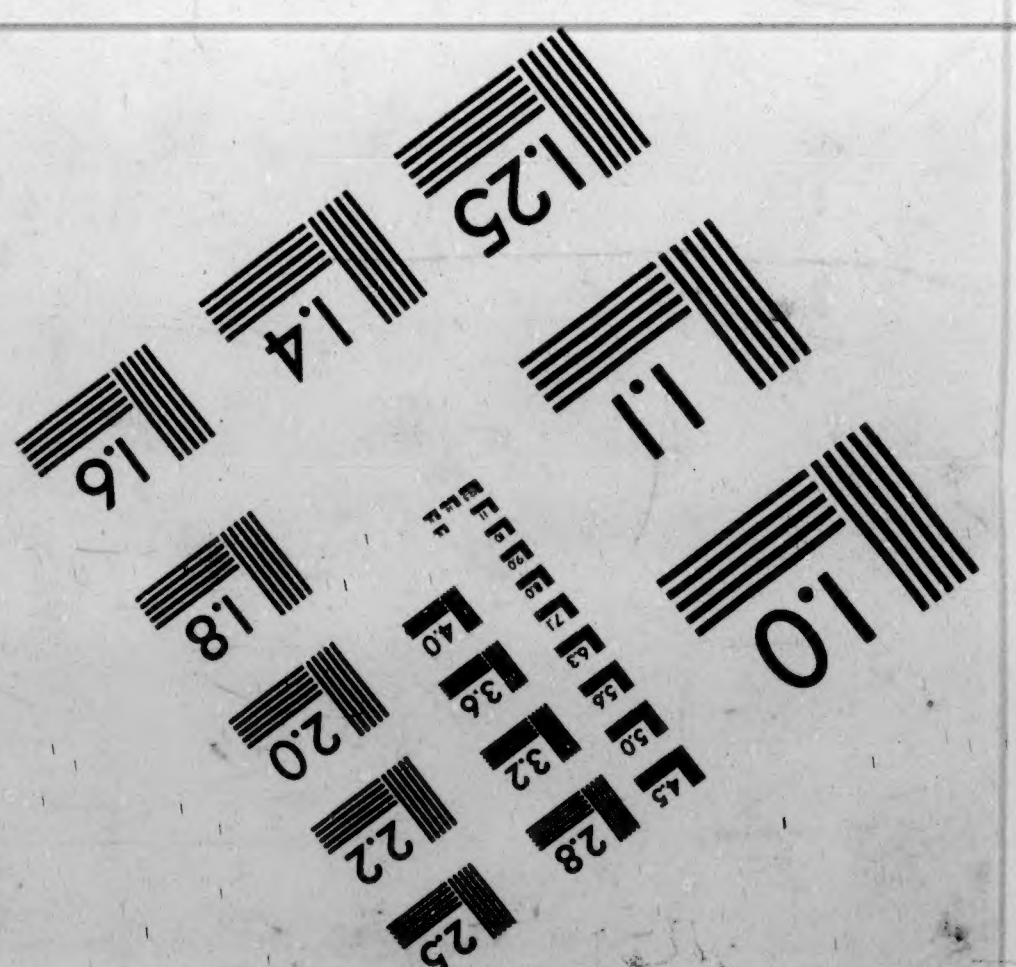
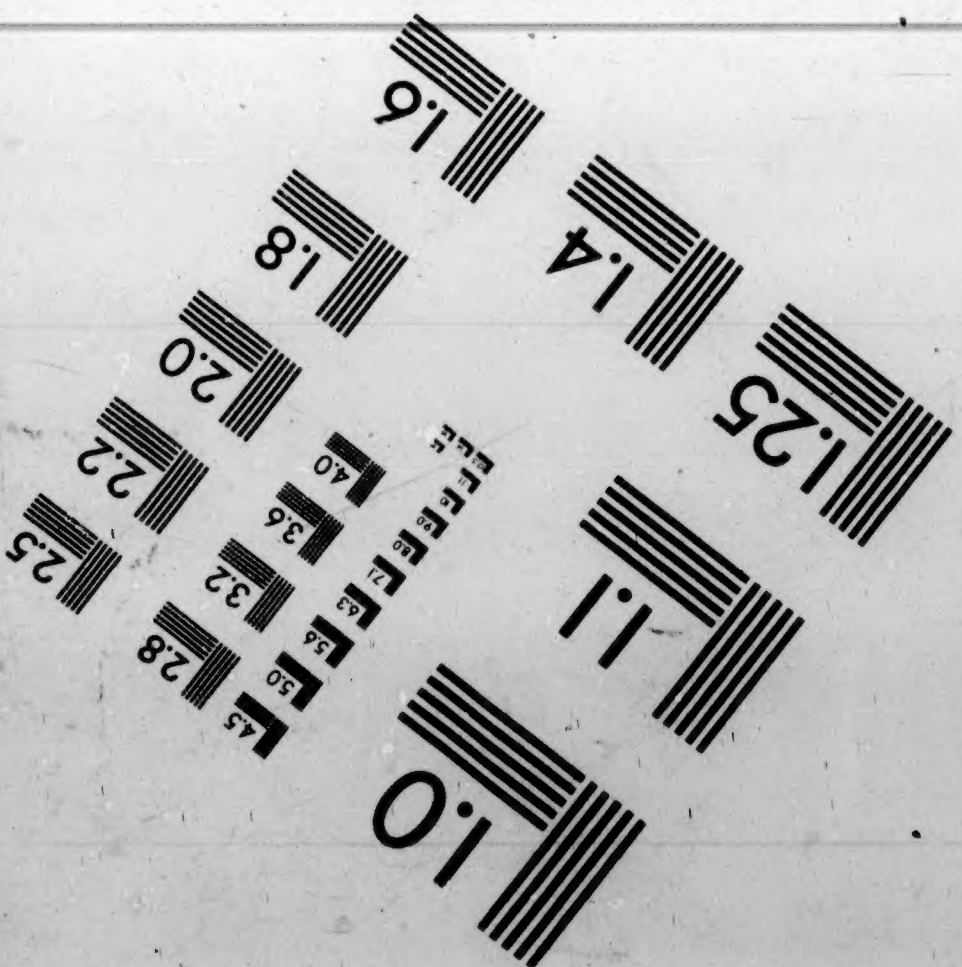
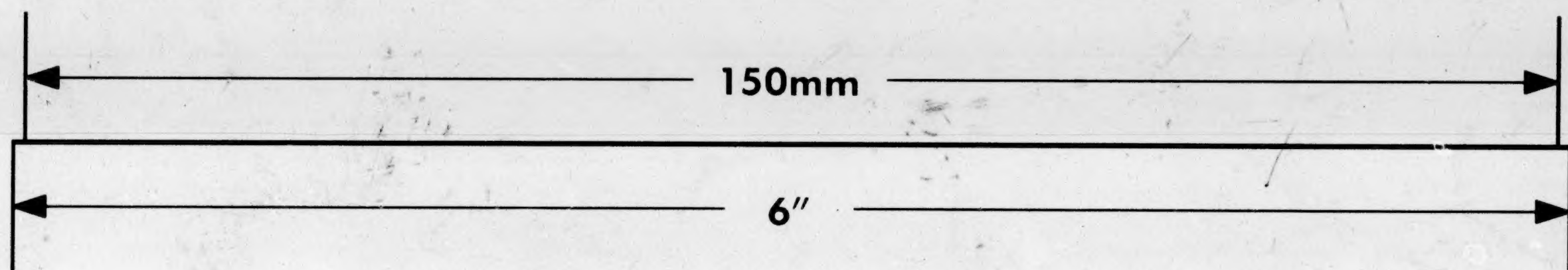
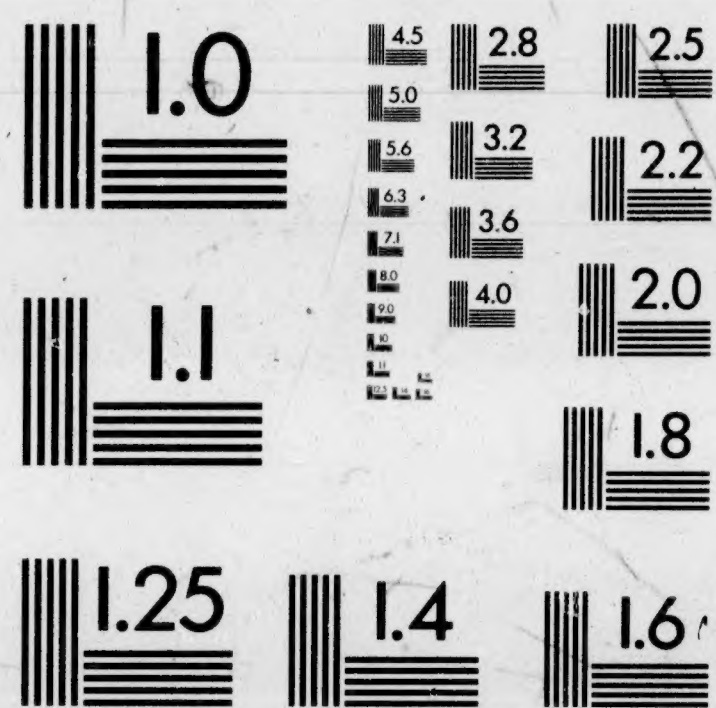
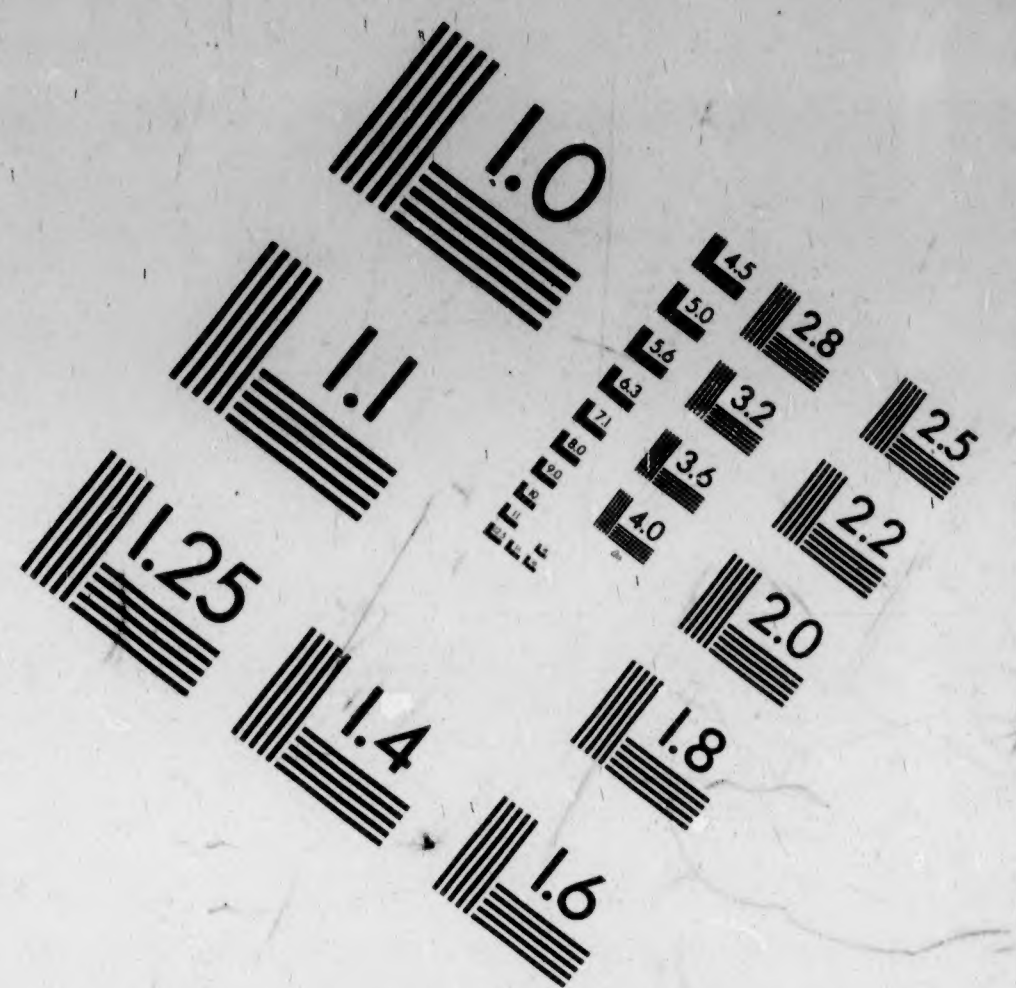
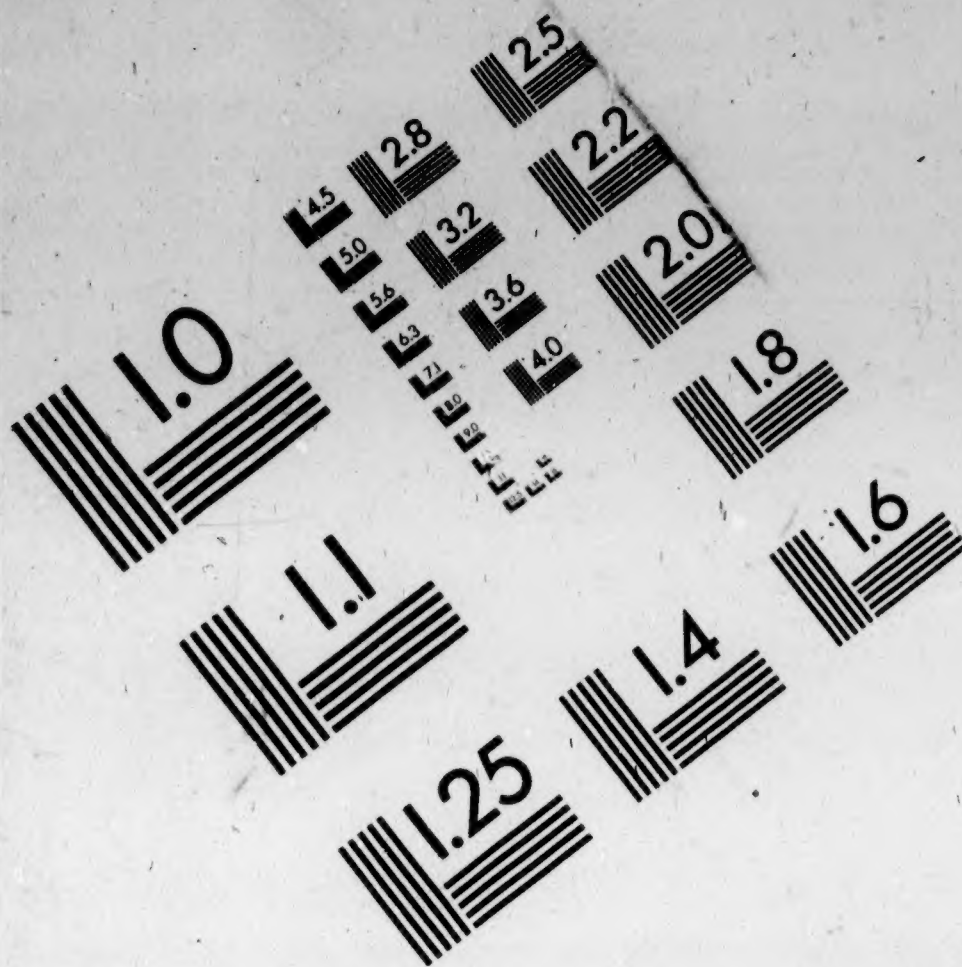




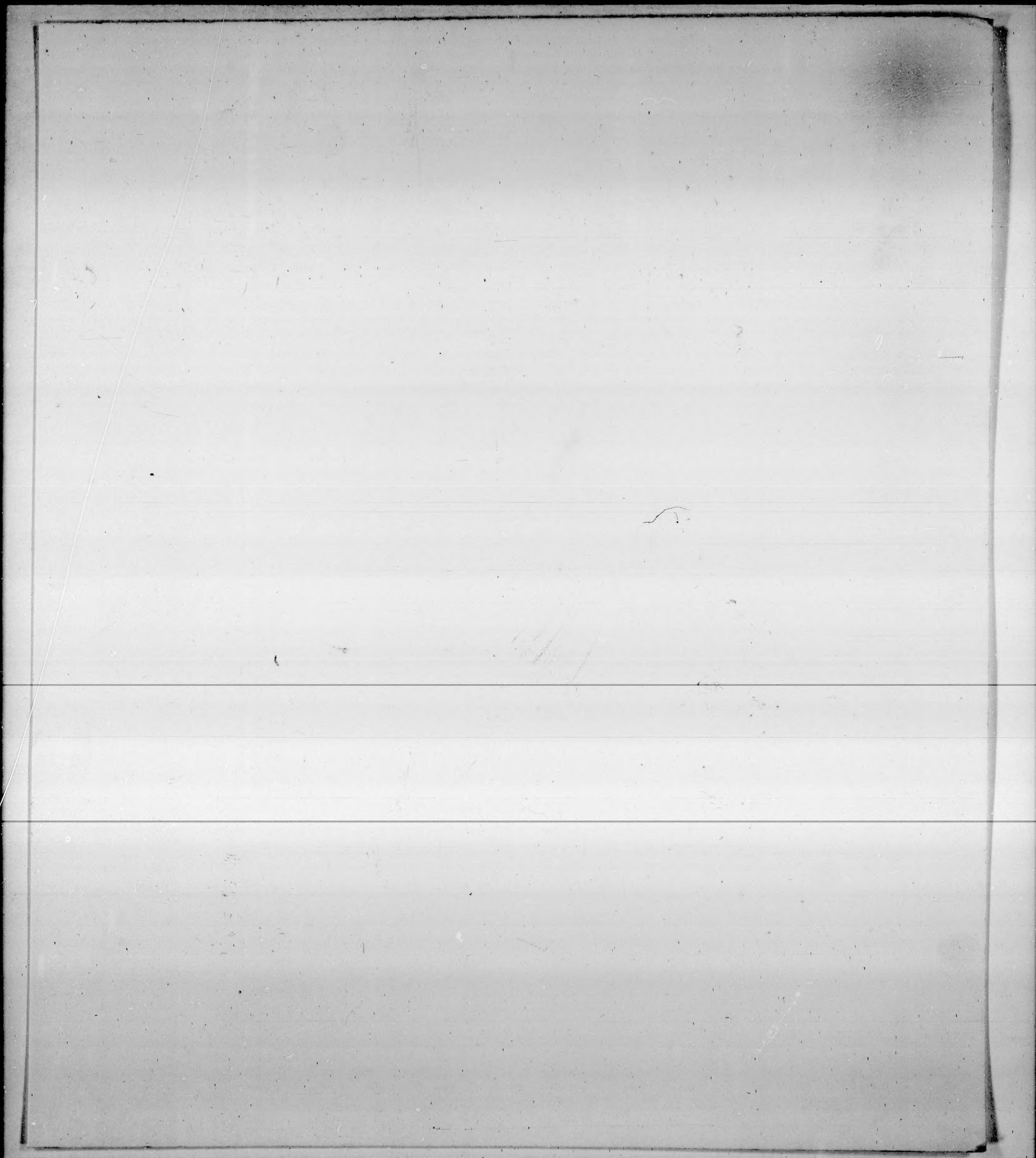
# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



**APPLIED IMAGE, Inc**  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved









MICROFILMED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
7TH AND PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE  
WASHINGTON, DC

OPERATOR

K MILLER

DATE FILMED

3-05-01

REDUCTION X

10-16

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

2461-0581-011 -01

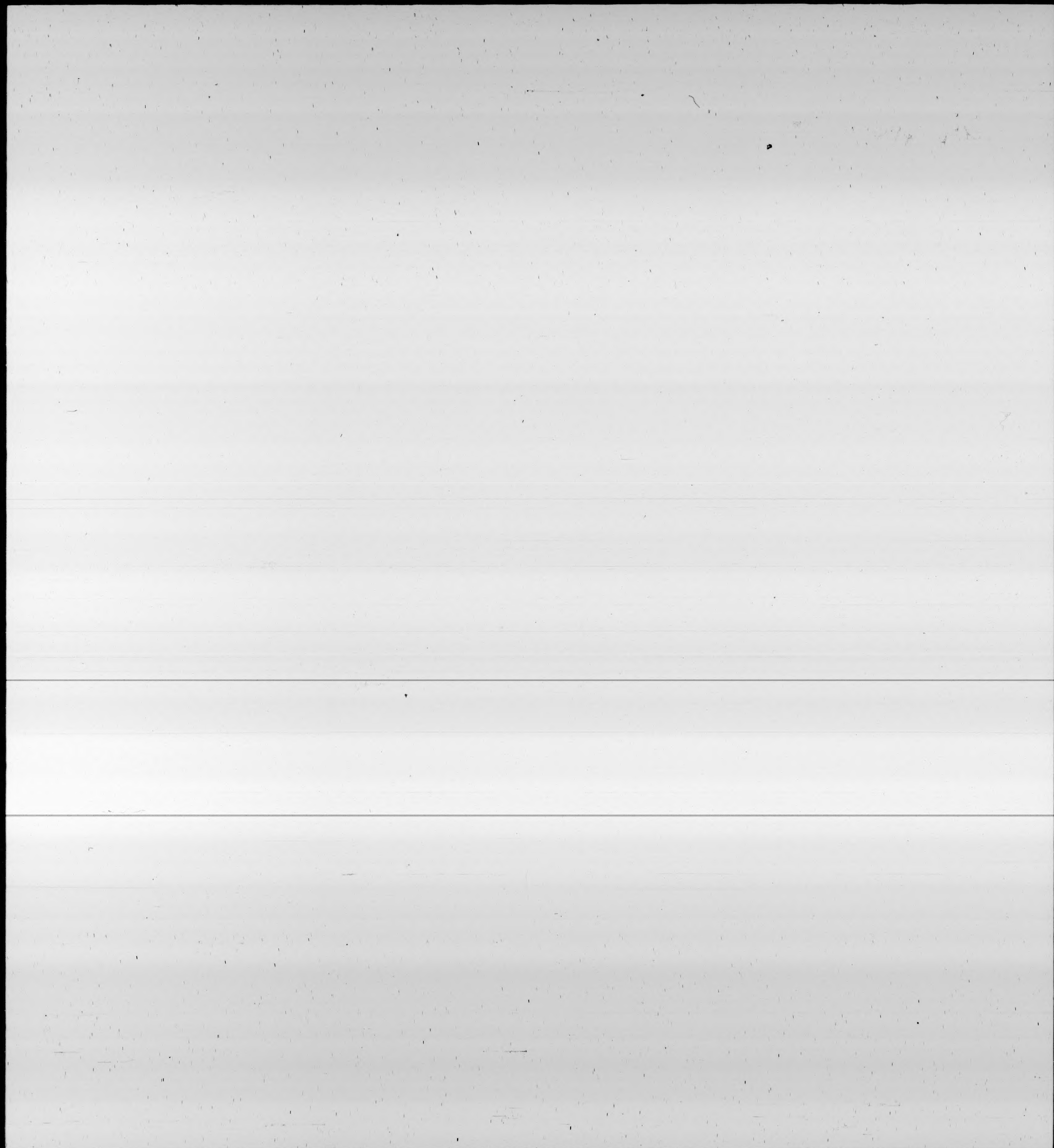
PROJECT NUMBER

M1821

ROLL NUMBER

97







NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

M1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS: Infantry Organizations  
8th through 13th including the 11th (new)

Introduction by Budge Weidman  
Regimental histories by Michael F. Knight

Records prepared for microfilming by volunteers of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Manager

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Mary Poggioli
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Peggy Pratt
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Ray Puzio
Rex Bowser	Jim Harris	Sylvia Scott
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Lynn Shearouse
Jerry Brown	Mary Hayden	Charles Spencer
Robert Budway	Pat Ikonen	Mary Stack-Dunne
Randy Caldwell	Dick Ives	Ben Stearns
Mary Ann Castellana*	Sarah Jaffe	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Gale Kaufmann	Pat Sullivan
Steve Cowan	Barbara Kemp	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
B. H. Custer	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Bob Denney	Joe Mazur	Dean Warner
Earl Dunn	Kathleen McCarthy	Melody Warner
Yvette Fallin	Catherine McManus	Milt Weatherhead
Maria Flesher	Ben Miles	Robert Young

Russ Weidman, Deputy Project Manager

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC  
2000



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

**INTRODUCTION**

On the 109 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1821, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 8th through the 13th infantry units, including the 11th (new) organized for service with the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 13 numbered artillery regiments plus 1 independent battery; 144 numbered infantry regiments; Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Pioneer Corps, Cavalry Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry; and Unassigned USCT. There are also miscellaneous service cards arranged alphabetically by surname at the end of the unit records. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

**Background**

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. The 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862 (12 Stat. 592). This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln "to employ as many persons of African descent as he may deem necessary and proper for the suppression of this rebellion, and for this purpose he may organize and use them in such manner as he may judge best for the public welfare." The use of African Americans met with varying reactions and treatment. In the trans-Mississippi West, they saw some combat, while in the Department of Tennessee and in the South they were frequently assigned fatigue work. In the East, they drew both combat and fatigue duty. The President did not authorize use of African Americans in combat, however, until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. Because the pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow, Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley in March to recruit free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were 87 African American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office, and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. The Corps d'Afrique units ultimately became numbered regiments in the USCT. The 54th and 55th Massachusetts Infantries (Colored), the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), the 29th Connecticut Infantry (Colored), the 6th and 7th Louisiana Infantries (African Descent), the 3rd Tennessee Volunteer Infantry (African Descent), and the 1st South Carolina Volunteers (Colored) retained their numbers and state designations, but served under the Bureau of Colored Troops.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, PA 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, PA 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

#### 8th United States Colored Infantry

This regiment was organized from November to December 31, 1863, at Camp William Penn, PA. In February 1864 the regiment was ordered to Jacksonville, Florida, where it joined General Gilmore's ill-fated Florida expedition. The 8th USCT was engaged heavily at Olustee on February 20, 1864, and sustained heavy casualties. The regiment fought with great distinction despite never having fired its weapons before this battle. From February to August the regiment continued to serve in Florida on fatigue and fortification duty, as well as reconnaissance duty. In August the regiment was ordered to the trenches outside of Petersburg where it served until September 28. On September 29, 1864, the 8th USCT fought near Chaffin's Farm, Fort Gilmore, and in October, the Darby Town Road. Following these engagements, the regiment returned to the trenches around Petersburg until the city fell in April 1865. Following the fall of Petersburg, the 8th USCT was ordered to Texas, where they mustered out in December 1865.

#### 9th United States Colored Infantry

This regiment was organized at Camp Stanton, Benedict, Maryland, from November 11 to December 31, 1863, for 3 years' service. In March of 1864 the regiment was ordered to Hilton Head, South Carolina, for fatigue duty and reconnaissance on John Island. The regiment joined the 3rd Division, 10th Army Corps, at Deep Bottom, Virginia, and was stationed in the trenches at Petersburg from July to September. On September 29 and 30, 1864, the 9th USCT fought at Fort Gilmore near Chaffin's Farm. In 2 days of fighting the regiment suffered 113 men and officers killed or wounded. The regiment was engaged in skirmishes at Darby Town Road on October 10 and at New Market Road on October 27. From November 1864 until April 1865 the regiment was posted in the trenches before Fort Harrison. The 9th USCT marched into Richmond on April 3, 1865, with, "Drums beating colors flying [and] men singing the John Brown Hymn-Gloria in Excelsis." In July the regiment was moved to Brownsville, Texas, where it remained until September 1866. The 9th was ordered to Louisiana in October and mustered out at New Orleans, November 26, 1866.



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

**10th United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was formed between November and December 1863 at Camp Craney Island, Virginia, for 3 years' service. In May, the 10th USCT moved to Fort Powhatan aboard the famous steamer *Planter*. On May 24, 1864, the 10th USCT skirmished with Fitzhugh Lee's force at Wilson's Wharf. The regiment was posted to picket duty on the right of Federal lines before Petersburg in June 1864. From August 1864 to March 1865 the regiment provided guard duty at City Point, Virginia. On April 3, 1865, the 10th USCT marched into Richmond, Virginia. Beginning in July 1865, the regiment was stationed in Corpus Christie, Texas, where it remained until it mustered out in May 1866.

**11th United States Colored Infantry (Old)**

This regiment was organized from October 31 to December 31, 1863, at Fort Smith, Arkansas, from men recruited by Captain J. M. Steele (formerly of the 12th Kansas Volunteers). From January to July 1864 the regiment performed guard and escort duty out of Fort Smith. On August 24, 1864, a Rebel cavalry force consisting of 300-400 whites and Indians attacked the regiment, consisting of 260 men organized into companies "A" through "E." The regiment was able to repulse three cavalry charges before the enemy withdrew. On September 19, 1864, the 11th USCT skirmished against General Ganos's rebel forces. On January 24, 1865, the regiment attacked and routed Colonel Newton's rebel regiment at Bogg's Mills, Arkansas, capturing a large amount of horses and equipment. The 11th USCT (old) was stationed at Little Rock in February, at which time it was consolidated with the 112th USCT and the 113th USCT (old) to form the 113th USCT (new).

**11th United States Colored Infantry (New)**

This regiment was organized from June through August 1863, as the 1st Regiment Alabama Siege Artillery. During its years of active service, the regiment was reorganized several times. In January 1864, the regiment was stationed at Fort Pickering, Memphis, Tennessee, when it was consolidated into the 1st Tennessee Heavy Artillery (in accordance with Special Order 25). The regiment served on fatigue duty at Fort Pickering until early March, when it was reorganized, along with several Negro pioneer companies, into the 6th USCT Heavy Artillery. The regiment was ordered to Fort Pillow, Tennessee, where it was attacked on March 12, 1864, by the forces of Nathaniel Bedford Forrest. After the fort surrendered, over half the regiment was lost in the ensuing massacre by Forrest's forces. Following the Ft. Pillow massacre, the remains of the regiment returned to Ft. Pickering where it was reorganized as the 7th USCT Heavy Artillery. On January 23, 1865, the regiment was consolidated with several Negro pioneer companies and



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

designated as the 11th USCT (new). The 11th USCT served on picket and fatigue duty in Memphis until it was mustered out on January 12, 1866.

**12th United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Elk Bridge and Nashville, Tennessee, in August 1863. On December 15 and 16, 1864, the regiment participated in the Battle of Nashville. The regiment participated in the pursuit of General John Bell Hood's army to Decatur, Alabama. Following this expedition, the 12th USCT guarded the Nashville and Northwestern Railroad against guerilla attacks until it mustered out in January 1866.

**13th United States Colored Infantry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Mussy, Tennessee, in November 1863. From December 1864 until December 1865, the 13th USCT was responsible for guarding a section of the Nashville and Northwestern Railroad. The regiment participated in the Battle of Nashville on December 15 and 16, 1864. On the second day, the 13th USCT participated in several attacks on rebel positions, including the assault on Overton Hill. In January 1865, the regiment joined the pursuit of the remnants of General John Bell Hood's army to Decatur, Alabama. The regiment was returned to picket duty along the Nashville and Northwestern railroad for the rest of the year until it mustered out on January 10, 1866.

**Records Description**

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark," which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company, and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

The unjacketed miscellaneous cards were accumulated by the War Department with the expectation that they would be incorporated in individual compiled service records. The expectation was never fulfilled, however, because either insufficient or contradictory information made it impossible to associate the cards or papers with a particular soldier's service record.

**Related Records**

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns, and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records, and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and of the companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594, *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog*, which is available online at [www.nara.gov](http://www.nara.gov).

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals as well as a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and West Virginia.

If a soldier applied for a pension, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

Holdings of the National Archives relating to the Civil War are outlined in Kenneth W. Munden and Henry Putnam Beers, *Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War* (Washington, DC: National Archives, 1962) and Henry Putnam Beers, *Guide to the Archives of the Government of the Confederate States of America* (Washington, DC: National Archives, 1968), which were reprinted as *The Union* (1986) and *The Confederacy* (1986).



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

ROLL LIST

Roll      Description

**8th United States Colored Infantry**

1. Adams, Edward – Benedict, Thomas
2. Bennett, Jackson – Brown, Thomas
3. Brown, William – Clafford, John S.
4. Clapp, David C. – Davis, Noah
5. Davis, William – Fields, John
6. Finch, Edmunds – Hall, Irwin
7. Hall, Jacob – Holly, William
8. Hooker, Joseph – Johnson, John
9. Johnson, Joseph – Locke, Isaac B.
10. Lockwood, Harrison – Mitchel, Ambrose
11. Mitchell, Cleo – Phelps, Daniel
12. Phelps, Joseph – Rogers, Norman
13. Roland, Spencer – Smith, Thomas B.
14. Smith, William – Timbrook, James
15. Tippitt, Samuel – Whitaker, Alexander
16. White, David – Young, John

**8th United States Colored Infantry, Miscellaneous Service Cards**

17. Adams, John – Junks, James E.
18. Keith, Henry – Zinn, Alfred D.

**9th United States Colored Infantry**

19. Acty, Robert – Bell, Custis
20. Bell, Franklin – Brown, Elijah
21. Brown, Franklin – Churn, Walter
22. Claggett, Franklin – Cox, William
23. Crawford, Henry – Dennis, Joshua
24. Dennis, Littleton – Elzy, George
25. Ennels, John – Gale, Francis
26. Gale, James – Hamlin, Noah
27. Harmon, George – Henry, Isaac
28. Henry, Isaiah – James, Minus
29. James, Richard – Kemer, William
30. Kett, Teagle – Mapp, Alfred
31. Mapp, Bennett – Morris, Peter P.
32. Morris, Richard – Pinckett, Robert



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll      Description

- 33. Pinckett, Sandy – Purnell, Moses H.
- 34. Purnell, Noah – Rutter, William
- 35. Ryaer, Leven – Smith, George
- 36. Smith, Henry – Thomas, Henry
- 37. Thomas, John H. – Wainwright Alfred
- 38. Wales, Benjamin – White, Horace
- 39. White, Isaac – Young, James
- Bayley, Thomas: Board of Examination Proceedings

**9th United States Colored Infantry, Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- 40. Adams, Robert – Long, Josephus
- 41. Maccle, Joseph – Young, Henry

**10th United States Colored Infantry**

- 42. Ackleboro, Jacob – Booker, Arthur
- 43. Booker, Henry – Carter, William
- 44. Casten, Abraham – Dennis, John
- 45. Dennison, Peter – Forman, Charles
- 46. Forman, Edinborough – Hitchcock, Henry M.
- 47. Hodges, Moses – Jones, Levi
- 48. Jones, Robert – McKenzie, George H.
- 49. Mears, George – Pleasants, Norman
- 50. Pleasants, Sterling – Savage, Joseph
- 51. Savoy, Thos. – Spady, Joseph
- 52. Sparrow, Edward – Van de Sande, George
- 53. Vaughn, George – Wilkins, Melville
- 54. Wilkins, Robert – Young, Levens

**10th United States Colored Infantry, Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- 55. Adams, Charles – Young, Laws

**11th United States Colored Infantry (Old)**

- 56. Adams, Amos – Falkner, Jacob
- 57. Falkner, James – Mayo, Isaac
- 58. McAfee, Daniel – Tadlock, Silas
- 59. Tadlock, William – Youngblood, Hayes



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
M I C R O F I L M   P U B L I C A T I O N S

Roll      Description

**11th United States Colored Infantry (Old), Miscellaneous Service Cards**

59.      Adams, Luther – Yager, Peter G.

**11th United States Colored Infantry (New)**

- 60.      Abbo, Sunum – Bell, Robert
- 61.      Bell, Taylor – Buckner, Charles
- 62.      Bufford, Jackson – Collins, Lewis
- 63.      Collins, Robert – Dyson, Richard
- 64.      Ebanson, Albert – Gallin, Joseph
- 65.      Gardner, Mathew – Harris, Charles
- 66.      Harris, Dennis – Hyman, Samuel
- 67.      Ingram, Wesley – King Parker
- 68.      Kirby, George – McCauley, Albert
- 69.      McCauley, Bergess – Moss, Edmond
- 70.      Motley, Nathan – Patty, Henry
- 71.      Payden, Nelson – Rogers, Aaron
- 72.      Rogers, Barry – Smith, Lewis
- 73.      Smith, Malcom F. – Tolliver, Richard
- 74.      Tonston, Alexander – Warren, Nelson
- 75.      Washburn, Luther J. – Williams, Isaac
- 76.      Williams, Jackson – Young Willis

**11th United States Colored Infantry (New), Miscellaneous Service Cards**

77.      Abbott, Daniel – Young, William

**12th United States Colored Infantry**

- 78.      Abnerathy, John H. – Benson, Albert
- 79.      Benson, Edmond – Burton, Grank
- 80.      Butler, Cooper – Cooper, Washington
- 81.      Copelan, Moses – Eazell, James
- 82.      Eddington, James – Gardner, Dennis
- 83.      Gardner, John – Helm, Claibourne
- 84.      Helm, James – Jennygin, Reuben
- 85.      Jennyson, Addison – Lewis, Franklin
- 86.      Lewis, George – McNerrie, William
- 87.      McNorris, Robert – Parrem, Henry



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
M I C R O F I L M   P U B L I C A T I O N S

Roll      Description

- 88.      Patten, David – Roads, Henry
- 89.      Roads, William – Stieger, Arthur
- 90.      Stiger, Arthur – Walters, Jerry
- 91.      Ward, Asbury – Young, Peter

**12th United States Colored Infantry, Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- 92.      Abernathy, Essic – Youngman, John

**13th United States Colored Infantry**

- 93.      Abb, Peter – Batson, Edward
- 94.      Batson, James – Caldwell, Isaac
- 95.      Caldwell, Mack – Cornell, John
- 96.      Cornell, William – Edmondson, Charles
- 97.      Edwards, Emanuel – Gather, Frank
- 98.      George, William – Hardin, Lewis
- 99.      Hardin, Robert – Hughes, Noah
- 100.     Hunter, Allen D. – Jourdan, Thomas
- 101.     Joyce, John – Mathews, Hiram
- 102.     Mathews, James – Monroe, Jim
- 103.     Montgomery, William – Parsons, Oliver
- 104.     Pate, Andrew – Robertson, Willis
- 105.     Robinson, Alias – Smith, George W.
- 106.     Smith, James – Thorp, John H.
- 107.     Thorpe, Alonzo – Webster, Martin
- 109.     Webster, Washington – Zingear, Abraham

**13th United States Colored Infantry, Miscellaneous Service Cards**

- 109.     Adams, Alfred – Zelner, Josiah



NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: Infantry Organizations 8th through 13th including the 11th (new)

**Roll 105**

13th United States Colored Infantry

Robinson, Alias – Smith, George W.



1058 or thereabouts

Robinson Alias.

Co Fr., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633579	26
2	5633672	27
3	5633764	28
4	5633884	29
5	5633942	30
6	5634025	31
7	5634119	32
8	5634207	33
9	5634290	34
10	5634375	35
11	5634448	36
12	5634526	37
13	5634592	38
14	5634678	39
15	5634765	40
16	9074833	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also.



13

U.S.C.T.

*Elias Robinson*

, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Black*

; hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Smith Co Tenn*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Sept 29*

, 186*3*.

Where

*Nashville*

By whom

*Capt Croth*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Died at Gallatin*

*Tenn. Died 26/65 by reason of Small Pox.*

*J. W. Inker*



R

13

U. S. C. T.

Alias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rose crans, Tenn. Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 29, 1863.

Where Nashville, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tobman

(856)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv. Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tolson

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

John A. Thomas

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Johnson

(853)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Johnson

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Chas Robinson

Pvt, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct,

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(858)

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Robinson*

*Co.*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. T. Taylor*

(853)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Pvt, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. D. Taylor

(853)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(853)

Copyist.



*B* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Elias Robinson*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$*2* *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(853)

*O. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Harper

(853)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Pvt

, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

SA Harper

(853)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Killed at Gallatin  
Tenn. Dec 26/65.  
of Small Port

Book mark:

446-2nd Amb. April 9/66  
284.020

A. H. Harper

(868)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Elias Robinson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

Lied at Gallatin  
Tenn Dec 26/65 of  
Small Pox

Book mark:

V143.P209 72  
227 1880 284.020

E. A. Harper

(361)

Copyist.



Robinson Ollias  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't M.C. Inf

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Mias Robinson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty* ~~years~~ years and  months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

*Nashville Tenn*  
*29th* day of *Sept* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*Eduard G Bartlett*

*Mias* ~~*Robinson*~~  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*Mias Robinson*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn*  
*Sept 29th 1863*  
By *Capt J. H. & Co*  
*Regiment of Col 1st*

No. *65*

*No. 13 U.S. A. A.*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,  Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said  is  years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



20  
United States Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*



*Nashville*

I, *Alia Robinson*, born in *Smith Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty nine* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *29* day of *Sept.* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Alia Robinson*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Alia Robinson*  
*mask*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Muller*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Alia Robinson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high

*John E. Creeth*  
Regiment *U. S. Colored* Volunteers.  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Mias Robinson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty nine* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no imped-  
iment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn*  
The *28* day of *Sept* 1863

WITNESS:

*Edward J. Bartlett*

*his*  
*Mias Robinson*  
*mark*

Discharged

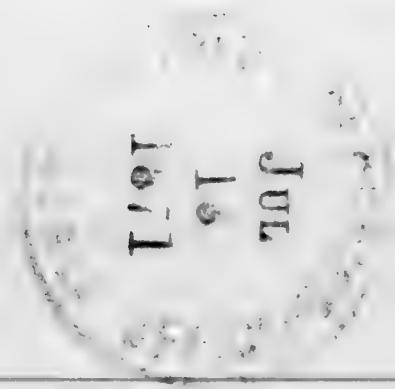
186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*Mias Robinson*  
*Volunteered at Nashville Tenn*  
*Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1863*  
*By Capt. John E. Covert*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Artillery*

No. *68*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



22  
United States Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Nashville*  
I, *Alias Robinson* born in *Smith Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty nine* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *29* day of *Sept* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Alias Robinson*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Alias X Robinson*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Gardner*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Alias Robinson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high

*John E. Croth*  
*2d U.S. Colored Volunteers.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.



# ✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Elias Robinson*

*13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. Bold Infantry*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Adm. No. 261/165*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundry must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital, or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Jan 31 1886*

Duplicate with Inventory sent to Adj. Gen.

*Elias Robinson*



I certify, on honor, that Elias Robinson, a Private of  
Captain Chas W Bennett Company (L) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Vol of the  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tennessee, born in Smith Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 29 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 29 day of September, 1863, at Gasville Tenn  
by Capt. Leath, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1863, at  
Camp Rosecrans Tenn, by Capt R D Muesey; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of death. Died at Gallatin Tennessee  
Dec. 26, 1865, by reason of Small Pox

The said Elias Robinson was last paid by Paymaster  
My. Howard, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1865, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to (One 96/100) dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Gallatin Tennessee, this 27 day  
of December, 1865.

Chas W Bennett Capt. &

Bred Maj. 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.V.

Commanding Company.



1059  
*Robinson Samuel*

Co *I*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	563 8007	26
2	563 8083	27
3	563 8157	28
4	563 8251	29
5	563 8356	30
6	563 8556	31
7	5627010	32
8	9075-299	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Robinson

, Co. I, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Mo.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct. 8, 1864.

Where Evansville, Ia.

By whom Newweathers, term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for

John Fisher.

R. C. Taylor

(383g)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Robinson  
Priv., Co. I, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Joined as recruit  
January 18/65

(Enrolled & mustered  
in Oct 8/64 at Evansville  
Ind. for 1 yr. Subs)

Book mark:

(358)

Condy

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Robinson

Priv., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cardozo*

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Robinson

Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Robinson**Pvt* - , Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*95**100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. O. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Robinson*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Mustered out by expiration  
of term of service*

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*



R | 13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Robinson

Nb, Co., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nashville Tenn. Oct 18, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 18, 1865.

Last paid to Apr 30, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 29 <sup>15</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute for John Fisher

Due US for Advances 95

Mustered out by reason of expiration  
term of service. Entitled to  
transportation & subsistence to place of  
enrollment

Book mark:

Levy



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Robinson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Paid on M.O. Roll*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out on expiration*  
*of term of service Oct 18/65*

Book mark: *M.O. on file*

*J. S. Miller*

(361)

Copyist.



*Robinson Sam*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't *U S 65*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination <i>/</i> .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



No. 2.

# FORM FOR EXAMINING A RECRUIT.

[To be filled up according to directions in Tripler's Manual, pages 114, 115, 116, 117.]

Recruit *Sam Robinson*, age *19*, occupation *Farmer*  
born in *Missouri* presented by *John Fisher*  
*Campbell T. F.*  
*man etc Co*

1. Have you ever been sick? *yes*  
When, and of what disease? *measles about 4 years ago*
2. Have you any disease now, and what? *no*
3. Have you ever had fits? *no*
4. Have you ever received an injury or wound upon the head? *no*
5. Have you ever had a fracture, a dislocation, or a sprain? *no*
6. Are you in the habit of drinking? Or have you ever had the horrors? *no*
7. Are you subject to the piles? *no*
8. Have you any difficulty in urinating? *no*
9. Have you been vaccinated, or had the small pox? *yes no*

Head.

Ears.

Face.

Eyes and appendages.

Nose.

Organs for mastication and voice.

Neck.

Chest.

Abdomen.

Genital and urinary organs.

Vertebral column.

Superior extremities.

Inferior extremities.

REMARKS:

Date:

*Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
Rendezvous, EVANSVILLE, IND.

*W. G. Babson*  
Inspecting Surgeon.

*5-4*



NOT SUBSTITUTED NOT ENTITLED TO BOUNTY.

# SUBSTITUTE. VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF INDIANA.

TOWN OF EVANSVILLE.

I, Sam Robinson born in the State  
of Missouri, aged unmarried years, and by  
occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
John Fisher Esq., of Campbell Twp.  
Marion Co Ind  
to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered  
to me on the Eighth day of October 1864:  
and having thus agreed with said Eighth day of October 1864, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE  
to have enlisted this Eighth day of October 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
One YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept  
such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do sol-  
emnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will  
serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whosoever; and that I will ob-  
serve and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appoin-  
ted over me, according to the Rules and articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at EVANSVILLE, IND.,  
this 8th day of Oct 1864 } Sam Robinson  
BEFORE Blk Jones } mk  
Capt. and Prov. Mar First Dist. Ind.

We Certify on Honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute,  
agreeably to the Regulation, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental in-  
firmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was en-  
tirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age (not under 18 years); and that in accepting him as  
duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, and a Substitute in lieu of.....  
John Fisher he having furnished Substitute after the draft, 1864 we have  
strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes,  
Blk hair, Blk complexion; is 5 feet 4 inches high.

Blk Jones .....  
Provost Marshal.  
W. Martman .....  
Commissioner of Board.  
W. G. Ralston .....  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment, First District of Indiana.

Mustering Officer.  
Capt. and Prov. Marshal, First Dist. Ind.,  
Regiment 8th day of Oct 1864, at EVANSVILLE, IND.  
Mustered into the Service of the United States.



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTES.

I, Sam Robinson desiring to ENLIST in  
the Army of the United States, for One YEARS, Do Declare, that I am.....  
nineteen years and..... months of age, that I have never  
been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a Court Martial;  
and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for One years.

GIVEN AT EVANSVILLE IND.,

The 8th day of Oct 1864.

WITNESS:

J. Whaley Sam's Robinson  
mls

No. 115. E. 7  
Sam Robinson  
Enlisted at EVANSVILLE IND.,  
AS SUBSTITUTE FOR  
John C. Hynes  
On the 8th day of Oct 1864,  
BY  
J. W. WARTMANN,  
W. G. RALSTON,  
BLTHE HYNES,  
Board of Enrollment, First Dist Ind.  
Sam Robinson Township,  
Franklin County, Ind.



1060.

Robinson William

Co C., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5629858	26
2	5629949	27
3	5630035	28
4	5630118	29
5	5630200	30
6	5630282	31
7	5630362	32
8	5630431	33
9	5630505	34
10	5630578	35
11	5630652	36
12	5630724	37
13	5630788	38
14	5630851	39
15	5630905	40
16	9074629	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*William Robinson*

....., Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Franklin Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 31*, 186 *3*.

Where *Estill Spr. Tenn.*

By whom *Thos. H. Harnick*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. M. Harnick*



R

13

U. S. C. T.

William Robinson

Mi, Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Comp. Rosecrans Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 21, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 21, 1863.

Where

Estell Springs

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Moore

(856)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson  
Pri

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: On daily duty in  
S. M. Dept teamster,  
since Nov 1863 by order  
of Comdg officer

Book mark:

J. M. Moore

(858)

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*William Robinson*

*Pr*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Daily duty in I & II  
Dept since Nov 18/63 by  
order of Comdg Officer  
Teamster*

Book mark:

*B. H. Morse*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Pr

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Pri

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Daily duty in & the  
Sept since Nov 17/63 by  
order of Comdg Officer  
Leausten.

Book mark:

E. W. Moore

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson  
Ki, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Daily duty in  
Dept of Muster since  
Nov 17/63.

Book mark:

E. M. Moore

(858)

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*William Robinson*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sep. & Oct., 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Daily Duty in 2nd  
Depart. Muster since  
Nov - 12, 1862.*

Book mark:

*L. A. Kitch*

Copyist.

(858)

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*William Robinson*  
*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Daily duty in*  
*Le H D Dept.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. A. Fitch*

Copyist.



R

4

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson  
Pvt, Co. C. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb. 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

On daily duty Quar-  
ter Master Dept. since  
Jan. 20/65.

Book mark:

A. A. Fitch

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson<sup>1st</sup>  
Pvt., Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Charged to one Pur-  
sack & one leauteen.

Book mark:

A. A. Hitch

(358)

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*William Robinson 1st*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present, or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *60* for *ardnance &c.*

*C. & G.E.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. A. Fitch*

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson (1<sup>st</sup>)

Priv., Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Magee

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Port

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

1

<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

for

O. b. & G. E.

Due Gov't, \$

<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Magee

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Pvt

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Magee

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*William Robinson*  
*Pot*, Co *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y. 10*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Jan'y. 10*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *3* *61*/*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*14*/*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(361)

*Magee*

Copyist.

55  
Robinson William

Co. B, 13 Reg't M.S. Inf.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....





# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Robinson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
*Twenty Seven* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by  
order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a  
soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The *31<sup>st</sup>* day of

*Estill Springs*  
*August 1863*

Witness:

*John M. Tracy*

*William Robinson*  
mark

Discharged

Part of

enlistment: last served in Company ( )

By *John M. Tracy*  
at *Estill Springs*  
Regiment of *W. D. C. 9*

*August 31<sup>st</sup> 1863*

Volunteered at *Estill Springs*

*William Robinson*

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby  
freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER IN THE THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Estell Springs*

I, *William Robinson*

born in

*Franklin County*

in the State of *Tennessee*

aged

*Twenty seven* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

*thirty first*

day of

*August*

186*8*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such

bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I,

*William Robinson*

do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith

and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faith-

fully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to

the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

*William Robinson*  
*Mar 5*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*N. L. Gilhall*

*Asst Surg. 35<sup>th</sup> Ill. Vol. Inf.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Robinson* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the

Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is

*five* feet *six* inches high.

*Second* Regiment of *U. S. Colored* Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

desiring  
a term of THREE YEARS,  
months  
as service on account of disability or  
of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
soldier for three years.

The 31<sup>st</sup> day of *August* 1863

*Estell Springs*  
*John H Tracy William Robinson*  
*mark*

*Co. H 13th U.S. A.*

*July*

No. *82*

*William Robinson*

Volunteered at *Estell Springs*

*August 31<sup>st</sup>* 1863

By *John Francis*

*2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *U.S.C.*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Do CERTIFY, That I am the

; that the

years of age; and I

GIVEN at

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



STATE OF  
*Tennessee*

I, *William Rob.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE  
volunteered this *thirty first* day of *August* 18*63*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Robinson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

18

} *his*  
*William Robinson*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*H. L. Tidball*  
*Asst Surgeon 35th Ill. Vol Regt.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black eyes, black hair, black* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high.

*Recruit* Regiment of *U. S. Colored* Volunteers,

Gov. PRINT. OFF. July, 1863

RECRUITING OFFICER.

1061  
Robinson William

Co C., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5630579	26	
2	5630653	27	
3	5630726	28	
4	5630803	29	
5	5630959	30	
6	5626996	31	
7	5627028	32	
8	9074669	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 1746 E.J. '77 2203 E.J. '77

See also



62  
R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Alabama

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 20, 1864.

Where Jeffersonville Ind

By whom Capt Merritt; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for David Bush

J M Row

Re

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson<sup>2d</sup>

Pvt, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 8. Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Charged to one Haversack & one canteen.  
(Enrolled & mustered in as a Sub. Oct 20/64 for 1 yr, please note)

Book mark:

L. A. Fitch

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson 2d

Pvt, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 60 / 100 for ordnance & ble.

S. G. Co.

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. A. Fitch

(358)

Copyist.

Q.

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson (2<sup>d</sup>)

Priv., Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for for C. & G. & lost

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Magie

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Port

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged Oct 21

1865 by reason of expiration  
of term of service

(Substitute)

Book mark:

Magee

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Mr., Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nashville Tenn. Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 21, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 55 74 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Substitute for David

Bush. Mustered out by

Warrant of expiration of term of

service. Certificate to

transmit to & substitute

place of small amount

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Quitty



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Wm Robinson

Pr, Co C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nashville Tenn, Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 21, 1865.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 55-74 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute for David

Bush. Mustered out by

reason of expiration of term of

service. Entitled to

transportation & subsistence to

place of enrollment

Book mark:

Cutty

(849)

Copyist.

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

William Robinson

Pot., Co. C., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn. Jan'y 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Settled up to date of discharge

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Sept 22-1865  
at Nashville Tenn.

Book mark: Robinson Willie E.B.

1746. C.T. 77 & 2203. C.T. 77.

M.O. on file

Magee

(861)

Copyist.



1062  
Robinson, Willis  
Co C, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf

Sergh | Sergh

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	See Robertson, Willis
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

71  
Kodabaukh Daniel  
Co A., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

1st Lieutenant 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5627259	26
2	5627345	27
3	5627442	28
4	5627533	29
5	5627701	30
6	5628400	31
7	RdP 766872	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: RdP 766872

See also 13 Mich Vols



S. 2306324 Pomer

RSP 766872

RSP 766872

ED Safford

R

13

U. S. C. T.

*Daniel Rodabaugh*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. *A*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Roscerans Farm, Nov 19*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

*Nov 19*, 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Nov 9*, 186 *3*.

Where

*Camp Roscerans,*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

*Appointed by special*  
*order 39 Hd. Qrs Cmr*  
*Orga. U. S. Col'd Troops*  
*Washville Tenn., Nov. 1/6 3*  
*Former Capt 13 Mich,*  
*N. Vol.*

Book mark:

*R 766872.*

*Gautsman*

(856)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Rodabaugh  
1854, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Reported to Major  
G. L. Stearnes Comdg Organ-  
ization Col'd Troops Nash-  
ville, Tenn., Nov. 7/63 in  
compliance with special  
field order No. 273 dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn., Oct. 13,  
1863 Dpt. of Cumberland  
and to Col. John A. Hotten-  
stone Comdg 13th U.S. CO (over)

Book mark:

Sam Hunter

(200)

Copyist

JAN. 23

5627345

1891 \*

Nov. 9, 1863 was assigned  
to Company A. 13 U.S.C.D.  
for duty Nov. 9, 1863 by  
special order No. 19.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Rodabaugh*  
*1st St.*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Tant Horton*

Copyist

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Rodabaugh  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 1864

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Reported to Maj. L. Starnes Nov. 7/63 by S.F.O. No. 273 dated Chattanooga Tenn. Oct. 13/63 Hq. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. Dept. of the Cumberland and to Col. J.A. Hottenstein Nov. 7/63 and was assigned to Co. 'A' W.C.I. Nov. 9/63 by S.O. No. 19.

Book mark:

Van Houten

(358)

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Podabaugh.

1<sup>st</sup> Lt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May - June

, 186

4

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Honorably dis-  
charged upon resig-  
nation with Surgeon's  
certificate by S. O. No.  
200 dated (also) Mar  
rept. also. June 7/67.

Book mark:

4595 2<sup>nd</sup> Aud. Sep 11/67.

(858)

Van Hook

Copyist

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Rodabaugh

1<sup>st</sup> Lt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn, Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks

Discharged on  
resignation per S.O. No  
200, dated War Dept  
A.G.O. June 7<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Book mark

4595, 2. Aud. Sept 11/67

(861)

M Jackson

Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.P.

Daniel Rodabaugh  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. A, 13 Reg't U.S.C.P.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark:

R.P. 766872

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Washington, *Jan'y 30*, 1904

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved  
February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by  
this Department to have been mustered into the service  
of the United States in the grade of *1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant,*

*Co. A, 13 Reg't U.S.C.P.*

to take effect from *November 9*, 1863,  
*to fill an original vacancy.*

*H. M. Gibson*

(442)

Copyist.

81

*Rodabaugh Daniel*  
1<sup>st</sup> *Lev*, Co. *13* Reg't *U. S. Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates <i>1</i> .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders <i>2</i> .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations <i>1</i> .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. <i>1</i> .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>1</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



82  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1855

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
13TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐

NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒

6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Camp Rosecrans Nov 11 1863

Rodabough Paul  
1st Lt. Co A

Requits leave of absence  
for 30 days on Surgeon's  
Certificate of disability  
1 Enclosure

Ad. 2nd U.S. Colored Infantry  
Camp Rosecrans Tenn.

Nov 11 1863

Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

John Hottelstein

Col. Comm 59

Quar. Sect. of Camp

Dist. Medical Dir. 11/11/63

NASHVILLE, Tenn.

Nov. 12/63

Approval

W. H. Hunt

By Mr

Ap. Madison Se

Recd

Sed. Qr. D. C. Nov. 12/63.

Par. I. 1st Reg. Cav. Nov. 12/63.



84

Camp Roscrans Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1863

Colonel

I have the honor to respectfully ask  
a leave of absence for thirty (30) days for  
the following reason.

At the battles before Chattanooga  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1863 I was wounded in the  
neck which incapacitates me for active field  
duties for the present, as shown by the accompany-  
ing Surgeons Certificate

My Post Office <sup>address</sup> if absent will be  
Richland, Kalamazoo Co. Mich.

Very respectfully

Your obedt Servt  
Daniel Rodabaugh  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut Co A 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C.S.

Col. C. Goddard  
A.A.G. Dept of }  
The Cumberland }

Lt Daniel Rodabaugh of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. U.S. Colored  
 Infantry having applied for a certificate  
 on which to ground an application for  
 leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I  
 have carefully examined this officer and  
 find that he received a gunshot wound in  
 the neck on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September 1863. at  
 the battle of Chickamauga and that in  
 consequence thereof he is in my opinion  
 unfit for duty. I further declare my  
 belief that he will not be able to resume  
 his duties in a less period than twenty days.  
 Dated at Camp Rosecrans this 11<sup>th</sup> day of  
 November 1863.

Charles H. Baum  
 Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt U.S. Colored  
 Inftry. Depot Camp



War. Dept. a. G. O.

Washington Dec 7/64

Secretary of War.

S. O. No. 200.

Respecting A. D. Corabug.

87  
War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
Washington June 7. 1864

Special Orders  
No 200

Extract

22<sup>d</sup> 1st Lieutent David Rodabaugh 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.  
Colored Troops having tendered his resignation,  
on Surgeons Certificate of Disability is hereby  
honorably discharged the service of the  
United States

By order of the Secretary of War  
E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant  
General

Official

E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adj't Genl

B. H. Palk



Daniel Wadsworth Mustered in as 1st Lieut 13th  
Regt U.S. C.S. November 14, 1863. On Muster Roll of Company  
A of that Regiment for March & April 1864. He is reported present  
for duty.  
W.S.

Camp L. Thomas Tenn.  
R. H. C. P. R. D. 15864

Rodabaugh Daniel  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T

Tenders the resignation  
of his commission on Surgeon's  
Certificate of Disability.  
Certifies that he is not  
indebted to the Government  
on any account whatever.

Kd 2nd Co A 12<sup>th</sup> USCJ  
Group L Thomas Team May 20<sup>th</sup> 64

Respectfully forwarded

Approved Saml J. Seider

S. V. J. Sept 13<sup>th</sup> USC 5  
2002 & 2002

Hd Quarters 13<sup>th</sup> USC  
May 21<sup>st</sup> 1864

Respectfully forwarded

~~Approved~~

Arthur Motterson

Prof. Carroll

Red Hd 20 56 mso May 27/64

No. 2 traps on M.R.R.

*Nasutatum*

May 22 1894

22  
Rufy Farnside

Approved

Frank Giese  
Rijksmuseum.

Head Quarters Dist of Nashville

Nashville May 22, 1864

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

Lonell Thompson  
May Gene  
Cummings

Rec'd. A. G. O. June 8<sup>th</sup> 1894

Dear Sir -

Only one or two  
 power -

Yours truly,  
Wm. L. Garrison

Wm. H. Pitt,  
Govt. & Co.

Med. Directors Office D.C.  
Kattunooqa, May 27/64

approval

Brink

Ash Ingram Esq

Asst. Med. Director  
D. O.



98

Camp 13<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. I. sect 57 N & N. W. R. R.  
May 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

General

I have the honor herewith to tender  
My Resignation as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant in the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
U. S. C. I. on account of Physical Disability vide accompanying  
certificate,

I certify on honor that I am not indebted to  
the United States on any account whatever, and that  
I am not responsible for any Government property,  
except what I am prepared to turn over to the proper  
officer on the acceptance of my Resignation, and  
that I was last paid by Major Brewer to include  
the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864

I have the honor to be very  
Respectfully your obedient servant,

Daniel Rodabaugh

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 13<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. I.

Brig Genl W. L. Whipple,

Asst Adj<sup>t</sup> Genl

Army of the Cumberland



91  
General Quarters Near Depart 13<sup>th</sup> Reg U.S. Col  
Camp Le Thomas Tennessee May 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

I certify that I have carefully examined  
Lieut Daniel Rueland of Co. A. of  
the 13<sup>th</sup> Reg U.S. Col. and find him  
disqualified from performing the  
duties of his office. because of  
incipient Phthisis Pulmonalis, and  
an injury of Spine process of  
cervical vertebra produced by a  
gun shot wound received at  
the battle of Chickamauga Sept  
19<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Charles H. Bacon  
Surgeon 13<sup>th</sup> Reg U.S. Col.

A. A. O. June 6<sup>th</sup> 1864  
To be honorably discharged  
By order of the Secretary of War  
L. W. Foster  
A. A. S. S. S.



in the future as a reason -

My Gentlest.

Comdg

Rec'd A. G. S. June 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

93

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 200. }  
WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, June 7th, 1864.  
(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

22. 1st Lieutenant *Daniel Rodabaugh*, 13th U. S. Colored Troops,  
having tendered his resignation, on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability,  
is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Mayo & Frost*



7064

Rodford, William

Co A, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1065

Rodgers, Shadrick  
Co E., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

1 Lieutenant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5632236	26	
2	5632332	27	
3	5632502	28	
4	5632533	29	
5	5632621	30	
6	5632696	31	
7	5632780	32	
8	5632859	33	
9	5632933	34	
10	5633011	35	
11	5633091	36	
12	5633172	37	
13	5633296	38	
14	5633367	39	
15	5633437	40	
16	90748881	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



R 1 13

U.S.C.T.

Shadrick Rodgers

Co. E, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion dk

Eyes dk; hair blk

Where born Miss

Occupation steamboatman

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 19, 1863

Where Fort Monmouth

By whom T. D. Reilly term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: was in the action  
at Johnsonville  
Dec 4-5 & 6 1864

R

13

U. S. C. T.

Shadrick Rodgers

pr Sgt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 19, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 19, 1863.

Where

Seven Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(856)

J. W. Leonard

Copyist.



*R* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Shadrick Rodgers*

*Ogk*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *25331*

*J. M. Leman*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Shadrach Rodgers

Pr

, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Reduced to Rank  
Feb 8 1864 by P.O. No.  
13 from Reg't 1st 2nd

Book mark:

J. W. Leman

(858)

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Shadrach Rodgers  
Corp., Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Promoted to  
Corporal April 29/64  
by C. O. No. 36, from  
Regt. Std. Lers.  
Stop for one Haversack

Book mark:

(858)

J. L. Luman

Copyist

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Shadrach Rodgers  
Corp, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one Bayonet  
scabbard one Cask Box  
Plate, one Cask Box  
Belt Plate & one Waist  
Belt Plate & Gun Sling

Book mark:

J. M. Leonard



*R* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Shadrach Rodgers*  
*Sgt*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug.*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Promoted from*  
*Corp to Sgt by Bulletin*  
*bearing date Aug*  
*1<sup>st</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

*J. M. Leman*

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Shadrich Rogers*  
*Serjt*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for *1 Bayonet scabbard spring*  
*1 Cart. Box plate 1 Hair belt plate & Gun*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Serjt Nov,*  
*20, 1863 Reduced to ranks*  
*Feb 8/64 Reappointed Serjt,*  
*Vice Skinn dropped*  
*Apr 14/64*

Book mark: .

(258)

*King*  
Copyist



*A*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Shadrach Godgers*  
*Sergt*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Nash. since Dec 10, 64*

Book mark:

*King*

(858)

Copyist

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Shadrach Rodgers*  
*Sryf*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*King*

Copyist



*P*

13

# U.S.C.T.

Shadrach Rodgers  
Sergt, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Sergt, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

# Company Muster Roll

for

Mich. 1865

## Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for.

Remarks:

## Book mark :

(858)

## Copyist

13

U.S.C.T.

*Q*  
*Shadruck Godger*

*Srvt*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*King*  
 Copyist



*R.*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Shadrick Rodgers*  
*Sgt*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*H. S. Brandon*

(858)

Copyist

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Shadrick Rodgers  
 Priv't, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. &amp; Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Reduced to the  
 Ranks Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 per R. O. No 41 dated  
 Hd. Qrs. 13<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. I.  
 Nashville Oct. 6/65.

Book mark:

H. E. Brandon

(858)

Copyist



*R.*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Shadrick Rodgers*

*Prnt*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. S. Brandon*

(858)

Copyist

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Shadrick Rodgers*

*Priv't*, Co *E*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn. Jan. 10,* 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Jan. 10,* 1866.

Last paid to

*Oct. 31,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 31 30 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

*Reduced to  
ranks Oct. 8/65 from  
Corporal.*

Book mark:

*V. 336-P. 95-76  
9105-2nd A. Apt. 22/68*

*H. E. Brandon*

(861)

Copyist.



Rogers Shadwick

, Co. E, 13 Reg't N. I. C. Inf.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Shaduck Rogers* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *30* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Dover*  
The *19* day of *September 1863*  
*Shaduck Rogers*  
*mk*

Witness :

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Shaduck Rogers*  
Volunteered at *Dover*  
*Sept 19th* 18*63*  
By *J. S. Buckley*  
*20* Regiment of *N. H. 12*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

*Co. E 13 N. H. 12*  
*80*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness :



114

*Colonel*

**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Dover*

I, *Shadwick Rodgers* born in  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *Thirty* years,  
and by occupation a *Steam boat man* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Amended* day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Shadwick Rodgers* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *19th* day of *Sept.* 1863,

BEFORE

*J. D. Reilly*

*1st Lt Col 2 Regt US Colored Troops*

*Shadwick Rodgers*  
*man*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. L. Crisshen*  
*asst. Surg 83 Ill. I.D.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Shadwick Rodgers*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black Eyes. Black Hair, Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *ten* inches  
high.

*J. D. Reilly Jr*  
*2d* Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Shaduck Rogers* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *30* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
GIVEN at *Dover*  
The *19* day of *Sept* 18*63*  
*Shaduck Rogers*  
*mto*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Shaduck Rogers*  
Volunteered at *Dover*  
*Sept 19* 18*63*  
By *J. D. Wells*  
*2d* Regiment of *M. A. C.*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .



*Sept: 19/63*

*106*  
*copy*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_



116  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Dover*

I, *Shedwick Rodgers* born in  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *Thirty* years,  
and by occupation a *Steamboatman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Nineteenth* day of *September* 18*63*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army** of the **United States** of **America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Shedwick Rodgers* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

*19th*

day of

*Sept.*

18*63*,

BEFORE

*J. D. Reilly*

*1st Lt Co 2 Regt US Colored Troops*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. L. Cuthbert*  
*Asst. Surg. & Sec. U.S.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Shedwick Rodgers*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion, is five feet five inches*  
high.

*J. D. Reilly Lt*  
*2d Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

1066  
Rogers, Shadrick  
Co E, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf

1 Sergt | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Rogers, Shadrick	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1067  
*Roggin James*  
Co. C., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5629859	26
2	5629945	27
3	5630033	28
4	5630117	29
5	5630199	30
6	5630281	31
7	5630318	32
8	5630388	33
9	5630465	34
10	5630527	35
11	5630605	36
12	5630680	37
13	5630753	38
14	5630819	39
15	5630873	40
16	9074628	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R

13

U.S.C.T.

James Rangen

, Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes black; hair black

Where born Sumner Co. Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 4, 1863

Where Murfreesboro Tenn.

By whom Th. Baerwick, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: in battle of Nashville  
& skirmish at Decatur

S. Moore



R | 13 | U. S. C. T.

James Rawson  
Ki, Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Comp. Kencrans Reg. Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept 4, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 4, 1863.

Where Wuofreesboro

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. H. Wozze

R

13

U.S.C.T.

James Rawgen

Pl

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. W. M. M. M.

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

James Rangen  
Mi

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. W. Moore

(358)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

James Rawgen

Hi, Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Moore

(858)

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T

James Rawgen  
Pri

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

James Rawgen  
Mi

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. M. Moore

(858)

Copyist.



*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*James Roggin*  
*Corp*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Corp.*  
*Oct. 1, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. N. Fitch*  
Copyist.

*Re*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Roggin**Corp*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forRemarks: *Sick at Hospital*  
*since Dec. 16/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*S. A. Ritch*  
Copyist.



*Re* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*James Roggin*  
*Corp.*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan - & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. A. Fitch*  
Copyist.

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James P. Roggin*  
*Corp.*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Charged to one Bar-*  
*ersack & one canteen.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. A. Hitch*  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

James Roggen  
Corp., Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 60/100 for ordnance & b. b.

U. S. E.

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. A. Hitch

*B*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Roggan*  
*Corpl.*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *5*.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Magee*

Copyist.



*B*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Roggen*  
*Corpl*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*60*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *O. & G. E.*

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub> for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Magee*

<i>R</i>	<b>13</b>	<b>U.S.C.T.</b>
----------	-----------	-----------------

*James Raggin*  
*Corpl*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Magee*

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Roggin*  
*Corpl*, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan'y 10*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *1*.....*100*<sup>*62*</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*14*<sup>*14*</sup>  
.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corpl*  
*from Private Oct 1-1864*

Book mark: *1886 .P. 100. 74*

(861)

*Magee*

Copyist.

*Roggenis James*  
Co. *C*, *13* Reg't *A.S.C. Inf.*  
*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Raggs desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 33 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:

Memphis  
4 day of Sept 1863  
James Raggs  
John M. Tracy

No. \_\_\_\_\_

James Raggs

Volunteered at

Memphis

1863

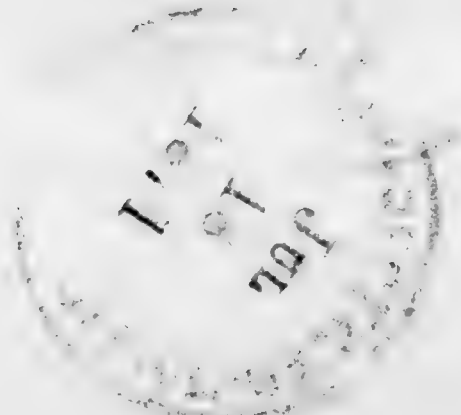
By

James Raggs  
Regiment of Artillery

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:



137

*Calred*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Murfreesboro*

I,

*James H. Rawgen*

born in

*Sumner County*

in the State of *Tennessee*

aged *thirty three* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *fourth*

day of *September* 1863,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *James H. Rawgen* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*James H. Rawgen*  
*x*  
*James H. Rawgen*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Deen*

EXAMINING SURGEON

*James H. Rawgen*  
*James H. Rawgen*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *nine* inches high.

*Recd* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Amos Raggs desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 33 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Wilmington  
4 September 1863

Witness:

John W. Dray Amos Raggs  
Mr

No.

83

Volunteered at

18

By

Regiment of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:



139  
Colored  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Murfreesboro*

I, *James Riggins*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty three* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourth* day of *September* 186 *3*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Riggins* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

*James Riggins*  
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Dean*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Riggins*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes. *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five feet nine inches*  
high.

*Second* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,

Gov. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862

RECRUITING OFFICER.



1000  
*Roland John*  
Co A., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5626741	26
2	5627780	27
3	5627864	28
4	5627949	29
5	5628028	30
6	5628109	31
7	5628182	32
8	5628256	33
9	5628325	34
10	5628389	35
11	5628451	36
12	9074402	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*John Roland*

Co. *A*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *6* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Taylor Co., Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Johnsonville*

By whom *Capt. Snider*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Was in the battle  
at Nashville Dec. 16, 1864.*

*Montague*

(383a)

Copyist.



142  
R 1 B | U.S.C.T.

*John Roland*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Yellow Banks Tenn, Apr 10*, 1865.

Where born *Taylor Co Ky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Johnsonville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *6* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in *Aug 3*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Yellow Banks Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* *100*

Where credited *7 Cav Dist Tenn*

Company to which assigned *A*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wright*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

*John Roland*  
*Pt*

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*  
*Aug 3/64*

Book mark:

*Van Hook*



R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland

Pvt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: joined a recruit  
Aug 3-1864,

Book mark:

(858)

Hart  
Copyist

R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland

Pvt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Sick in hospital at  
Nashville since Dec 25-  
1864.

Book mark:

Obach

(858)

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*John Roland*

*Regt*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Returned to Co from*

*Hosp'l at Nashville Feb 18/65*

Book mark:

(858)

*Mark*

Copyist

R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland

Per

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(858)

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland

Pvt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland  
Capt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

M Jackson  
Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland

Cot, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

M Jackson

Copyist

(858)

R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Roland  
Pvt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J M Jackson  
Copyist



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

John Roland  
Priv, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Nashville Tenn, Jan 10, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Jan 10, 1866.  
Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....60 79  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: 5390. PM 9 June 6/76  
V. 185 P. 182, 74

(361) W M Jackson  
Copyist.

*Roland John*

....., Co. ...., *13* Reg't *U.S.C. Inf*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Roland desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am Twenty years and one months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Johnsonville Tenn  
The 3<sup>rd</sup> day of Aug 1864

Witness: S. R. Snider John H. Roland  
Capt 13<sup>th</sup> US mark

1191  
ST  
TAF  
18-ADJUT

No. 1  
Volunteered at Johnsonville  
Tenn Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864  
By Capt S. R. Snider  
13<sup>th</sup> Regt of US

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



155  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Johnsonville*

I, *John Roland* born in *Taylor Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Third* day of *Aug* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Roland* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Johnsonville*

this *3rd*

day of *Aug*

186*4*

BEFORE

*Samuel P. Snyder*

*John Roland*  
*His*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Phil D. Musgrave*  
*Capt Surgeon*  
*13th USCT* EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer.

*John Roland*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *six* feet *six* inches  
high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Roland* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Twenty* years and *one* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Johnsonville*  
The *3* day of *August* 1864

Witness:

*W. A. Sambling* *John* *his* *mark* *Roland*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Entered at *Johnsonville*  
*John Roland*  
*Sept 3rd Aug 1864*  
By *W. A. Sambling*  
*1st Regt of A. S. C.*

13 U. S. 6. 7.

143

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



157  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *John Roland* born in *Taylor Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Third* day of *August* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Roland* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Shushville, Tex*  
this *3<sup>d</sup>* day of *Aug.* 1864

BEFORE

*Samuel P. Snider*

*John Roland*  
*Wm. H. Snider*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. H. Snider*  
*1st Surgeon*  
*13th Regt*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high.

*Samuel P. Snider Capt*  
*13* Regiment of *U.S.C. Infantry*  
Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



1069  
*Rollins Alfred*

Co *—*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5626852*

2 *5626958*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Rollins

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Roll dated

Indianapolis Ind, May 6, 1865.

Where born Kentucky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted Apr 8, 1865.

Where enlisted Columbus

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1865.

Where mustered in Columbus

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Bedding, Jackson

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Sub for Peter

Therrell

Book mark:

Galewitz

(339)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Rollins

Mt, Co., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Indianapolis Ind. May 23, 1865.

Muster-out to date May 23, 1865.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 48 <sup>75</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 33 <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Sub for Peter Thessa.

Mustered out per circular  
from War Dept dated May  
3, 1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(849)

Cliff

Copyist.

<sup>1070</sup>  
Robston, John  
Co H, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



<sup>1071</sup>  
 Rolston, Randall  
 Co H, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private | Amos

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Rolston	28	Randall
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1072 for Pack  
 Roscoe Pack.  
 Co *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634846	26
2	5634934	27
3	5635018	28
4	5635100	29
5	5635183	30
6	5635261	31
7	5635339	32
8	5635414	33
9	5635493	34
10	5635569	35
11	5635642	36
12	5635717	37
13	5635784	38
14	5635853	39
15	5635921	40
16	9075065	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*P*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Roscoe*

....., Co. *H*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *6* feet — inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Davidson, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 10*, 186 .

Where *Nashville*

By whom *C.B. Morse*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Present during the battle of Nashville.*

*J. L. Morris*

*R* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Roscoe*  
*P*, Co. *G*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 17*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 10*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville*.

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. R. Johnson*  
Copyist.



*13*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Roscoe*

*Priv*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Jack Roscoe.

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Hack Roscoe.

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch to Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. C & G. eq. 41 cts.

Book mark:

J. J. Schuman

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Jack Roscoe

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. L. Johnson  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Jack Roscoe

Rot

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Due U.S.C. & Gar  
Equipage 33 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Fack Roscoe

Priv., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U. S. for Camp &  
g. eq. 74 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Fack Roscoe

Pvt.

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copist.

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

Fack Roscoe

Pvt.

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Due U.S. for Camp &

g. eq.

\$5.13

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Fack Roscoe

Priv.

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Fack Roscoe

Pos., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyright



*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Jack Rose*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*W. Procter*  
Copyist.

P

13

U.S.C.T.

Jack Roscoe

P

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Due US for Camp  
& G. Equip \$1.86

Book mark:

W. Procter

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Jack Roscoe

Pr, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Prechter

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Jack Roscoe

Pr, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville, Tenn Jan 10 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 7 <sup>19</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

W Procter

(861)

Copyist.



Roscoe Jack,

Co. G, 13 Reg't U.S. Inf.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <u>2</u> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Frank Roscoe — desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am — 19 — years and — — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Nashville Tenn  
The 10 day of October 1863

WITNESS:

Ed J. Bartlett,

his  
Frank X Roscoe  
mark

No. 13  
Frank Roscoe  
Volunteered at Nashville Tenn  
October 10th 1863  
By E. B. Moore Regt. Adjt.  
Regiment of 10th  
Discharged 186  
Enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
of

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — — — — — Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of — — — — — ; that the  
said — — — — — is — — — — — years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at — — — — —  
The — — — — — day of — — — — — 186 .

WITNESS:



182

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Nashville*

I, *Jack Roscoe* — born in *Davidson Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *nineteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* — Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Jack Roscoe*,

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Jack Roscoe*  
*maker*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Jack Roscoe*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Six* feet — inches  
high

*C. B. Mose*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Jack Roscoe* — desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am — *19* — years and — — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn.*  
The *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863

WITNESS:  
*Ed. J. Bartlett,*

*his*  
*Jack X Roscoe*  
*mark*



Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_

By *G. W. Moore* Rec. Sgt.

Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*October 10<sup>th</sup>* 1863.

*Jack Roscoe,*

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*182*  
*days*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Nashville*

I, *Jack Roscoe*, born in *Darvidsen Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Jack Roscoe*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Jack X Roscoe*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Jack Roscoe*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *6 1/2* feet — inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

1073  
*Roscoe Peter*

Co. G., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634848	26
2	5634936	27
3	5635020	28
4	5635102	29
5	5635202	30
6	5635962	31
7	9075067	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*P*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Roscoe*

, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Davidson, Tenn.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Oct 12*

, 186

Where

*Nashville*

By whom

*C. B. Moore*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Deserted from Corp.*

*Nashville, Tenn. - time not known*

(3830)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Peter Roscoe

P, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 12, 1863.

Where

Nashville

Period

3

years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Peter Roscoe

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

to Dec, 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Peter Roscoe

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital  
Nashville since Jan'y  
11, 64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Johnson

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Roscoe*

*Priv*

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital  
Nashville, Tenn since  
Jan'y 11, 64. Due U.S.C + G  
eq. 41 cts.*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. D. Johnson*

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Peter Roscoe.

Priv, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks Deserted from  
Hospital Nashville,  
Tenn.

Due U.S.C. & G. O. 74 cts

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Peter Rose

R. Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Never paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *32* <sup>62</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Deserted from Hospital  
Nashville Tenn*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. Proctor*

(861)

Copyist.

*Roscoe Peter*

Co. *G*, *13* Reg't *M.S. C. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Peter Rescoe* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *21* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for the year.

GIVEN at  
The

*Hatfield*  
*12* day of *Oct.* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*J. B. Wigfall*

*Peter Rescoe*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Regiment of

*Rec. Reg't*

By

Volunteered at

*Peter Rescoe*  
*Hatfield*  
*Oct. 12* 186*3*  
*C. B. Moore*

No.

*Vol. 13 14. 5. 6. 7.*

*75*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at


The

day of

186

WITNESS:

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Ashtulth*  
I, *Peter Rascoe* born in *Davidson Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *21* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *13th* day of *Oct* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Peter Rascoe*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Witness my hand and subscribed to, at  
this day of 186*3* } *Peter Rascoe*  
before *Wm*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Peter Rascoe*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*C B Moore*  
*Col* *USC*  
Volunteers.  
RECRUITING OFFICER *Wt*



1074  
*Roscoe Solomon*  
Co *G*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Sergeant*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634847	26
2	5634935	27
3	5635019	28
4	5635101	29
5	5635184	30
6	5635252	31
7	5635340	32
8	5635367	33
9	5635442	34
10	5635518	35
11	5635595	36
12	5635670	37
13	5635738	38
14	5635808	39
15	5635876	40
16	9075-066	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Solomon Roscoe*

, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Davidson, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 12*, 186 .

Where *Nashville*

By whom *C. B. Morse*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Present during the battle of Nashville.*

*J. L. Norris*



R | 13 | **U.S.C.T.**

Solomon Roscoe

P, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct. 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 12, 1863.

Where Nashville.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Priv, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Pvt

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due U.S. C + g. reg.*  
*33 cts.*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe.

Priv, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Solomon Roscoe**Pvt*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Due U.S. C & Gar  
Equipage 33. cts*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Priv., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U. S. for Camp &  
g. e. g. 41 cts; Ordnance, bayonett  
\$2.50.

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Corpl., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Corp. Dec. 6/64,  
vice Corp. Samuel Moore  
Reduced.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Rocco

Corpl., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U. S. for camp & g.  
eg. \$5.13.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l Armstrong  
Compt.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Corpl., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. & Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Corp. Dec. 6/64  
vice Samuel Moore reduced.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roscoe

Corpl., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist

R. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Roseoe  
Corpl, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

W. Crocker  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Salomon Roseoe

Sgt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: App. Sargent Oct 15/65 Regt  
Or. No 47 vice Mack Sherrill dead.  
Due U.S. for C. & G. S. \$2.06

Book mark:

W. Crocker  
Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Rose

Sgt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. for C & G Equip 47 cents

Book mark:

W. Proctor  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Solomon Rose*  
*Sgt*, Co *G*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan 10* 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10* 1866.

Last paid to

*Oct. 31* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *9* <sup>*31*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Appointed Corp Dec*  
*6/64, Promoted to Sergt*  
*Oct. 15/65, Due us for*  
*C. & G. E. 47 ct*

Book mark: *V. 89 P. 39. 69-4042-1880*

(361)

*W. R. R. R.*

Copyist.

*Roscoe Solomon,*  
Co. *G*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Salmon Roscoe* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *21* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for the year.

GIVEN AT

The

*Nashville**12* day of *Oct*

186

*3*

WITNESS:

*J. B. Wiggall**Salmon Roscoe*  
*into*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

*Regt. Light*

By

Volunteered at

*Nashville*  
*Oct 12th*  
*1863*

No.

*Salmon Roscoe**Oct 13 11. 30 A. M.*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN AT

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*



TOWN OF *Ashville*

I, *Solomon Rascoe* born in *Darwin Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *21* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *12th* day of *Oct* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th. 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Solomon Rascoe*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

sworn and subscribed to, at

this *12th* day of *Oct* 186*3*  
BEFORE

*Solomon Rascoe*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
deficiency, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Solomon Rascoe*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *blue* hair, *blue* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*C. B. Moore*  
*Capt*  
Volunteers.

RECRUITING *agpt.*



1075

*Rose Benjamin*

Co *L.*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5631051	26
2	5631140	27
3	5631227	28
4	5631312	29
5	5631396	30
6	5631476	31
7	5631560	32
8	5631632	33
9	5631722	34
10	5632213	35
11	9074756	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *1*

See also *101 U.S.C.I.*

J. 2078398 PO 20 mm

S. 25-32760 And no.

J. 2535937 And no.

A. 1459189

A. 2077059. S. N. 119/13 Fa

W. Safford



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Rofs  
Co. D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on  
Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.  
Complexion Blk  
Eyes Blk; hair Blk  
Where born Marshall Tenn  
Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep. 10, 1863.  
Where Murfreesboro.  
By whom L. Hallinger; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred to  
104th U.S.C.T. by order  
Secy War April 14th  
64 for Gen Disability

E. H. Hunter

R

13

U. S. C. T.

Benjamin Rose

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Rose after Sept 18, 1863.  
November, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept-10, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 10, 1863.

Where Munsterboro

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Act Black



*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Rose*

*P*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *1*

*A. B. Black*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Rose

P

Co D

13

Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent - sick in  
Genl. Hospital at  
Nashville since  
Jan. 11, 1864

Book mark:

Ac Blau

(858)

Copyist



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Rose

P, Co D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent - sick in  
Genl Hospital Wash  
ville since July 11, 64

Book mark:

A. M. E. C. A.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Ross

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

absent sick in  
Genl Wright's Nashville  
since Jan 11, 1864

Book mark:

Act Black



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Rose

P

Co. D

13

Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug

1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick in  
Genl Hosh Marshall  
since Jan. 11.64

Book mark:

Act Black

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Ross

Private, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Gen Hosp at Nashville  
since Jan 11 64

Book mark:

2031220

Sargent



*E*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Ross*

*Private* Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *absent in Gen Hosp*  
*Washville on acct sick-*  
*ness since Dec 15" 64*

Book mark:

*Sergeant*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Ross

Private, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Transferred to 101 " U.S.C.I.  
by reason of Gen Disability - April  
14, 1864 by order Secy of War

Book mark:

(358)

Sargent

Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Ross*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_ .  
Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_ .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to*  
*101st U. S. C. I. April*  
*14/64 by order Sec.*  
*of War.*

Book mark:

(361)

*Sarimer*

Copyist.

*Rose Benjamin*  
Co. *D*, *13* Reg't *U.S. C. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Benjamin Rose* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Murfreesboro*  
The *10* day of *Sept.* 18*63*

Witness:

*Benjamin + Rose*  
*mark*

*Vol. 10 13 M. S. R. 4.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Benjamin Rose*

Volunteered at *Murfreesboro*

*Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>* 18*63*,

By *W. H. H. H. H. H.*

*Co. D. 2 Regiment of U. S. Cavalry.*

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )

\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



231

*Colored*  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**



STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF

I, *Benjamin Rose* born in *Marshall Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Leuth* day of *Sept* 186*3*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Benjamin Rose* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

} *Benjamin Rose*  
*made*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lawrence Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Benjamin Rose*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high.

*Wm H. Hollinger*  
*2d* Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers,



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Rose — desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
Do Declare that I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Murfreesboro  
The 10 day of Sept 1863

WITNESS:

Benjamin Rose  
his  
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company

186

By W. H. H. H. H. H.  
C. S. 2 Regiment of U. S. Cavalry

Volunteered at Murfreesboro  
Sept 10 1863

No.

155  
dup 5

JUL  
10  
1867

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:

United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

I, *Benjamin Rose* born in *Marshall Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* — years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10* day of *Sept.* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Benjamin Rose*,

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Benjamin + Rose*  
*must*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Benjamin Rose*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high

*Wm H Hollinger*  
*2d U.S. Col. Volunteers*

RECRUITING OFFICER



1076

Rose, Newton

---

Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2	See Ross,	27	Newton
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

1077  
Ross, Benjamin  
Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2	See Rose,	27	Benjamin
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



1078

Ross Newton

Co D., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5631050	26	
2	5631141	27	
3	5631228	28	
4	5631313	29	
5	5631346	30	
6	5631424	31	
7	5631506	32	
8	5631584	33	
9	5631667	34	
10	5631736	35	
11	5631822	36	
12	5631905	37	
13	5631984	38	
14	5632099	39	
15	5632161	40	
16	9074757	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark.

See also

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ross

, Co. W, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Marshall, Tenn.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Sept. 10

, 1863.

Where

Murfreesboro

By whom

Lt. Hallinger;

term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Appointed June 1st '64 Corporal. Engaged in battle Nashville Dec. 15 & 16, 64. Reduced to ranks Dec 1st 1865.

E. H. Hunter



R | 13 | U. S. C. T.

Newton Ross

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

Of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Richardson Tenn  
November, 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept-10, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 10, 1863.

Where Murfreesboro

Period 3 years.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Aes Black

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Rose

P

, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A C Black

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Rose

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ac Black

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Rose

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. A. Blach

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ross

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Promoted to Corporal  
from private June 1<sup>st</sup>/64

Book mark:

AC Black

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ross

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Act Black



*K*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Newton Ross*

*Corpl*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*48*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *68 GE*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Promoted from*

*private June 1" 1864*

Book mark: *2231202*

(858)

*Sargent*

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ross

Corporal, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sargent



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ross

Corporal, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 4 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sargent

Copyist.

*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Newton Ross*

*Corporal*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark: *3001100*

*Sargent*



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Newton Ross**Cop*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *221857*

(858)

*Sargent*

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ros

Corpl, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5 <sup>37</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In confinement

Book mark:

James



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Newton Ross*

*Corp*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *5* <sup>*37*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *10133*

*Samner*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Newton Ross

Put, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reduced to Ranks  
Dec. 1. 65

Book mark:

Sarimer

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Newton Ross.*

*Priv*, Co *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville Tenn.*, Jan. 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan 10*, 1866.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *8* <sup>65</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *appointed Corporal*

*from private June 1 64*

*Reduced to ranks Dec 1 65*

Book mark: *V 12 P 63. 68.*

*V 209 P 219. 74*

*Larimer*

(861)

Copyist.

*Rose Newton*

Co. *12*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Army*

*2*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Newton Rose* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Murphyboro*  
The *10* day of *Sept.* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*his*  
*Newton + Rose*  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By *W. H. Heccegans*  
*Co. D, 2 Regiment of Infantry*

Volunteered at *Murphyboro*  
*Sept. 10th* 186*3*

No.

*Newton Rose*

*Rec. No. 13 M. S. Co. 4*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:

255  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

I, *Newton Rose* born in *Marshall Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10* day of *Sept* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Newton Rose*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Newton + Rose*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lancaster Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Newton Rose*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five feet eight inches*  
high

*Wm. A. Hollinger*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U. S. Col. Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Newton Rose* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *18* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Murphysboro*  
The *10* day of *Sept. 1862*

Witness:

*Newton Rose*  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Newton Rose*  
Volunteered at *Murphysboro*

*Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>* 1862

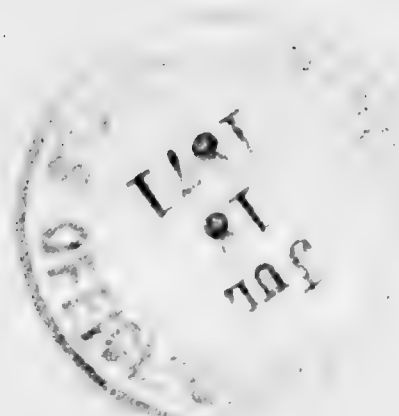
By *W. H. Hollander*

*Co. 2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *Volunteers*

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )

\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_



## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

159  
duph

257  
*Colored* —  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Yennessee*  TOWN OF

I, *Newton Rose* born in *Marshall, Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Tenth* day of *Sept* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Newton Rose* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

} *his*  
*Newton Rose*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Sancastr Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Newton Rose*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *Eight* inches  
high.

*Wm H Hollings*  
*2d*  
Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers,



1079

*Rosson John.*

**Co H, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.**

*Private. Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5636050	26
2	5636145	27
3	5636248	28
4	5636340	29
5	5636432	30
6	5636530	31
7	5636624	32
8	5636712	33
9	5636818	34
10	5637289	35
11	9073162	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

John Rawson

....., Co. N, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Marshall Co. Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct. 27, 1863.

Where Shelbyville

By whom McChase; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Nashville  
Jan 23/63. of small  
pox

Heck



R

13

U. S. C. T.

John Rosson

Pvt., Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cp. Rosierans, Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 27, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 27, 1863.

Where

Shelbyville

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mines

(856)

Copyist.

B

13

U.S.C.T.

John Rawson

Pvt., Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

(858)

Copyist.



*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*John Rawson*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due 26. Jan 17. 64,*  
*\$ 3 cts for 1 Haversack*

Book mark :

*Wines*

*R* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*John Rawson*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Mines*  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Rosson

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mines

R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Rossen

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Due 74 for C. & G. C.

74 dt

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Rossion

Priv, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. / Canteen 45 cts.  
/ Haversack 40 cts 85 cts.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Rowston

Priv, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in Nashville since Dec 16/64.

Book mark:

Bradshaw.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

John Rolston

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Deceased.

Of Small Pox. in  
Gen. Hos. Nashville  
Jan'y 23/65.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

269  
R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

John Rawson  
Co. 36, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Nashville Tenn. Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks Died at Nashville  
Tenn., Small Pox Jan 28 '65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

Copyist.



*Rasin John,*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Inf.*

*8* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records <i>2</i> .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet <i>1</i> .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>1</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>2</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Rasin desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twentyone years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

Shelbyville Tenn  
24 day of October 1863

WITNESS:

E. J. Baist

John X Rasin

Discharged

186

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

D. W. Chase

1863

John Rasin  
Volunteered at Shelbyville  
October 24 1863

No.

No. 13 U. S. A. 7.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



272  
**United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.**

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Blountville*

I, *John Rasin*  
in the State of *Tennessee*

born in *Marshall Co*

and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Oct*

aged *Twenty-one* years,

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *John Rasin*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

186*3*

*John Rasin*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Rasin*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *11* inches  
high

*C. R. Chase*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private John R. Cassan*

*13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mus le Inft*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Dis Jan'y 23<sup>rd</sup> 1861*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Mar 29<sup>th</sup> 1861.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*John R. Cassan*  
*13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mus le Inft*  
*Dis Jan'y 23<sup>rd</sup> 1861*



I certify, on honor, that John Ransom a Private of  
Captain J B Dowd Company (H) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Marshall Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Shelbyville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rasseen, on the Nineteenth day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Mussey, at Camp Rasseen, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Thirtieth Regt to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death at Died of Small  
Pox at Nashville Tenn Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

The said John Ransom was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj' Harris to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 0 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31<sup>st</sup> October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Waverly Tennessee, this 11<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1865.

G. B. Snell  
Lieut

Commanding Company.



# CASUALTY SHEET.

275

Name: John Rolsten  
 Rank: Private Company: "H" Regiment: 13th  
 Arm: U.S. Col's Snp. State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: Death.

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Smallpox.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

C. B. Smith

1st Lieut. Candy Co.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Jan'y 23. 1865.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nashville Tenn.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

Co. Muster Roll

Feb'y 1865

REMARKS.

A. S. Ball

Clerk.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private John Fasser*

Late of Company *H*

*13* Reg't of *20th Colored Inf*

Volunteers, who died at *Fort Sumter*

on the *22* day of *January* 186*5*.



277

Inventory of the effects of John Casser late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company N of  
the 18 Regiment of 20th Iowa Infantry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in 20th Gen Hospital No 11, at  
Nashville Tenn on the 23 day of January 1865, by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....		Knapsacks .....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts .....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie .....	\$.....
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$.....
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects, of Private  
John Casser had no effects except such as it was, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of necessary to destroy to prevent at contagion from Small  
Pox to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Nashville Tenn

DATE: January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

C. M. Travers  
Acting Surgeon in Charge  
Commanding the Company.



# Hospital Record

SUBJECT TO THE  
ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

298 4146 0008 20

1000

*James H. Brown  
13th U.S. Cavalry, Ind.  
1000*

X

*John Brown  
Co. H. 13. U.S. Cav.  
Jan 23. 03.  
Post H. 1000 U.S. Cavalry, Ind.*

e

*Charles H. Brown*

NO. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....	John Posser
Number and locality of the grave.....	West Hospital Cemetery
Hospital number of the deceased.....	1813
Regiment, rank, and company.....	13 <sup>th</sup> US B Co Private Co A
Residence before enlistment.....	Coppsville Tenn
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow.).....	Single
Cause of death.....	Small Pox
Age of the deceased.....	24 Years
Nativity.....	Tennessee
References and remarks.....	
Date of death and burial.....	January 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1865

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda: 20<sup>th</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> (Small Pox) Hospital No 11  
Nashville Tenn January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865  
G. W. France  
Surgeon 20<sup>th</sup> A  
In Charge



NO. 2.  
RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred..... *John Rosser*  
Number and locality of the grave..... *West Hospital Cemetery*  
Hospital number of the deceased..... *1813*  
Regiment, rank, and Company..... *13<sup>th</sup> 2086<sup>th</sup> Private Co "H"*  
Residence before enlistment..... *Cummersville Tenn*  
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow)..... *Single*  
Cause of death..... *Small Pox*  
Age of the deceased..... *24 Years*  
Nativity..... *Tennessee*  
References and remarks..... }  
Date of death and burial..... *January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865*

*No more list*

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

MONEY.	Specie.....	\$.....
	Notes.....	\$.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of *Private John Rosser*  
..... deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of *as it was necessary to destroy to*  
at present *contagious from Small Pox* to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
Station, *Cummersville Tenn* *G. M. Freeman*  
Date, *January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865* *MA Surgeon U. S. V. in Charge.*  
*West Hospital Co "H"*



Surgeon General's Office,  
Record and Pension Bureau,

*July 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1867.

Respectfully referred to the Medical  
Director, Department of *The Cumberland*

*land & information*

These papers to be returned with  
report.

By ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

*J. J. Woodward*  
Bvt. Maj. and Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,  
DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND,

Louisville, Ky., *July 16<sup>th</sup>* 1867.

Respectfully referred to

*Bvt. Maj.*  
*E. B. Whitman, A. S. M.*

*Louisville, Ky.*

for any information he may be able to give concerning  
the within named soldier.

These papers to be returned with Report.



*E. B. Whitman*  
Bvt. Lt. Col. & Surgeon, U. S. A.,  
Medical Director.

E. B., 2., 124-148.-

M. D. O., D. of the C.

*181 Heigle 1867*  
HEAD-QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND,  
Office Superintendent of National Cemeteries,

Louisville, Ky., *July 17<sup>th</sup>* 1867.

Respectfully returned. The name of

*This soldier*  
does not appear on the records of this office.

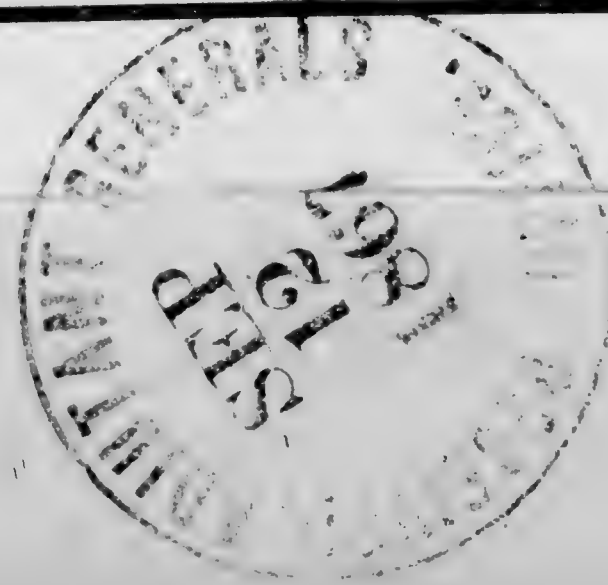
*The records of the Govt. Under-*  
*taker at Nashville show that Bvt.*

*John Rosser, Co - 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.,*

*died in that city, Jan'y 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

*Burial number 11636*

*E. B. Whitman*  
Brevet Major. and Asst. Quartermaster,  
Superintendent National Cemeteries.





RS FOR

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Feb 27, 1867.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No of the Final Statement Or Inventory, has been received in the case of John Rolston, Private, of Co. "N", 13 Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Recd Jan'y 23, 1865.  
Nashville, Tenn.

J. C. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

J. J. Woodward  
A.S. USA.

"Co Muster Roll."

a.f.B.

R.A.S.



MODEL FOR SET C

FORM 1.—FINAL STATEMENT.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that *John Smith*, a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A,) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, of the State of Pennsylvania, born in Pittsburgh, State of Pennsylvania, aged 21 years, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the Company on its original organization at Pittsburgh, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Pittsburgh, on the 1st day of July, 1861, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the — Enrollment District of the State of —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—,) to serve in the Regiment for the term of Three Years, and having served *honestly* and *faithfully* with his Company in the field to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of death. Died in Regimental Hospital, Fort Brown, Texas, December 31, 1863, of typhoid fever.

The said John Smith was last paid by Paymaster Major Morse, to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has pay due him from that time to the present date. He is entitled to pay and subsistence for *traveling* to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States *clothing* amounting to 20<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31st day of December, 1862, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 25<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced *bounty*.

There is to be stopped from him on account of the State of —, or other authorities, for *clothing*, &c., received on entering service, nothing, <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: nothing, <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars. He has been furnished with no *transportation* in kind from the place of his discharge to —; and he has not been *subsisted* for *traveling* to his place of enrollment up to the —, 186—.

He is indebted to —, Sutler, — <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to —, Laundress, — <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

GIVEN, IN DUPLICATE, at Fort Brown, Texas, this 31st day of December, 1863.

JAMES BROWN,  
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,  
Commanding Company.

FORM 2.

INVENTORY of the effects of John Smith, late a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A,) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania, on the 1st day of July, 1861, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 1st day of July, 1861, at Pittsburgh, in Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, to serve three years or during the war. He was born in Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer. He died in Regimental Hospital, at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863, of typhoid fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....	1	Pairs trousers .....	1	Knapsacks .....	1
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....		Watch, silver .....	
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....		MONEY.	Specie .....
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			\$2 00
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			Notes .....
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....			\$50 00
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private John Smith, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Captain J. Brown, at Fort Brown, Texas, to be disposed of by a Council of Administration, except the money, which has been turned over to Major Wm. C. Morse, Paymaster, U. S. Army, whose receipt is hereto annexed.\*

STATION: Fort Brown, Texas.

DATE: December 31, 1863.

(Duplicates.)

JAMES BROWN,  
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,  
Commanding the Company.

\*NOTE.—If the effects have been turned over to relatives of deceased, so state on certificate, instead of "in the hands of Captain," &c., and give the names of the persons, and their relation to the deceased person.

FORM 3.—HEIR'S RECEIPT FOR EFFECTS.

RECEIVED of Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, the following effects of Private John Smith, late of Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, now deceased, which I claim as his wife:

1 great coat, 1 flannel shirt, 1 silver watch, fifty dollars in notes, and two dollars in specie.

MARY SMITH.

FORM 4.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT FOR MONEY.

RECEIVED, this 31st day of December, 1863, at Fort Brown, Texas, of Captain James Brown, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, fifty dollars in Treasury notes and two dollars in specie, the property of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, who died at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster, U. S. A.



# RS FOR A DECEASED SOLDIER.

## FORM 5.—PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION,

Convened at Fort Brown, Texas, pursuant to Orders, No. 1, dated Post Headquarters, Fort Brown, Texas, January 2, 1864—consisting of Captain James Keith, Company C, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; Captain John Brown, Company D, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; and Lieutenant William Roe, Company E, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers—for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers:

The Council found that the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed:

### AT AUCTION.

1 shirt	brought.....	\$1 00
1 great coat	".....	2 50
1 silver watch	".....	25 00
		<hr/> \$28 50

JAMES KEITH,

Capt. Co. C, 1st Penn. Vols., President.

WILLIAM ROE,

Lieut. Co. E, 1st Penn. Vols., Recorder.

APPROVED:

JOHN SANDERS,

Colonel 1st Penn. Vols.,

Commanding Post.

## FORM 6.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

RECEIVED from Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, at Fort Brown, Texas, January 10, 1864, twenty-eight dollars and fifty cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster U. S. Army.

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

### DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—), ——— regiment of ———, who died at ——— the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased. This should be done according to Forms 5 and 6, and one copy of each sent to the Adjutant General. No copy of the order convening the board is required, the approval of the commanding officer being sufficient.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt of the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—), ——— regiment of ———, who died at ——— the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General, and one retained by the officer.

NOTE 6.—Where a soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 7.—Form 1 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General, through Regimental Headquarters, as soon as possible after the death of the soldier, accompanied by one copy of Forms 2 and 3, or 4, as the case may require. A duplicate of the inventory (Form 2) should be retained until the articles are finally disposed of.

NOTE 8.—The papers for each man should be made SEPARATELY for each man, and, when possible, fastened together. This is especially necessary, and must be done in all cases. The papers cannot be properly disposed of at the Adjutant General's Office unless this is done, and must be returned for correction.

NOTE 9.—Where there are no line officers, as for instance, a general hospital without a line officer to command the guard, the Council of Administration may be made up from other commissioned officers, in the same way as prescribed for line officers.

NOTE 10.—Where a soldier dies away from his company or regiment, and the officer having charge of him cannot furnish Final Statements by reason of not being able to obtain a Descriptive List, he should notify the regimental or company commander, (giving him full particulars as to history and description of the man, as far as possible,) whose duty it will then be, in such case, to furnish the necessary papers from the best data he can obtain.



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Feb 27, 1867.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *John Rolston*, *Private*, of Co. *"N"*, *13* Regiment of *United States* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Recd Jan 23, 1865.*  
*Nashville Tenn.*

*W. H. Hazard*

Assistant Adjutant General.  
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

*J. S. Woodward*

*where did he die*  
*You should furnish name of Hoshe*  
*The final papers of John "Rasser" or "Rassor"*  
*did same date, are on file - Should the above be the*  
*same, return this application with endorsement.*

*afB*

*R. B.*  
*H. C.*



MODEL FOR SET OF PAPER

FORM 1.—FINAL STATEMENT.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that John Smith, a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A,) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, of the State of Pennsylvania, born in Pittsburg, State of Pennsylvania, aged 21 years, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the Company on its original organization at Pittsburg, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Pittsburg, on the 1st day of July, 1861, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the — Enrollment District of the State of —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—,) to serve in the Regiment for the term of Three Years, and having served honestly and faithfully with his Company in the field to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of death. Died in Regimental Hospital, Fort Brown, Texas, December 31, 1863, of typhoid fever.

The said John Smith was last paid by Paymaster Major Morse, to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has pay due him from that time to the present date. He is entitled to pay and subsistence for traveling to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States clothing amounting to 20.00 dollars, since the 31st day of December, 1862, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 25.00 dollars advanced bounty.

There is to be stopped from him on account of the State of —, or other authorities, for clothing, &c., received on entering service, nothing, .00 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: nothing, .00 dollars. He has been furnished with no transportation in kind from the place of his discharge to —; and he has not been subsisted for traveling to his place of enrollment up to the —, 186—.

He is indebted to —, Sutler, .00 dollars.  
He is indebted to —, Laundress, .00 dollars.

GIVEN, IN DUPLICATE, at Fort Brown, Texas, this 31st day of December, 1863.

JAMES BROWN,  
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,  
Commanding Company.

FORM 2.

INVENTORY of the effects of John Smith, late a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A,) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Pittsburg, in the State of Pennsylvania, on the 1st day of July, 1861, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 1st day of July, 1861, at Pittsburg, in Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, to serve three years or during the war. He was born in Pittsburg, in the State of Pennsylvania; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer. He died in Regimental Hospital, at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863, of typhoid fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		Watch, silver.....	
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....		MONEY.	Specie.....
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			Notes.....
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
					\$2 00
					\$50 00

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private John Smith, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Captain J. Brown, at Fort Brown, Texas, to be disposed of by a Council of Administration, except the money, which has been turned over to Major Wm. C. Morse, Paymaster, U. S. Army, whose receipt is hereto annexed.\*

STATION: Fort Brown, Texas.  
DATE: December 31, 1863.  
(Duplicates.)

JAMES BROWN,  
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,  
Commanding the Company.

\* NOTE.—If the effects have been turned over to relatives of deceased, so state on certificate, instead of "in the hands of Captain," &c., and give the names of the persons, and their relation to the deceased person.

FORM 3.—HEIR'S RECEIPT FOR EFFECTS.

RECEIVED of Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, the following effects of Private John Smith, late of Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, now deceased, which I claim as his wife:  
1 great coat, 1 flannel shirt, 1 silver watch, fifty dollars in notes, and two dollars in specie.

MARY SMITH.

FORM 4.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT FOR MONEY.

RECEIVED, this 31st day of December, 1863, at Fort Brown, Texas, of Captain James Brown, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, fifty dollars in Treasury notes and two dollars in specie, the property of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, who died at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster, U. S. A.



# RS FOR A DECEASED SOLDIER.

## FORM 5.—PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION,

Convened at Fort Brown, Texas, pursuant to Orders, No. 1, dated Post Headquarters, Fort Brown, Texas, January 2, 1864—consisting of Captain James Keith, Company C, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; Captain John Brown, Company D, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; and Lieutenant William Roe, Company E, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers—for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers:

The Council found that the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed:

### AT AUCTION.

1 shirt	brought.....	\$1 00
1 great coat	".....	2 50
1 silver watch	".....	25 00
		<hr/> \$28 50

JAMES KEITH,

*Capt. Co. C, 1st Penn. Vols., President.*

WILLIAM ROE,

*Lieut. Co. E, 1st Penn. Vols., Recorder.*

APPROVED:

JOHN SANDERS,

*Colonel 1st Penn. Vols.,*

*Commanding Post.*

## FORM 6.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

RECEIVED from Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, at Fort Brown, Texas, January 10, 1864, twenty-eight dollars and fifty cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers.

WM. C. MORSE, *Paymaster U. S. Army.*

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

### DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—), ——— regiment of ———, who died at ——— the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased. This should be done according to Forms 5 and 6, and one copy of each sent to the Adjutant General. No copy of the order convening the board is required, the approval of the commanding officer being sufficient.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt of the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—), ——— regiment of ———, who died at ——— the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General, and one retained by the officer.

NOTE 6.—Where a soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 7.—Form 1 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General, through Regimental Headquarters, as soon as possible after the death of the soldier, accompanied by one copy of Forms 2 and 3, or 4, as the case may require. A duplicate of the inventory (Form 2) should be retained until the articles are finally disposed of.

NOTE 8.—The papers for each man should be made SEPARATELY for each man, and, when possible, fastened together. This is especially necessary, and must be done in all cases. The papers cannot be properly disposed of at the Adjutant General's Office unless this is done, and must be returned for correction.

NOTE 9.—Where there are no line officers, as for instance, a general hospital without a line officer to command the guard, the Council of Administration may be made up from other commissioned officers, in the same way as prescribed for line officers.

NOTE 10.—Where a soldier dies away from his company or regiment, and the officer having charge of him cannot furnish Final Statements by reason of not being able to obtain a Descriptive List, he should notify the regimental or company commander, (giving him full particulars as to history and description of the man, as far as possible,) whose duty it will then be, in such case, to furnish the necessary papers from the best data he can obtain.



**MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,**

DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND,

Louisville, Ky., July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867.

Respectfully referred to Bvt. Maj. &  
Asst. Surg. D. P. Rache, U.S.A.  
Nashville, Tenn.  
for investigation.

These papers to be returned with Report.

*A. B. Wasson*  
Bvt. Lt. Col. & Surgeon, U. S. A.,  
Medical Director.

E. B., 2., 134-148, - M. D. O., D. of the C.



Nashville, Tenn.

Aug. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1867.

Respectfully returned  
to the Medical Director  
Dept. Command. The Re-  
cord of the Government  
Industries shows that  
Private John Cossor,  
Co. "H," 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. I.  
died Jan'y 24<sup>th</sup> 1863.  
of Small pox in  
General Hospital  
No. 11. Original burial  
Aug 11/63.

D. P. Rache

Asst. Surg. & Bvt. Maj.  
U.S.A.

**MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,**

DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND,

Louisville, Ky., Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1867.

Respectfully returned to the Surgeon General's Of-  
fice, Washington, D. C., inviting attention to the pre-  
ceding endorsements.

*A. B. Wasson*

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1867.

Respectfully returned to *Asst. Surg. Gen.*  
*W. S. Sargent, U.S.A.*, and attention  
invited to preceding endorsements.

*The death record of this*  
*office, and the medical*  
*records of Nashville, Tenn.,*  
*furnish information*  
*in this case.*

By ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

*A. J. Woodward*

*J. E. L.* Bvt. Major and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A. (38)  
*E. B. L.*

R. of A., Vol. 7, No. 854

1080  
 Roman Valentine

Co H., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5636046	26
2	5636141	27
3	5636245	28
4	5636337	29
5	5636429	30
6	5636527	31
7	5636621	32
8	5636709	33
9	5636795	34
10	5636875	35
11	5636942	36
12	5637022	37
13	5637089	38
14	5637118	39
15	5637184	40
16	9075160	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



R. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowan

Co. *N*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Warren Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 26*, 186*3*.

Where *Murfreesboro*

By whom *A. Dunlap* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Was in Skirmish  
near Huntington &  
battle of Johnsonville  
Nashville 15 & 16 / 64.  
& Skirmish at  
Decatur, Ala.*

*Stute*

*R*

13

U. S. C. T.

*Valentine Rowan*

*Rot*, Co. *H*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp Rosierans Penn*, *Nov 19*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 26*, 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 26*, 186 *3*.

Where *Murfreesboro*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Mines*



PC

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowan

Priv., Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Native Dec 31*", 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Mines*

Copyist.

*RC*

**13**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Valentine Rowan*

*Pr*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *.100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *.100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wills*

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rawan

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowan

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowan

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Mines

Copyist.

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowan

Priv, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowen

Priv, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in Nashville since Dec 15/64.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowen

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.



*R* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Valentine Rowen*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bradshaw*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Rowen

Pvt, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentine Brown

Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Washington

*R* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Valentine Rowan*  
*Pot*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. - Oct.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*  
(358) Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentin Rowan

Capt'l, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. + Dec, 1865-

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Capt'l  
from private Dec. 4  
1865-

Book mark:

Washington

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Valentin Rowen

Capt., Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Nashville, Tenn, Jan'y 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan'y 10, 1866.

Last paid to Oct. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 15-92/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Capt'l  
from Private Dec. 4/65

Book mark: V 44 P. 109.

Washington

(861)

Copyist.



*Roman Valentine*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Inf.*  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Valentine Rowan desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am 21 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Memphersboro Tenn  
The 26 day of October 1863

WITNESS:

C. M. Rawlings

Valentine Rowan  
marks

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

Valentine Rowan  
Volunteered at Memphersboro Tenn  
October 26 1863  
By A. G. Smiley Co. 1st

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



308  
United States Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Tennessee

Winfreeshoro

I, *Valentine Rowan* born in *Warren Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *26* day of *October* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Valentine*

*Rowan* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Valentine* <sup>*his*</sup> *Rowan*  
*marks*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *6* feet *1* inches  
high

Regiment

Volunteers,

RECRUITING

*W. S. T.*

1081  
*Rory John*  
Co H., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Transfer.* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1082

Rucker Paul.

Co F., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633580	26
2	5633673	27
3	5633765	28
4	5633855	29
5	5633944	30
6	5634026	31
7	5634120	32
8	5634208	33
9	5634291	34
10	5634376	35
11	5634449	36
12	5634527	37
13	5634593	38
14	5634660	39
15	5634731	40
16	9074854	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

285 6/10/1900  
 81456241 P.O. m. m.

21727979 } P.O. aff.  
 21727983 }

2525465. A. W. D.  
 we 552953 5/2/17 H.T.M.

Ed Safford



*B*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Paul Buckner*

, Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Rutherford Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 28*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville*

By whom *J. W. Ingham*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. W. Ingham*

R | 13 | U. S. C. T.

Paul Rucker  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Rosecrans, Tenn Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept. 28, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 28, 1863.

Where Nashville, Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

.....



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thomas

(868)

Copyist.

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Tobman  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Daily Duty  
(Detailed Co. Cook)

Book mark:

Tobman

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Priv Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Daily Duty  
(Co. Cook)

Book mark:

Toberman

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker  
Priv., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Daily Duty  
(Co. Cook)

Book mark:

(853)

Tolman

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Pr, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Sick in Regtl Hosp.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(858)

Copyist.



*B* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Paul Rucker*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Nashville*  
*since Dec. 16.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(853)

*A. A. Taylor*

Copyist.

B

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Pr, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan, & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Knap,  
1 Hav. 1/2 S. Tent \$4.23

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Stop for Ordnance

\$0.31

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker  
Priv

, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry..

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

(853)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Harper

(853)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Ricker

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Stop for Ard.  
No. 3

Book mark:

A. A. Haynes



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Paul Rucker

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on .

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Harper

(853)

Copyist.

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Paul Rucker**Priv*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn, Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Oct 31*, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*62*100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. S. Harper*

(861)

Copyist.



*Rucker Paul*

Co. *F*, *13* Reg't *Inf. Div.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
<i>SS Ref. Slip</i> <i>1</i> .....	

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1855

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
13TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Paul Rucker desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am Twenty Six years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Nashville Tenn  
The 28 day of Sept. 1863

Witness

Geo Taylor  
1st Co F 13 UScs Paul Rucker  
Wash

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Paul Rucker

Volunteered at

Nashville Tenn.

Sept. 28th.

1863.

By

2nd Regiment of W. 10th. Ark.

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

18

JUL  
18  
1863

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Nashville*

I, *Paul Rucker* born in *Rutherford Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty six* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty eighth* day of *September* 186*3*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Paul Rucker* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this *28* day of  
BEFORE

*Nashville*

*Sept* 186*3*

*Paul Rucker*  
*man*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Paul Rucker*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high.

*13* Regiment of

*Geo. Taylor* *1st* *Co* *H*  
*Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Paul Rucker* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Twenty six* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn*  
The *28* day of *Sept* 1863

Witness

*Geo. Taylor*  
*Sant Co & 13th U.S.C.*  
*Paul Rucker*  
*mark*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Paul Rucker*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*Sept. 28th* 1863.  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
*Indregiment of W. C. C. 2nd*  
\_\_\_\_\_ *enlistment; last served in Company ( )*  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Reg't of*  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Discharged* 18

*No. 13 U. S. A. 27*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee* *Nashville*

I, *Paul Rucker* born in *Rutherford Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty Six* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty eighth* day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Paul Rucker* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Nashville*  
this *28* day of *Sept* 1863  
BEFORE

*Paul Rucker*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*John H. B. ...*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Paul Rucker*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high.

*Geo. Taylor*  
*13* Regiment of *U.S.C.* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office P. O.

Claim No. WE 552953

Paul Rucker  
(Name.)

Plat., Co. F, 13 Reg't U.S. Inf.

To Med Div. 5/2, 1917

For statement

No med. r. p.

H. J. M.  
per H. J. M.

Mr. Small.

Nash. Tenn. Dec. 64  
to Feb. 65.

Rm.

no record found  
H. J. M.

No medical record found.

Statement furnished MAY 3 1917, 191

[Signature]

1083  
Rucker Willis

Co LO., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private | Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5631053	26
2	5631138	27
3	5631175	28
4	5631259	29
5	5631341	30
6	5631420	31
7	5631648	32
8	5632173	33
9	9074754	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: E.B. 12/366

See also



13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

, Co. D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Murray Tenn.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Oct. 30

, 1863.

Where

Camp Rosecrans

By whom

Capt. Duncan; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Appointed Corporal  
Jan. 31st. Killed in  
battle at Nashville  
Dec. 16, '64.

E. U. Hunter

R

13

U. S. C. T.

Willis Rucker

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Rosecrans Jan  
November, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct- 30, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct- 30, 1863.

Where Camp Rosecrans

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

at Black



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A C Black

(855)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Promoted to Corporal  
Jan. 31, 1864 By Order of  
Col. Hottenstien

Book mark:

Al Black

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Act Black

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

C

, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A C Black

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. C. Black

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

Corpl, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{33}{100}$  for C & G E.

Due Gov't, \$  $2 \frac{33}{100}$  for Ord

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Willis Rucker

Corpl, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Died of Wounds received Dec 15, 64. Date of death not known

Book mark Dec 15/64 C.B. 12/308

(858)

Sargent

Copyist.

7  
R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Willis Rucker*

*Corp.*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville Tenn.*, *Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

*Total amount drawn, settled*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Killed in battle*

*at Nashville Dec. 16. 64*

*Final statement forwarded*

Book mark: *P.V. 7. 137. 69.*

*Died Dec. 30/64. E.B.  $\frac{12}{366}$*

*Farmer*

(361)

Copyist.



346

*Rucker Willis*  
*Corp. D, 13* Reg't *1st Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>/</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

347  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1855

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
13TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐

NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒

6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Willis Rucher desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am Thirty four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Rosencrans  
The 30<sup>th</sup> day of October

Witness:

Willis Rucher  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Willis Rucher

Volunteered at Camp Rosencrans

October 31 18\_\_\_\_

By Wm. D. D. D.

13 Regiment of Artillery

\_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18\_\_\_\_



## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

349  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *Willis Rucher*  
in the State of *Tennessee*  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *thirtieth*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Willis Rucher* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this                      day of  
BEFORE

186

} *Willis Rucher*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lancaster Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Willis Rucher*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Dark* eyes. *Black* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *three* inches  
high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Willis Rucher desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am thirty four years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Rosecrans  
The 30<sup>th</sup> day of October

Witness:

Willis Rucher  
mark

No. 13 M. S. Co. 7.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Willis Rucher

Volunteered at Camp Rosecrans

October 30<sup>th</sup> 1863,

By Asst. Wm. Green

Quart. Regiment of M. S. Co. 7.

Last enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *Willis Rucher*  
in the State of *Tennessee*  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *thirtieth*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Willis Rucher* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Willis Rucher*  
his  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lancaster Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Willis Rucher*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Dark eyes. Black hair, yellow complexion, is five feet three inches*  
high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862

RECRUITING OFFICER.



[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 21, 1877

The Death of Willis Rucker  
Corporal, Co. "D", 13<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.  
Colored Do, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Nov and Dec, 1864, no state, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.  
December 16, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.  
186

Company Morning Reports.  
186

Soldier's Final Statement. Duplicate  
December 16<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup>, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
December 30<sup>th</sup> (by Surgeon), 1864

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1864

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
186

Regimental Return.  
For 186, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
186

Regimental Descriptive Book.  
186

By Surgeon General.  
186

December 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864 is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

ERB 12  
366.

noted on A  
513

Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted J. H. M.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Willis Rucker  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of M & P G  
13

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company. Let him may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Willis Rucker a Private of  
Captain Duncan Company (B) of the 13th Regiment of U.S.C.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Murray Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 34 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Rosecrans, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rosecrans, on the 19th day  
of September, 1867, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1867, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1867,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death having died in Gen Wash  
at Nashville Dec 31st of wounds rec'd Dec 16th 67

The said Willis Rucker was last paid by Paymaster  
Harris to include the 31st day of October, 1867, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to nothing dollars, since the 31st day of October,  
1867, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
nothing dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1867.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Waverly Tenn, this 14 day  
of February, 1867.

William Duncan  
Captain

Commanding Company.



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

William Parker  
13th Reg't of Inf C O

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*.) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Willis Archer, a husband of  
Captain Duncan Company (D) of the 13th Regiment of Inf C. S.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tenn, born in Murphy Co, State  
of Tenn, aged 21 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; light complexion.  
blue eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20 day of October, 1863, at Camp Brown  
by Capt Duncan, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 19 day of Nov, 1863, at  
Camp Brown, by Capt Murphy; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of being killed in battle at  
Washington Dec 14 1864

The said Willis Archer was last paid by Paymaster  
Harris, to include the 1st day of October, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to No 100 dollars, since the 21 day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
No 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. \$300 bounty due

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
\_\_\_\_\_ and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Washington, this 21 day  
of Jan, 1865.

Wm Duncan  
Capt



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause: to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—), ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—), ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Willis* *Mucker*

Late of Company *D*

*18th* Reg't of *M J C G*

Volunteers, who died at *Nashville*

on the *31* day of *Dec* 186*4*

*AD*





357

Inventory of the effects of Willie Duckee late  
a Private of Captain Wm Duncan Company D of  
the 13th Regiment of M & C Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Camp Rosecrans in the State of Tennessee on  
the 20th day of October 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 19 day of September 1863, at Camp Rosecrans  
in Company D, 13th Regiment of M & C Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Murray Co in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 34 years of age, 5 feet 3 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Gen Hospital, at  
Nashville on the 31 day of Dec 1864, by  
reason of wound received Dec 16 '64

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		No effects		
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Willie Duckee, deceased, and that the effects are in the hand  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Waverly Tenn

DATE: February 14 '64

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

William Duncan  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.



*William Ruger*

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

*R*



*William Ruger*  
*Adjutant General*

*1862*

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....	<i>William Ringer</i>
Number and locality of the grave.....	<i>A. F. T. T.</i>
Hospital, No. of.....	<i>16"</i>
Regiment, rank, and company.....	<i>Seargt. Co. D, 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col.</i>
Residence before enlistment.....	
Conjugal condition. (and if married, the residence of the widow).....	
Cause of death.....	<i>Gun Shot wound of left lung</i>
Age of the deceased.....	
Nativity.....	
Remarks and references.....	<i>No descriptive note at Hospital</i>
Date of death and burial.....	<i>Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1864</i>

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of *William Ringer*  
*Sergeant* deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of *had no effects at this*  
*Hosp<sup>l</sup> at time of death* to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
STATION: *Nashville Tenn*  
DATE: *Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
*[Signature]*  
Chf. Surgeon U. S. *[Signature]* in Charge.



1084  
Ruff Charles.

Co A., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5627781	26
2	5627879	27
3	5628506	28
4	9074401	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Q

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Ruff

Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Carroll Co, Penn

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 3, 1864.

Where Johnsonville

By whom Capt Snider; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted.

U. Montague

(883g)

Copyist.



R/

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Ruff

Pl, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Joined as Recruit  
Aug 3/64.

(Enrolled Aug 3/64 at  
Johnsonville for 3 yrs)

No record of muster  
in

Book mark:

(858)

Wm. H. H. H.

Copyist

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Ruff

Pvt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 2 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

found a recruit  
Aug 19-64.

Disentled at Johnsonville  
Sept 30-1864.

Book mark:

Wark

(858)

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Ruff

Priv., Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 14 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Never paid

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted  
Sept 3/64 from  
Johnsonville

Book mark:

M Jackson

(861)

Copyist.

*Ruff Charles*  
*Co. 13* Reg't *1st Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>3</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Ruff, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 3 day of Aug 1864

Witness:

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By Capt J. H. Ruff

13 Regiment of Mad Regt

Volunteered at Shushanville

Dec 3rd Aug 1864

No.

Charles Ruff

600132800

### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Tennessee



TOWN OF Johnsonville

I, Charles Ruff, born in Carroll Co  
in the State of Tennessee, aged Eighteen years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Third day of August, 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 3rd day of Aug, 1864,

BEFORE

Johnsonville Tenn  
Charles Ruff  
Samuel R. Under mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

William H. ...

Wm. H. ...

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Charles Ruff  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Fair complexion, is 5 ft 6  
feet 6 inches high.

Samuel R. Under  
13th Regiment of U.S.A. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Ruff, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Johnsville Tenn  
the 3 day of August 1864

Witness:

Charles Ruff  
must

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

By Seabolt & Peterson  
18\_\_\_\_ Regiment of VA & Co

Volunteered at Johnsville

Tenn 25 Aug, 1864

No. \_\_\_\_\_

### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Tennessee TOWN OF Johnsonville

I, Charles Ruff, born in Carroll  
in the State of Tennessee, aged Eighteen years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Third day of August, 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Ruff, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at Johnsonville Tenn  
this 3rd day of Aug, 1864 Charles Ruff  
BEFORE Samuel P. Snider His not

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Philip Muscare  
4th Surgeon 11th U.S.C.T.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Charles Ruff  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes Black hair, Yellow complexion, is five  
feet six inches high.

Samuel P. Snider  
10th Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,

( A. G. O. No. 74 & 76. )

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Ruff, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Shusongville Tenn

the 24 day of August 1864

Witness:

Charles Ruff  
Recruit

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

18

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

By Wm D. J. Williams  
13 Regiment of 21st Ill

Volunteered at Shusongville

24th Aug 1864

Charles Ruff

No. \_\_\_\_\_

R. U.

8  
4043

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Tennessee TOWN OF Johnsmanville

I, Charles Ruff, born in Carroll Co  
in the State of Tennessee, aged Eighteen years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Thurs day of August, 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Ruff, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Johnsmanville Tenn  
this 3rd day of Aug, 1864, } Charles Ruff  
BEFORE Samuel P. Snider

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. L. Musgrave  
Asst Surgeon 15th USCT  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Fair complexion, is five  
feet six inches high.

Samuel P. Snider Capt  
13th Regiment of USC Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_



1085  
*Ruffin Philip*

Co *—*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5626824	26
2	5626851	27
3	5626959	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Philip Ruffin

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Roll dated

Terre Haute Ind, March 17 1865.

Where born Maryland

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 17, 1865.

Where enlisted Terre Haute

For what period enlisted years.

Eyes; hair

Complexion; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Sub for Peter Gowers,  
Enrolled man, who entitled  
to bounty.

Book mark:

Talburt  
Copyist



Q

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Ruffin

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**for the 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Roll dated  
Indianapolis Ind, May 6, 1865.Where born MarylandAge 30 y'rs; occupation formerWhen enlisted March 19, 1865.Where enlisted Terre HauteFor what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_; hair \_\_\_\_\_

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_; height 5 ft. 7 in.When mustered in March 19, 1865.Where mustered in Terre HauteBounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100Where credited Franklin, Putnam Co

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Sub for Peter Powers

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Talworth

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Ruffin

Nr, Co., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Indianapolis Ind May 23 1865.

Muster-out to date May 23, 1865.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 36 14 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 33 33 100

Remarks: Sub for Peter Bowers.

Mustered out per circular from War Dept dated May 3 1865.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Clutter



1086  
*Rulley, John H.*  
 Co. C., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.  
*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

1087

*Rushing Allen.*

Co *C.*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private.* | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5626714	26
2	5630036	27
3	5630135	28
4	5630945	29
5	9074648	30
6	1596051878	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *OB*  $\frac{12}{587}$  . 1596 b. J. 78

See also



378  
R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Allen Rushing  
Co. E, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born North Carolina

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 16, 1864

Where Waverly Tenn

By whom Wm Wilson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in U.S. Hospital  
at Nashville Apr 27,  
1865.

E. M. Rouse

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Allen Pushing

Priv., Co C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp L. Thomas Tenn Feb 6, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 11, 1864.

Where Nashville Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks :

Book mark :

(387)

Harris

Copyist.



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Rushing*

*Pr*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B.H. Wozze*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Allen Rushing

Ri

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Died in Reg't  
Sept Apr 3/64  
Due the sutler \$6.00  
Stop for 1 Haversack &  
1 Canteen

Book mark:

Died Apr 26/64 E.D.  $\frac{12}{587}$

O. H. Moore

(858)

Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Allen Rushing  
Pot, Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Nashville Tenn Jan'y 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Pay due from enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Settled up to date of death  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 28 <sup>15</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died Apl. 27 - 1864.  
at Camp. S. Thomas Tenn.

Book mark: 13-96. C. I. 78. Died Apl  
26/64. E B 5-87 I. S.

(861) Magee Copyist.

R 13 USC. 7

Allen Rushing  
, Co. C, 13 Reg't USC

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 1596 C 1878

**Record and Pension Office,**

**WAR DEPARTMENT.**

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

J. Eichellinger  
Copyist.



--	--	--

*Rushing, Allen*  
*Pvt, Co. C*, *13* Reg *U. S. C. Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

*Enlistment Papers 2*  
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

385  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1855

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
13TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1878

The death of Pos. Allen  
Rushing, Co. C, 13<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.  
Colored Is, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For March 1864, no date, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.  
April 24<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.  
April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Company Morning Reports.  
April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Soldier's Final Statement.  
April 26<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
Died in Reg't Hospital Camp L. H. 1864

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.  
For Apr 1864, Apr 26<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
April 27 (20<sup>th</sup> 1864), 1864

Regimental Descriptive Book.  
No record, 1864

By Surgeon General.  
(1596.78) April 26, 1864

April 26, 1864, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

EB 17/587  
Am. Rich  
Assistant Adjutant General.  
Noted R  
26.4 713

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Allen Rushing  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S.C.

### VOLUNTEERS.

Died April 26, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Soldier and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

On 27th 1864



387

I certify, on honor, that Allen Rushing a private of  
Captain W. B. Bunsinger Company (C.) of the 13th Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut  
Geo. W. Emert, at Camp Thomas on the eight day of February,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Allen Rushing was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
pay due him from Enlistment ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 98 <sup>15</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 11th day of January,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
<sup>74</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Haversack and one Canteen

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to Philip H. Miller, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Section 60 N.E. R.R. Turn, this 27th day  
of April, 1864.

W. B. Bunsinger  
Captain

Commanding Company.



1864

-150

# FINAL STATEMENT

*Dupl*  
*Allen Rushing*  
*13<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *U.S.C.*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statement from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

1871  
 13  
 JUL



389

I certify, on honor, that Allen Rushing a private of  
Captain W. B. Bussinger's Company (C) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. S.  
VOLUNTEERS of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lt. G. W. Ernest  
at Camp Stokes, on the eight day of February,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Allen Rushing was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, and has  
pay due him from ~~that time to the present date~~ Enlistment; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 38 15/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 11<sup>th</sup> day of January,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Haversack and one canteen

\_\_\_\_\_ 70/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to J. H. Miller, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 6/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Sec 60 N. & S. W. R. R., this 27<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1864.

Captain  
Commanding Company.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Allen Rushman* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Eighteen* years and *0* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Harley Town*

The *11* day of *Jan. 1864*

Witness

*Allen X Rushman*  
*recruit*

No. *18*  
*Allen Rushman*  
Volunteered at *Harley Town*  
*January 1st*  
By *Allen Rushman*  
*1864*  
Regiment of *1st Regt. Ohio Inf.*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of *1st*  
Discharged *18*

*Co. "H" 18 M. B. Co.*

*1864*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of

Witness:

391  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Warley*

I, *Allen Rushing* born in  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Sworn* - day of *January* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Allen Rushing* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the **Rules and Articles of War**.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Allen X Rushing*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Duane*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Allen Rushing*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet *5 1/2* inches  
high.

*Wm. H. Brown*  
*2nd Regt of* *Volunteers*

Gov. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862.

RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Allen Rushing* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Waverly Tenn.*

The *11* day of *Jan* 18*84*

Witness

*Allen Rushing*  
*mark*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Allen Rushing*  
Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_ 18  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

393

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Harrods*

I, *Allen Rushing* born in  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eleventh* day of *January* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Allen Rushing* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Lis*  
*Allen X. Rushing*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Darn*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Allen Rushing*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet *5 1/2* inches  
high.

*Lt. 13th* Regiment of *Volunteers*,  
*Wm. Wilson*

Gov. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862.

RECRUITING OFFICER.



1088  
*Rushing Benjamin*  
Co *H*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5626805  
2 5636944  
3 5637024  
4 5637090  
5 5637159  
6 5637225  
7 9075-192  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

S-1107297- Co M & M  
S-160092 P.E. Ret.  
S-3067130 P.E. Ret.  
S-3146178- And. N.D.  
L.M.S. Haselme 2/5/32.

Ed Safford



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Rustkin

, Co. N, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Black

Eyes

Blk; hair Blk

Where born

Richmond, Va.

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

May 5, 1865

Where

Waverly Tenn.

By whom

L. Clark; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Steel

397  
R 1 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Rushing*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Ashtville Tenn, Aug 9, 1865.*

Where born *Richmond Va*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 5-*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Maury Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *May 5-*; 1865.

Where mustered in *Johnsonville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*d. H. Wright*



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Rushing*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bradshaw.*

Q

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Rushing*

*Pat*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July - August*, 186*S.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

(858)

Copyist.



R



13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Rushin*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*

*R* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Rushing*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*  
(358) Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Rushing  
Priv, Co. H, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Nashville, Tenn, Jan'y 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan'y 10, 1866.

Last paid to Oct. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 22<sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: 725- 1878

Washington

*Rushing Benjamin*

....., Co. *13* Reg't *U.S. C. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Rushing desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 22 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Waverly Tenn  
the 4th day of May 1861

Witness:

Malark Lint  
13th U.S.I.

Benjamin Rushing  
mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

Regt of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By Malark Lint  
13th Regiment of U.S.I.

Volunteered at Waverly Tenn

4th May 1861

Benjamin Rushing

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



TOWN OF



Tennessee

Waverly

I, Benjamin Rushing born in Richmond  
in the State of Virginia aged 22 years,  
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this fifth day of May 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Benjamin Rushing do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Waverly Inn  
this fifth day of May 1865,  
BEFORE J. M. Clark Lib 13<sup>th</sup> } Benjamin <sup>his</sup> Rushing  
W. S. C. G. mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Benjamin Rushing previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five feet eight inches high.

gh. J. M. Clark Lieut.  
18<sup>th</sup> Regiment of N. S. C. D. Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER

A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_



1089 or Hyatt  
Rushing Hyatt  
Co. K., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	562 6806	26	
2	5639542	27	
3	5639602	28	
4	5639675	29	
5	5639746	30	
6	5639818	31	
7	9075422	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Wyatt Rushing

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years ; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Where born Richmond, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 5, 1865.

Where Waverly, Tenn.

By whom Lt. Clark ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

G. W. Chase



R 1 13

U.S.C.T.

Hyatt Rushing

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Nashville Tenn, Aug 9, 1865.*

Where born *Richmond Va*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 5-*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Nashville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Brn*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *May 5-*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Nashville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. B. Wright*

R. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Wyatt Rushing.  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Deserted from War-  
rily May 25. 65.

Book mark:



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Hyot Rushing*

*Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1865*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Returned from  
desertion Aug 9. 65*

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Wm Rushing

Pat, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4<sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Col'd

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Returned from  
desertion Aug 9, 1865

Book mark:

(858)

Posey

Copyist



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Myatt Rushing

At, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for November, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Posley

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Hyatt Rushing*  
*Pat. Co. H*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan 10*, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.  
*Pay due from enrolment*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *22* <sup>*63*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due us for cash &*  
*# 5.04*

Book mark: *V164 P2-73*

(861)

*Posley*

Copyist.



*Rushing Wyatt*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *13* Reg't *M. L. Inf.*  
*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>3</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wyatt. Rushing desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 20 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Waverly Tenn  
the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1865

Witness:

J. M. Clarke Capt.  
13<sup>th</sup> W. I. C. Impl.

Wyatt. Rushing  
mark.

No. 4.

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

18

Wyatt Rushing  
Volunteered at Waverly Tenn  
May 5<sup>th</sup> 1865,  
By J. M. Clarke Capt.  
13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. I. C. Impl.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Tennessee



Waverly

I, Wyatt Rushing born in Richmond  
in the State of Virginia aged 20 years,  
and by occupation a Farmer. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this fifth day of May 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Wyatt Rushing do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this fifth day of May 1865;

BEFORE

Waverly Tenn  
Wyatt Rushing  
18th W. S. C. Inf

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Charles W. Breen  
Surgeon 13th Regt Inf  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Wyatt Rushing  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Brown complexion, is five  
feet five inches high.

Sam Clark  
18th  
Regiment of W. S. C. Inf Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865 at \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

#### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wyatt Rushing desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 20 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Waverly Tenn  
the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1865

Witness:

J. M. Clark Capt.  
13<sup>th</sup> W. S. C. Inf.

Wyatt Rushing  
Mark

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

By J. M. Clark Capt.  
13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. S. C. Inf.  
Volunteered at Waverly Tenn  
May 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

No. 41

#### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

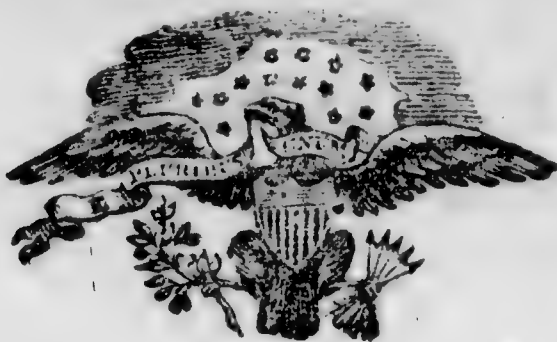
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Tennessee

Waverly.

I, Wyatt Rushing born in Richmond  
in the State of Virginia aged 25 years,  
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this fifth day of May 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Wyatt Rushing do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Waverly Tenn  
this fifth day of May 1865,  
BEFORE J. M. Clark  
18th W. S. C. Capt

Wyatt Rushing  
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Chas. H. B. Breen  
Surgeon 13th Regt. Inf.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Wyatt Rushing  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Brown complexion, is five  
feet five inches high.

J. M. Clark  
18th W. S. C. Capt  
Regiment of W. S. C. Inf. Volunteers.  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865, at \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wyatt. Rushing desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 20 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Waverly Tenn  
the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1865.

Witness:

Jas Clark Capt.  
18<sup>th</sup> W. S. C. Inf.

Wyatt. Rushing  
marks

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Wyatt. Rushing  
Volunteered at Waverly Tenn  
May 5<sup>th</sup> 1865  
By Jas Clark Capt.  
18<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. S. C. Inf.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Tennessee

Waverly

I, Wyatt Rushing born in Richmond  
in the State of Virginia aged 20 years,  
and by occupation a Farmer. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this fifth day of May 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Wyatt Rushing do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Waverly, Tenn  
this fifth day of May 1865, } Wyatt Rushing  
BEFORE J. M. Clark Capt. } Mark  
13th U.S. Inf.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Harold M. Bacon  
Surgeon U.S. Army  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Wyatt Rushing  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Brown complexion, is five  
feet 4 inches high.

J. M. Clark Capt.  
13th U.S. Inf. Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865, at \_\_\_\_\_

121090  
Russell Charles

Co 120, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5631791	26	
2	5631877	27	
3	5631957	28	
4	5632048	29	
5	5632225	30	
6	5627046	31	
7	9074758	32	
8	43153918	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Russell

Co. D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Kentucky

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct. 24, 1864.

Where Jeffersonville

By whom Capt. Merriweather, term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute, Discharged on expiration of term.

E. H. Hunter

78

13

423  
20865

Charley Russell

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of A Detachment of US Recruits  
Forwarded

Roll dated

Jeffersonville Ind. Oct 26 186 4

Where born Kentucky

Age 19 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct 25 186 4

Where enlisted Jeffersonville Ind

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 18 <sup>64</sup> 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Not entitled to Bounty  
Substitute for Constance H. Bernard  
Drafted by Franklin P. Harrison  
at residence 2 Long Dick (over)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Jacobson

(356m)

Copyist.



OCT 12

43153918

1906.

Franklin P Harrison Co

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Russell

Private Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Drafted & mustered  
in Oct 20/64 2<sup>d</sup> Dist  
Ind. for 3 yrs

Book mark

Sargent



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Russell**Put*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*1*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *2021810*

(358)

*Sargent*  
Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Rupell

Priv., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $4 \frac{35}{100}$  for or disance

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{95}{100}$  for C. & G. E.

Remarks: In confinement

Book mark

POSTAGE

Larimer

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Russell

Put, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged  
Mustered out by  
reason expiration  
term of service

Book mark: Discharged Oct  
28 1865 L.B. 17  
282

Larimer

*R* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Russell*  
*Mr.*, Co. *D*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Nashville Tenn. Dec 28*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Dec 28*, 1865.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *20 26* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Substitute for Co. H.*

*Bernard Deasted Man.*

*Mustered out by reason of*

*expiration term of service.*

*Entitled to transportation &*

*subsistence to place of enrollment*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(349)

1865

*Copyist.*



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Ruffe

Priv, Co D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn. Jan. 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to

Oct 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged

Mustered on by  
reason of expiration  
of term. Oct. 28. 65

Book mark:

M. G. 555 file

Larimer

(861)

Copyist.

Russell, Charles

Co. S, 13 Reg't N.C. Co

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, *Charley Russell*  
desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>one</sup>, Do declare, That I am  
*Twenty* years and *one* months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court  
martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three years~~ <sup>one</sup>.

GIVEN AT

the

day of

*Jeffersonville, Ind.*  
*25* *Oct*, 1864

WITNESS:

*J. D. Merriam* *Charley Russell*  
*Capt & Pro. Mear.* *mark*

*Charles Russell*  
No. *101*  
Enlisted at *Jeffersonville*

AS SUBSTITUTE FOR

*Lawrence A. Demard*

On the *25* day of *Oct* 1864

BY

*J. D. Merriam*  
*John J. Morrison*  
*W. F. Coallum*

Board of Enrollment.

*2* Dist. of *Ind.*  
*To be credited to*  
*Franklin* *Sp.*  
*Morrison* *Co.*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Div. Ind.*



Admitted into the service of the United States Oct 25, 1864  
W. J. Meunetter  
Capt and Pro Marshal  
Mustering Office  
Jeffersonville

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Indiana



TOWN OF

County of Kane

Harley Russell  
Kentucky aged 21 years

born in the State of

years, and by occupation a

Laborer

, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

Constance A. Bernard

Eso. of

Franklin D.

Harrison Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist Ind.

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to

me, on the 25 day of Oct 1864; and having thus agreed

with said Constance A. Bernard, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

enlisted this 25 day of Oct 1864 to serve as a

SOLDIER in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>one</sup> unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at

this 25 day of Oct 1864

before W. J. Meunetter  
Capt and Pro Marshal  
2<sup>d</sup> Dist Ind.

Harley Russell  
his mark

We Certify on Honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years); and that in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of

Constance A. Bernard drafted in Franklin D.

Harrison Co. Sept 23, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This

soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Blue complexion; is 5 feet 5 inches high.

W. J. Meunetter  
Provost Marshal.

John S. Morrison  
Commissioner of Board.

W. J. Hollum  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 2 Dist of Ind.



*Russell James W.*

Co I & S, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Chaplain* | *Chaplain.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5626924	26
2	5627095	27
3	5627108	28
4	5627120	29
5	5627132	30
6	5627144	31
7	5627155	32
8	5627157	33
9	5627180	34
10	5627250	35
11	R-64-09-1865	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *R. 64 6.9. 1865*

See also *83" Ill Inf.*

~~S. 880646 - P. D. Man~~  
S. 880646 P. D. Man  
Ref 508013

Ed Safford



13

# U.S.C.T.

James W. Russell,  
Chap., Co. ...., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

## Office Muster-in.

No original muster-in roll for this officer as of the grade named above is on file. Under the provisions of law he is considered as commissioned to that grade to date from Jan. 25, 1864.

Book mark :

Book mark: R. 64 C. 9. 1865

P'Pool,

(338)

Copyright.

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Jas W. Russell*

Rank *Asst Surg.*, '3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Lucas*



R

13

U.S.C.T.

James W. Russell

Rank *Chaplain*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks: *Absent with leave**from April 14 1864 by S.F.O. of  
Gen Thomas Nos. 98 & 108 dated  
Apr. 7 & 17. 1864*

Book mark:

*Lucas*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

James W Russell

Rank *Chaplain*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lucas*

(357)

Copyist.



*R* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James W. Russell*  
Rank *Chaplain*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Lucas*

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

James W. Russell

Rank *Chaplain*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Lucas*



R

13

U.S.C.T.

James W. Russell

Rank *Chaplain*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On leave of absence  
for 20 days since Dec 1. 64*

Book mark:

*Lucas*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Jas. W. Russell

Rank *Chaplain*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feby*, 186 *S-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lucas*

(857)

*Opunt*



R

13

U.S.C.T.

James W. Russell

Rank *Chaplain*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

*March & April*

, 1865:

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Honorably discharged  
per S.O. No. 124. dated War Dept-  
adg't Gen office Washing-  
ton D.C. March 24 1865.*

Book mark:

*Lucas*

(357)

Copyist

*R* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James W Russell*  
 Rank *Chaplain*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Honorably discharged*  
*per S. O. No. 124 dated War*  
*Dept. Adjt Genl office*  
*Washington D. C. Mch 14/65-*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Lucas*



Re. 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.

James W. Russell,  
Co. , 13<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C.T.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: Re. 64.6.3.1865.

**Adjutant General's Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1866.

Upon evidence afforded by the records of this Department, and upon information furnished by the Second Auditor of the Treasury, this officer is regarded by this Department as having been mustered into service in the grade of Chaplain

Co. , 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment U.S.C.T.

to take effect from January 25<sup>th</sup>, 1864, ~~vice~~

Original vacancy.

See Co. D 83<sup>rd</sup> Ills. Inf.

E. P. Conner.

(5326)

Copyist.

Russell, J. W.  
Chaplain, 13 Reg't U. S. C. Inf.  
8 7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Resignation

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



There is no muster in of James Watson Russell as  
Chaplain of the 13th Regt U. S. C. Troops on file in this  
Office. He is borne on the Returns of Said Regiment  
as Chaplain from January 31, 1864. On Return for the  
month of January 1865, he is reported present  
for duty.

M. A.

R-114 - Dec. 1864.  
Camp L. Thomas. Tenn  
March 31 1864

Russell J. W.  
Chaplain 13 USCT

Requests leave of absence  
for ten days to go to Nashville  
Chattanooga & Port Daniel  
to carry news & money  
to families of members of  
13 USCT troops

Rev. 2nd 13 USCT troops  
Camp L. Thomas, April 1st  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded. It would be a  
great benefit to members of  
this regiment to allow Chaplain  
Russell to go on such a mission

John W. Witterstein  
Col 13 USCT troops  
Commanding

449  
The Troops in Nashville  
Nashville Tenn  
April 2nd 1864.

Respy forwarded  
Approved  
Wm C. Green  
Brig General

R. B. Smith  
Nashville, April 4, 1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
Recommended  
J. R.

Israel D. Lawrence  
Major General  
Commanding

J. H. O'Neal  
Major General  
Commanding

Wm. H. Hall  
Major General  
Commanding



450  
Camp I Thomas Tenn.  
Nashville & Northwestern R.R.  
March 31<sup>st</sup> 1864.

Sir:

I respectfully ask for a leave of absence for ten (10) days for the purpose of going to Nashville, Chattanooga, and to Cleveland, to carry money and intelligence from the husbands and fathers of the 18th U.S.C. to their wives and children. Many of these men have had no intelligence from their families since they were enlisted - over seven months ago - and such a mission on my part - will be most salutary to the interests and welfare of this regiment.

I am, Sir, yours obediently,

James W. Russell,  
Chaplain 18th U.S.C.

Brig. Gen. Whipple.  
Adj. Gen. Co.

HEAD-QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND,

Chattanooga April 7<sup>th</sup> 1861

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS

No. 78

EXTRACT.

/// Leave of absence for Ten (10) days is granted to

Chaplain James W Russell

13<sup>th</sup> Colored Troop

Transmitted From  
To  
By Capt. J. C. CLARK, I. O. M.  
The cost of  
100 Dolls. 10 1004

Chaplain James W Russell  
13<sup>th</sup> Colored Troop

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR-GENERAL ~~RESCHEIDT~~

Wm. Whipple

Assistant Adjutant General.

R



Cairo, Ill.,

1864.

Order No. 1418

Requisition of

Russell

43 Co. Troop

From

Camp

To

Washington

Nature of Service

9-7-95

R-124 - Dec. 1864.

Russell, J. W.

Chap. Capt. 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.T.

J. H. C. No 108 from II

1st

2nd

3rd

4th

5th

6th

7th

8th

9th

10th

11th

12th

13th

14th

15th

16th

17th



454  
Thead Lewis 4 4th Ind. (Col., Inf.),  
Chattanooga Tenn Apr 17th 1864

Sir:

I respectfully ask for an extension of the inclosed leave of absence to thirty days. My business in securing the leave was to visit T. Laney, Nashville, Murfreesboro, (and since undertaking the mission I find it necessary to visit -) Columbia, Shelbyville, Wartrace and Stevenson (Ala.) to carry money and intelligence to the wives and children of the 13th U.S. Colored Troops, and to set on foot some means through which the soldiers of that regiment can correspond with their families by mail. The requested extension will save the regiment a bitter disappointment and myself the chagrin of a failure.

Very respectfully your Obedt Servant.

James Watson Russell  
Chaplain 13th U.S.C. Inf.

Brig Gen W. L. Whipple.

A. G. S. C.



W304 DC 1864  
Johnsonville Tennessee  
October 6th 1864

Russell

James Watson  
Chaplain 13th MS Infantry  
asks for a leave of absence  
for 20 days.

His family is  
liable to be turned out of doors  
on account of the debts the  
rented house in which they are living  
and his visit home is the only  
means left to secure it.  
Very respectfully,  
J. H. Condy

Hon. Gen. W. S. P. Jones  
Johnsonville Oct 7 '64  
Respectfully forwarded.  
Approved

Robert W. Wetherston  
Col Condy

Oct 11th 1864  
Head Quarters Troops on N. H. R. R.  
Johnsonville Tenn Oct 7 '64

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved  
W. A. Thompson

Col. Condy

Head Quarters Dist Troops  
Nashville Oct 8 '64  
Respectfully forwarded  
Laurel H. Rousseau  
Maj Gen

By B. H. Pack

Maj a. a. g.  
In absence of Gen Rousseau



Johnsonville Tennessee  
October 6th 1864.

Sir,

I respectfully ask for a leave of absence  
for twenty days.

My family is liable to be  
turned out of doors on account of the sale  
of the rented house in which they are living  
and my visit home is the only means left to  
secure them a safe and comfortable residence.

My post-office address during the leave will  
be Abingdon Ills.

I have the honor to be  
Your obedient Servant

James Watson Russell.

Chaplain 13th U.S.C. Infantry

Wm S Whipple  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Cashier in London Bank,

At a 20. 20

Atlanta, Ga.

accepted

Thomas Day, Cash.

S. O. No 296

Banking Chapman & Co.

A. Lewis & Co.



HEAD-QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND,

Atlanta 4<sup>th</sup> Oct. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS

No. 296. }

EXTRACT.

11. Leave of absence for Twenty days is granted to  
Chaplain J. M. Russell, 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Inf.

To date from time of leaving the Department.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR-GENERAL ~~W. H. T. THOMAS~~ THOMAS:

W. H. T. Thomas  
13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Inf.

Forthard B. Spencer  
Assistant Adjutant General.

R. C. W. 1865.

Russell 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troop  
Chaplain La Motte  
tenders his resignation.

He has a homeless family  
and it is necessary that  
he should be with them.  
He can be more useful  
at home as pastor of his  
church than in this  
regiment.

Head Quarters 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.D.  
Haverly Penn.  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
approved

J. A. W. W. W. W.

Col. Comdg. Regt.  
Note: Vide Sp. Or. No. 124  
of March 11<sup>th</sup> 1865. A. G. Office

Hd. Quarters Army

March 11<sup>th</sup> 65.

Recd back. A. G. O. Mar 11<sup>th</sup> 1865.

6.13.72-A. G. O. 23-2-1865  
Head Quarters Troops on N. & N. W. R. R.  
Kingston Springs Tenn. Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 65

Respectfully forwarded  
approved

Chas. H. Thompson  
Col. Comdg.

Head Quarters Dist. Tenn  
Nashville Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Loub N. Roussau  
Maj General

By B. H. Deeks  
a. a. g.

In absence of the Maj. Gen. Comdg.  
R. 19. 1865

Approved  
March 11<sup>th</sup> 65  
A. W. Hallam  
Maj. Chas. H. Thompson

Resd. 1865.  
Head Quarters. Comd.  
March 1<sup>st</sup> 1865  
Resd. forwarded to the  
General of the  
Army recommended

Geo. H. Thomas  
Maj. Gen. U.S.A.  
Comd.

Head Quarters A. G. Office  
March 10<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Respectfully submitted  
to Major General H. W.  
Hallam Chief of Staff  
V. S. Army, with the rec-  
ommendation that the  
resignation of this  
officer be accepted.  
Chas. H. W. Foster  
Paymaster A. A. Genl. Vols.  
Recd. A. G. O. March 11<sup>th</sup> 1865.



460  
Head-Quarters 13th U. S. Colored Infantry.

Waverley Tenn February 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Sir:

I have the honor herewith to tender  
my resignation as Chaplain 13th U. S. Col. Infy.  
My family (a wife and child) are homeless  
and among strangers, and I can not support  
them, or make their situation safe  
while I am in the U. S. Service. I am  
earnestly called to a large pastorate  
in the City of Macomb Ill where I can  
better serve my family and country than  
here.

I am very respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

Gasparius Russell (Chaplain 13th U. S. Col. Infy.)

Brigadier Gen L Thomas  
Adjutant Gen U. S. Army.

1092

Russell Levi.

Co. C., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5629057	26
2	5629945	27
3	5630034	28
4	5630134	29
5	5630943	30
6	9074630	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Levi Russell

Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes black; hair black,

Where born Logan Co., Ky,

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 31, 1863.

Where Estell Spr., Tenn.

By whom Wm. Pennington; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Reg't  
Hosp'tl. April 3, 1864

J. M. Brown

R

13

U. S. C. T.

Levi Russell

M. Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Comp. Rosencransen, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 21, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1863.

Where Estell Springs

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Moore

(856)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Levi Russell

Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Moore

(858)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Levi Russel

M

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edw. M. Stone



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Levi Russel

He

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Died in Regt  
Hospt April 3/64.

Book mark:

C. H. Moore

(358)

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Levi Russell

Pvt, Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn. Jan'y. 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Settled up to date of death  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 55 <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died Apl. 3 - 1864.

at Camp L. Thomas Tenn.

Book mark:

F. S.

(861)

Magie

Copyist.



Russel, Levi

P, Co. C, 13 Regt U. S. C. Inf.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. B. C.
Duty	Transportation

469  
Russell Levi

Pvt., Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Inf.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



470

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Levi Russel, Co. "C",*  
*13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of W. I. Colored Troops*

### VOLUNTEERS.

*Died April 3<sup>d</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sattler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*April 18<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Done*



I certify, on honor, that Levi Russel a Private of  
Captain Wm Bensinger's Company ("C") of the 13th Regiment of U. S. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Logan Co., State  
of Kentucky, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Crested Springs, Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rosecrans, on the 19th day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Levi Russel was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Knapp to include the 31st day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp S Thomas, Tenn., this 3d day  
of April, 1864.

Wm Bensinger & Co

Ba & Co. Thomas, Tenn.  
Commanding Company.



✓ 157  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Levi Russell Co. "C."*

*18th* Reg't of *U. S. Colored Troop.*

**VOLUNTEERS**

*Died April 3, 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*May 20 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Amos R. R. R. R.*



473

I certify, on honor, that Lewi Russel a private of  
Captain W. B. Remington's Company (C) of the 13th Regiment of Colored Troops  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Logan County, State  
of Kentucky, aged 24 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Cottleville Springs Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rosecrans Tenn, on the fifteenth day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
(Died Dec 1864)

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
N. M. Knapp to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 55 <sup>75</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31st day of August,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_; or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to P. H. Miller, **SUTLER**, 00 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp L Thomas Tenn, this 5th day  
of April, 1864.

W. B. Remington  
Captain

Commanding Company



## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Lewis Russell Co.*  
*13th Reg't of A. S. Cold Troops*

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.





475

I certify, on honor, that Levi Russell Private of  
Captain Wm Benninger Company (16) of the 13th Regiment of Ar & Cald Troop  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~ of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Georgia, State  
of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5<sup>2</sup> feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Estill Springs, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Roseman, on the 19th day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
faithfully with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Levi Russell was last paid by Paymaster  
Profr Knapp to include the 31st day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Thomas Tennessee, this 30 day  
of April, 1864.

Wm Benninger Co

13th & Cald Troop Capt  
Commanding Company.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Lieut Russell* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
*Twenty one* years and *0* months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by  
order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a  
soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

31

day of

*Estelle Springs*  
*August 1863*  
*Lieut Russell*  
*mark*

Witness:

*John H. Gray*

*Lieut Russell*  
*mark*

*Dec 1 1871*

Discharged

Regt of

Enlistment: Not served in Company

No. *10*  
*Lieut Russell*  
*Estelle Springs*  
*August 31*  
*1863*  
*Capt Wm. H. H. H.*  
*Second Regiment of*  
*Ms. Co.*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby  
freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER IN THE THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Estell Springs*

I, *Levi Russell*, born in *Logan Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky*, aged *Seventy-one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *thirty first* day of *August*, 186*3*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I,  
*Levi Russell*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith  
and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faith-  
fully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to  
the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this day of

BEFORE

186

*Levi Russell*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations  
of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify  
him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Bacon*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Levi Russell*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of  
lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the  
Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is  
*five* feet *Six* inches high.

*Second* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*W. B. Bennett*



1864 157  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
L. W. Russell Co. "C."  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of M.S. Co.

~~VOLUNTEERS.~~

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

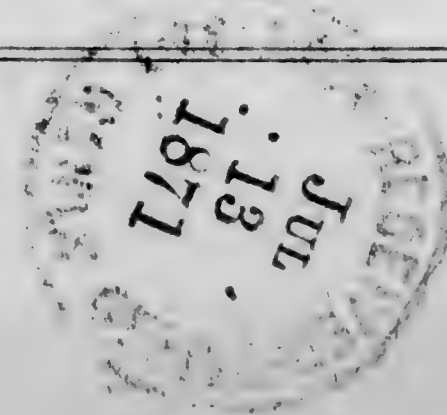
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.





479

I certify, on honor, that Levi Russel a private of  
Captain Wm Bussinger Company (C) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops,  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Logan County, State  
of Kentucky, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Estell Springs Tenn and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Racerons Tenn on the fourteenth day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.

The said Levi Russel was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm Knapp to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 55 <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
   /<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to P.H. Miller, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ /<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp L. Thomas Tenn, this 5<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1864.

Wm Bussinger

Captain

Commanding Company



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Levi Russell desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Estelle Springs  
The 31 day of August 1863

Witness:

John H. Tracy Levi Russell  
Levi Russell  
mark

Levi Russell  
Volunteered at Estelle Springs  
August 31 1863  
By John H. Tracy  
Second Regiment of Albany

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( \_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

No. 81

Co. "B" 1st M. S. L. H.

26  
copy

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Estell Springs*

I, *Levi Russell* born in *Logan Co.*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Thirti first* day of *August* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Levi Russell* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *18* day of *August*  
BEFORE

} *Levi Russell*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Levi Russell*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high.

*Second Regiment of NC Colored Volunteers,*

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Wm Benavise*



1093

Russell Martin B.

Co I., 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Sergeant. Private.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5637300	26
2	5637452	27
3	5637540	28
4	5637627	29
5	5637710	30
6	5637788	31
7	5637862	32
8	5637928	33
9	5638008	34
10	5638084	35
11	5638158	36
12	5638252	37
13	5638314	38
14	5638405	39
15	5638468	40
16	9075256	41

17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

51924998 Johnson

\$2573595 And wd

Ay. 1471360

Ay. 1683887

Ay. 719385

Ed Safford



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Martin V.B. Russell

Co. I, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Marshall, Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 24, 1863.

Where War Trace, Tenn.

By whom W.F. Wheeler; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Was in the Battle of Nashville, Dec. 16, 1864.

P.C. Taylor

R | 13 | U. S. C. T.

Martin V. B. Russell  
Sgt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 24, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 24, 1863.

Where Hartsville, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:-----  
-----

Hanson



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Martin V B Russell

Prs, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for 1 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Marton V.B. Russell

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feby, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(858)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell

Priv., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Martin V.B. Russell

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one Cat.  
Box belt plate 10¢

Book mark:

Hanson



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell

P. 2, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(858)

Copyist.

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell

P, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: stay for one  
cart box, belthrop \$10

Book mark:

(358)

Cardage

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell

Priv., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cardozo

Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell  
Co., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks

seen at Nashville  
since Jan'y 28/65

Book mark:

(858)

London

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell

Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186*5*

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lodge*

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Martin V. B. Russell  
Co., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one Gun  
sling loss

Book mark: 13011

(358)

Cardozo  
Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

*Martin Russell*  
*Pvt*-, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *31*/*100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. S. Miller*

Copyist.

R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Martin Russell  
Pvt, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Miller



*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Martin Russell*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.

*R*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Martin B Russell*

*Pvt.*, Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Oct 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*17*<sup>*18*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*384.644*

(861)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.



506

*Russell Martin Van Buren*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *I*, *13* Reg't *M.S.C. Inf*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Martin V. B. Russell* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty five* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*Wartrace Tenn*  
*24<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*M. Wheeler*

*Martin V. B. Russell*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*Martin V. B. Russell*  
Volunteered at *Wartrace Tenn*  
*October 24<sup>th</sup>* 186*3*  
By *M. Wheeler*  
Secretary, Regiment of *4<sup>th</sup> Saut*  
*W. D. Lead*

No.

*Co 2<sup>d</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> W.B. & Inf.*  
*make this man a Supt*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:





502

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Wartrace*

I, *Martin V.B. Russell* born in *Marshall Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Martin V.B.*  
*Russell* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

} *Leah Ann Lamberson*  
*Russell*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*H. H. Mendenhall*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Martin V.B. Russell*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high

*W. F. Wheeler*  
Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Martin V. B. Russell* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty five* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

*Wartrace Tenn*  
*24<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*. 3*

WITNESS:

*W. H. Whelan*

*Martin V. B. Russell*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*W. H. Whelan*  
*Rec'ty Regiment of 4<sup>th</sup>*  
*W. B. Co 5<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Volunteered at

*Wartrace Tenn*  
*24<sup>th</sup>* 186*3*

No.

*Martin V. B. Russell*

*Co. D. 13<sup>th</sup> Regt Inf*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
said \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The

day of

186.

WITNESS:



504

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Marshall*

I, *Martin T. B. Russell* born in *Marshall Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *24th* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Martin T. B.*  
*Russell* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

*Martin T. B. Russell*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. L. M. M. M.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Martin T. B. Russell*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*M. T. Wheeler*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

1094  
*Rutherford Richard*

Co *K.*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638657
2	5638747
3	5638840
4	5638933
5	5639021
6	5639106
7	5639194
8	5639276
9	5639387
10	5639860
11	9075385
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: *EB. Vol 9 P. 471*

See also



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Virginia

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 23, 1863.

Where Clarksville

By whom; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Was in battle of Nashville Dec. 15 & 16 1864 and shamefully ran away from the enemy. Died of disease, Nashville Jan. 20, 1865

G. W. Chase

R

13

U. S. C. T.

Richard Rutherford

Pvt, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 26, 1863.

Where Knoxville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rutherford

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Richard

Copyist.



R | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford  
Sgt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for me harness  
& one canteen

Book mark:

Rector  
(858) Copyist.

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one haversack  
+ one canteen

Book mark:

Rector

(358)

Copyist.



R

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rutherford

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford.  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Aoh.  
Copyist.



R.

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford.  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5. <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for C. & G. E.

Remarks: Sick in Hos. Nash-  
ville since Dec. 12.

Book mark:

(858)

Ash.  
Copyist.

R.

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford.  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died of Disease in  
Hos. Nashville Jan. 30, 65.  
Due U.S. for C. & G. E.  
\$5.92.

Book mark: Died January 29, 1865



JAN. 23

5639387

1891 ☆

*E. B. V. 9, P. 471.*

R

13

U.S.C.T.

Richard Rutherford

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville, Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to Oct 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 19 01/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Nashville Tenn  
Jan 30/65 of disease

Book mark H.P. 22-166-71-2 And 5940

(861)

Posey

Copyist.



JAN. 23

5639860

1891

Oct 15/67- 144,041

Wied January 29, 1865-

E. P. V. 9. P. 47f

Rutherford, Richard  
 Co. K 13 Reg't 1st S.I.

6

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Papers 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



109  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
Richard Rutherford  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of N.C. Infantry

Jan'y 29<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
Washington, Nov'r 14 1871

The Muster-Roll of Co. K, 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Colored Troops for the months of January and February 1865, and the Muster-out Roll of the Company report the date of death of Private Richard Rutherford as January 30, 1865.

The Record of Death and Interment, signed by the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital where the soldier died—reportly January 29, 1865.

The latter date of January twenty-ninth 1865 is held to be correct, and the Company-Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma D. Vincent  
Adjutant General.

na.

ad. h.

For better favor  
to be sent to the

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

W. R. Allen



521

I certify, on honor, that Richard Rutherford a Private of  
Captain Park's Company (K) of the 13 Regiment of U.C. Inf.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Virginia, aged 34 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Clarksville Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Buchanan Tenn. on the 14 day  
of Nov., 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 13 U.C.I. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death - died of disease  
in Hrs. at Clarksville Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

The said Richard Rutherford was last paid by Paymaster  
May Harris to include the 31 day of October, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 723<sup>100</sup> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Oct.,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Knapsack and straps  
One Haversack One Canteen  
and 12 Shelter out 5.92<sup>100</sup> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Waverly Tenn., this 16 day  
of Feb., 1865.

Erwin W. Park  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Richard Rutherford* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty four* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Blacksville*  
The *23* day of 186 .

WITNESS:

*W B Moore*

*Richard Rutherford*  
*recruit*

Discharged

186 .

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By *W B Moore* apt.

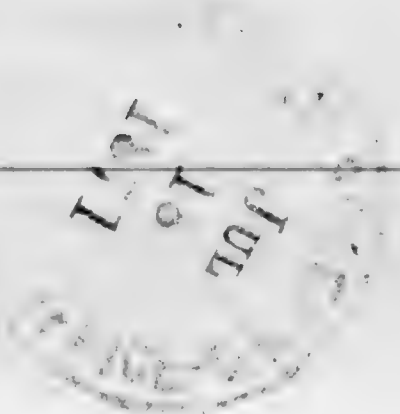
*Vol 22 (23)*

1865

Volunteered at *Blacksville*

*Richard Rutherford*

No.



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of 186 .

WITNESS:

*W B Moore*



523

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Missouri*

*Clarksville*

I, *Richard Rutherford* born in *Virginia* aged *thirty four* years,  
in the State of *Virginia* and by occupation a *farmer*  
volunteered this *23* day of *Oct* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
Army of the United States of America, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Richard*

*Rutherford* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Richard Rutherford*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Mendenhall*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Richard Rutherford*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *5* inches in *body*  
high

*C. B. Moore*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Richard Rutherford* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Fifty four* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:

*C. B. Moore*

*Richard Rutherford*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

*Blacksville*

186

No.

*No 11 13 14 15 16 17*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



525  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Missouri* *Chickerville*

I, *Richard Rutledge*

born in

in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty four* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *23* day of *Oct* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Richard*

*Rutledge* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

*Richard Rutledge*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Richard Rutledge* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches in height

*C. B. Mose*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



# Hospital Record

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

498 JULY 17 1879

1000

Richard W. Matherford  
Capt. 10th U.S. Cavalry  
X

Richard W. Matherford  
Lieut. 10th U.S. Cavalry  
June 29 1875  
Capt. 10th U.S. Cavalry

e

Charles W. Matherford

NO. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....	Richard Butcherford
Number and locality of the grave.....	West Hospital Cemetery
Hospital number of the deceased.....	1571
Regiment, rank, and company.....	13 <sup>th</sup> Ill. Inf. Private Co. "K"
Residence before enlistment.....	Ellettsville, Kentucky
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow.).....	Married
Cause of death.....	Small Pox
Age of the deceased.....	25 Years
Nativity.....	Kentucky
References and remarks.....	
Date of death and burial.....	January 29 <sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda: W. S. Genl (Small Pox) Hospital No 11  
Nashville Tenn Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1865

G. W. France  
A. A. Surgeon Extra  
In Charge



COPY OF RECORD  
FOR THE  
ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



NO. 2.  
RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred..... *Richard Rutherford*  
Number and locality of the grave..... *West Hospital Cemetery*  
Hospital number of the deceased..... *1871*  
Regiment, rank, and Company..... *13<sup>th</sup> Regt. I. Private Co. "H"*  
Residence before enlistment..... *Elkton Kentucky*  
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow),..... } *Married*  
Cause of death..... } *Small Pox*  
Age of the deceased..... *25 Years*  
Nativity..... *Kentucky*  
References and remarks..... }  
Date of death and burial..... *January 29<sup>th</sup> 1865*

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		(Revolver) Pistol.....	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

MONEY.	Specie.....	\$.....
	Notes.....	\$.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of *Private Richard Rutherford*, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of *W. S. Francis, Surgeon in Charge*, at *West Hospital No. 11 Nashville Tenn.* to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
Station, *Nashville Tenn.*  
Date, *January 29<sup>th</sup> 65*  
*W. S. Francis*  
Surgeon U. S. in Charge.  
*West Hospital No. 11*

*By order Sent*



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Richard Rutherford*  
Late of Company *"H"*

*13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Col. George Smith*  
Volunteers, who died at *Cashville, Tenn.*

on the *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *January* 186*5*.



531

Inventory of the effects of Richard Brutherford late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company H of  
the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of 26<sup>th</sup> Iowa Inf Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in 26<sup>th</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Hospital No 11, at  
Nashville Tenn on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of January 1865, by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		(Revolver) Pistol	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Richard Brutherford, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of G. W. Ramsey, Surg<sup>l</sup> in Charge at 26<sup>th</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Hospital No 11  
Nashville Tennessee to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Nashville Tenn

DATE: January 27<sup>th</sup> 65

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

G. W. Ramsey  
Surg<sup>l</sup> in Charge  
26<sup>th</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Hospital No 11  
Commanding the Company.



1095  
*Sadler, James*

Co *I*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5637385	26
2	5637453	27
3	5637541	28
4	5637650	29
5	5638571	30
6	9075257	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*I*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sadder*

....., Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Jefferson, Ala.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov 17*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Rosecrans, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. Donagall*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted.*

*P. C. Taylor*



*S*

13

U. S. C. T.

*Jamies Sadler*

*Pr*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Nov 17, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Nov 17, 1863.*

Where

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn*

Period

*3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hanson*

(856)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sadler

Pvt, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for , to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Daily duty in Q M  
Sept as Wagoner from  
Nov 30/63. Order of Col  
Hattenstein.

Book mark:

5221382  
Hanson

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sadder

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Jan &amp; Feby, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: On daily duty in Q M  
 Dept, since Nov 30/63, as  
 Wagoner, by ord, Col Hattenstein,

Book mark:

Amoon

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Saddler

Prof, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Deserted from Pk  
Le Thomas, Tenn. Apr 2/64  
stop for one Knapsack  
one Harv, & one Canteen \$2.56  
Due R. H. Miller Det. \$ 8.<sup>100</sup>

Book mark:

Harmon



538  
S | 13 | **U.S.C.T.**

James Sadler

Pvt. Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Nashville Tenn, Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: Deserted at Camp L  
Thomas Apr 2/64

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. S. Miller  
(361) Copyist.

Chadler James,

, Co. *C*, *13* Reg't *W. S. Lee*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Saddle desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am twenty five years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Rosecrans Tenn.  
The 17th day of Nov. 1863

Witness:

Geo B Dand

James Saddle  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
James Saddle  
Volunteered at Camp Rosecrans Tenn.  
November 17th 1863  
By Capt Wm D Craigall  
Second Regiment of U.S. Art.  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18  

Co. D, 13th U.S. Art.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS. \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

541

*Colored*  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



*Camp Rosecrans*  
TOWN OF

I, *James Saddler* born in *Jefferson Co.*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *seventeenth* day of *Nov* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Saddler* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of 186  
BEFORE

} *James Saddler*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Phil. D. Musgrave, Capt. Surgeon*  
*2nd W.S. Col. 5th Infy.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Saddler*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes. *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high.

*William Dougall Capt*  
*Second* Regiment of *W.S. Col. 5th Infy* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Enlisted under an act of Congress approved July 16th 1862*



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Saddler desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am twenty five years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Rosecrans Tenn.  
The 17th day of November 1863

Witness:

M. B. Dawd

James Saddler  
mark

— enlistment; last served in Company (—)  
— Reg't of —  
Discharged — 18

James Saddler  
Volunteered at Camp Rosecrans Tenn.  
November 17th 1863  
By Capt Wm D. Campbell  
Second Regiment of A. S. C. Art.

No. —

Co. D. 13th W. S. C. Regt.

1787  
ST  
TUP

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
years of age; and I

GIVEN at

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

543

*Colored*  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF *Tennessee*  *Camp Rosecrans*  
TOWN OF

I, *James Saddler* born in *Jefferson Co.*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Seventeenth* day of *November* 186 *3*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Saddler* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

*his*  
*James Saddler*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Phil. D. Musgrave* *Apt Surgeon*  
*2nd 28th Colt Infy.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *James Saddler*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes. *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high.

*William Dougall* *Capt.*  
*Second* *Regiment of U.S. Col. Infy.* *Volunteers,*  
RECRUITING OFFICER

*Enlistment made in act of Congress approved July 1st 1862*



1096

*Sanders, James*

Co *K*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638666	26
2	5638756	27
3	5638849	28
4	5638942	29
5	5639029	30
6	5639115	31
7	5639203	32
8	5639284	33
9	5639388	34
10	5639853	35
11	9075398	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years ; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Blk

hair

Blk

Where born

Richmond, Va.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Nov. 2

, 1863.

Where

Nashville

By whom

E. J. Bartlett

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Died Jan. 30/65  
of wounds rec'd in action  
Dec. 13, 1864.

G. W. Chase

(3839)

Copyist.



8

13

U. S. C. T.

James Sanders  
Priv., Co. K., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Rosecrans, Tenn., Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 25, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 25, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reuter

8 | 13 | U.S.C.T.

James Sanders  
Priv, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector



8

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Reactor

Copyist.

540  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mch & Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one horse and  
+ one canteen

Book mark:

Reuter

(858)

Copyist



\$

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peter

8

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reiter

(858)

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Aoh.

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5. <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for B. & E.

Remarks: 2600. Nashville  
Wounded Dec. 16.

Book mark:

(858)

Asst.

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sanders

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died of Wounds in  
Was. Nashville Jan.  
Due U.S. for L. & G. E.  
\$5.92.

Book mark:

535

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sanders*

*Pot*, Co. *K*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ *8* <sup>56</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *7* \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Dies at Nashville*  
*Tenn Jan 30/65 of*  
*wounds.*

Book mark: *U. V. 118. P. 1970 - U239 - P. 42-76*

(361)

*Posey*

Copyist.



--	--	--

*Sanders, James*  
*P*, Co. *K*, *13* Reg't *U.S.C. Inf.*

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

*Enlistment Papers 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*James Sanders*  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. I.

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Ord. June 30, 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundry must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Oct 18 1865*

Duplicate with ~~Inventory~~ sent 2d Auditor.

*Chas. H. Hays*  
1865



558

I certify, on honor, that James Sanders a private of  
<sup>1st Lt.</sup> J. C. Babbitt's Company (K) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. S. C. I.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Nashville, Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Roversan, Tenn., on the 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of November, 1865, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of having died in Gen. Hospital at  
Nashville, Jan. 30<sup>th</sup> 1865 of wounds received in action Dec. 13/64.

The said James Sanders was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Harris to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 56 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Camp and Garrison Equipage destroyed through  
negligence, (five dollars and ninety-two cents.)  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Nashville, Tennessee, this 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of July, 1865.

James C. Babbitt

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

Commanding Company



1865 110 65

FINAL STATEMENT

Dub  
H.M.  
James Sanders  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. P.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment entered on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

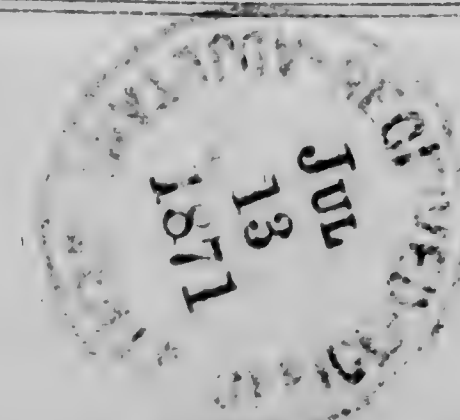
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.





560

I certify, on honor, that James Sanders a private of  
1st Lt. J. B. Babbitt's Company (B) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. I.  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Nashville, Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rosecrans, T., on the 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of having died in Gen. Hospital at Nashville  
Jan. 30<sup>th</sup> 1865 of wounds received in action Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1864.

The said James Sanders was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Harris to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 9<sup>56</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Camp and Garrison Equipage destroyed through  
negligence, (five dollars and ninety two cents.)  
\_\_\_\_\_ 5<sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Nashville, Tenn., this 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of July, 1865.

James B. Babbitt

1st Lieut.

Commanding Company

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Landers* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *18* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Camp L. Thomas, Tenn.*  
The *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 1864

Witness:

*Lieut. James B. Salter*

*No. 1113 U. S. A. 7.*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*James Landers*  
Volunteered at *Washington, Tenn.*  
*10<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>* \_\_\_\_\_ 1863  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
years of age; and I

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



562

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Nashville*

I, *James Sanders*  
in the State of *Virginia*  
and by occupation a *Servant*  
volunteered this *Second*

born in *Richmond*  
aged *eighteen* years,  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
day of *November* 1862,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *James Sanders* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp. L. Thomas Tenn.*  
this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 1864, } *James Sanders*  
BEFORE *Lieut. J. C. Sabbitt.* *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. B. Green*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

*James C. Sabbitt*  
*Lieut. 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. S. C. V. Volunteers,*

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Sanders* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *18* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Camp Co. Thomas Tenn.*  
The *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* *1864*,

Witness: *Lieut. James C. Sublett.*



No. *—*  
*James Sanders*  
Volunteered at *Washington Tenn.*  
*1865*  
By *—*  
Regiment of *—*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( *—* )  
Reg't of *—*  
Discharged *18*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* of *—* ; that the  
said *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The *—* day of *—*

Witness: *—*



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Nashville*

I, *James Sanders* born in *Richmond*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *servant* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *second* day of *November* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Sanders* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp L. Thomas Tenn.*

this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 1864,

BEFORE

*James Sanders*  
*Scient. L. C. Abbott*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*C. A. Bacon*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high.

*James C. Abbott*

*Scient. 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. T. Volunteers,*

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

1097

Sands Chas. V.

Co. Staff, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Hosp. Steward Hosp. Steward

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5627219	26	
2	5626881	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



1098

*Serrill Philip*  
**Co G, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.**

*Private**Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1099

Scherrill, Mack

Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634791	26
2	5634875	27
3	5634961	28
4	5635108	29
5	5635138	30
6	5635217	31
7	5635294	32
8	5635361	33
9	5635436	34
10	5635512	35
11	5635657	36
12	5635748	37
13	9075010	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: SIC VHC 7 1876

See also:



568  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Mack Sherrell*

....., Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lincoln Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 2*, 186 .

Where *Vertrac*

By whom *W.F. Wheeler*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Genl Hospital*

*Nashville, Tenn. April 23.*

*/65. Final Statement and*

*Descriptive List forwarded*

*May 20/65.*

*J. L. Norris*

8

13

U.S.C.T.

*Mack Scherrill*

*Serjt*, Co. *G*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 2*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 2*, 1863.

Where *Wartrace, Tenn.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*J. L. Johnson*

Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mack Sherrill*

*Sgt*....., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec 31*....., 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for .....

Remarks: *Appointed from private Nov. 20, 1863.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Mack Sherrill

Sgt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.



S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Mack Scherrill  
Pot, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch + Apl, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reduced from  
Sergeant March 5, 64

Book mark:

(858)

J. J. Johnson  
Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Mack Sherrill

Corpl, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Corpl  
June 4, 64 vice Corpl  
Benham Middleton  
reduced.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Johnson

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Mack Sherrill

Cope, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug. 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. C + G Equipage  
41 cts.

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson.  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Mack Sherrill*

*Corpl.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyist



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moack Scherrill

Sergt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. &amp; Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
 Nashville on account of  
 wounds received Dec. 16/64.  
 Promoted Sergt. from Corp.  
 Dec. 6/64, vice Sergt. Meatt.  
 Quil den reduced.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam<sup>l</sup> J. Armstrong

Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Mack Scherrill  
Sergt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. + Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Hosp. Nashville  
on accounts of wounds received  
Dec. '64, due U.S. for camp &  
g. eq. 90.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Compt.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Mack Scherrill*

*Sergt.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp. Nashville*  
*on accounts of wounds since*  
*Dec. 16/64. Promoted Sergt. from*  
*Corp. Dec. 6/64, vice Matt Guilden*  
*reduced.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Sam<sup>l</sup> J. Armstrong*  
Coptist.

579  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Wack Scherrill

Sergh., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died of Disease in Gen.  
Hosp. Nashville, Tenn April 23/65  
Due U.S. for camp & g. eq 90 cents.

Book mark:

PV 10. P10 69  
146 716

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Max Sherill*  
*Sgt*, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Nashville, Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 27*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *24* <sup>58</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Sgt Nov. 20, 63*  
*died in Hosp! Nashville, Tenn,*  
*April 23/65*

Book mark: *V. 127 P. 177-71 P. V. 10 P. 10-69*  
*S11V11C71876 2414 1878 FS*

*W. Procter*  
Copyist.

*Cherrill Mac*

Co. *G*, *13* Reg't *Miss. Inf.*

*3*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Mac - Sherrill* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of *THREE* YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Thirty (30)* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for the year.

GIVEN AT *Natrace Tenn*  
The *2* day of *October* 186*3*  
WITNESS: *S. H. Charo*  
*Mac + Sherrill*  
*mark*

Discharged  
Reg't of  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
186

By  
Volunteered at  
*October 2<sup>nd</sup>* 186*3*  
Regiment of  
*Sherrill*  
*Sherrill*  
*Sherrill*  
No. *Sherrill*

*13 14 15 16 17*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of *—*; that the  
said *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of *THREE* YEARS.

GIVEN AT  
The *—* day of *—* 186*—*  
WITNESS: *—*



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*



*Wartrace*

I, *Mac Sherrill* born in *Lincoln Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Thirty (30)* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Second* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Mac -*  
*Sherrill* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Mac Sherrill*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wesley Hobbs Surg. 85<sup>th</sup> Ind. Vols*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Mac Sherrill*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *11* inches  
high

*W. H. Thaler*  
Regimental

Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Agent for Col. Troops*



# Hospital Record

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

Recd. & under  
J. L. "3" 13" W. 6. 2.  
Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1860  
Wm. G. H. Jones

No. 1.

# RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....	<i>Moack General.</i>
Number and locality of the grave.....	<i>13475-</i>
Hospital No. of the deceased.....	<i>574.</i>
Regiment, rank, and company.....	<i>Pr in "G", 3rd U.S. Arty.</i>
Residence before enlistment.....	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow.).....	
Cause of death.....	<i>Anæmia.</i>
Age of the deceased.....	<i>31 years.</i>
Nativity.....	<i>Tennessee.</i>
Remarks and references.....	<i>No descriptive list</i>
Date of death and burial.....	<i>April 23rd 1863</i>

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the  
Cemetery.

## Memoranda:

*of Effect.*

*One 1. House.*

*one 1/2 Dr. Pauls.*

*one 1/2 Cap.*

*one 1/2 Dr. Root.*

*one 1/2 promissory note \$4000 favor James Eulie,*

*one 1/2 " " 2000 " Isaac Hatley.*



Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

*Adj. Gen. Des. Let sent 3  
Auditor.  
N.B. Aug. 24. 1865.  
Recd. of Post. ofl. of Adj.  
for effects sent 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 5<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Sergeant Isaac B. Scherrill  
13<sup>th</sup> Co 4<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Infy*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

*Contract of Pay*

*Adj. Gen. Des. Let sent 3  
Auditor.  
N.B. Aug. 24. 1865.  
Recd. of Post. ofl. of Adj.  
for effects sent 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor.*



587

I certify, on honor, that Abner Scherrill, a Sergeant of  
Captain Andrew Jacoby Company (9) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. 6<sup>th</sup> Infy  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Lincoln County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 31 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; flaw complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 1863, at Wartrace Tenn  
by W. J. Wheeler, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1863, at  
Camp Rosecrans Tenn by Captain Bussey; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death he died in Gen. Hospital  
Nashville Tenn April 23. 1865 of Malaria.

The said Sergeant Abner Scherrill was last paid by Paymaster  
Map. Harris, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Seventeen  $\frac{17}{100}$  dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
—  $\frac{—}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{—}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: for Camp & Garrison Equip 90 cents

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{—}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{—}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{—}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Section 5 of Nat. M. R. R. Co. this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1865.

Andrew Jacoby  
Captain

Commanding Company.



503

Scott, Allen

Co E, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5632314	26	
2	5632405	27	
3	5632505	28	
4	5632591	29	
5	5632679	30	
6	5632758	31	
7	5632838	32	
8	5632907	33	
9	5632989	34	
10	5633071	35	
11	5633150	36	
12	5633229	37	
13	5633298	38	
14	5633369	39	
15	5633439	40	
16	9074965-	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

A 1 13

U.S.C.T.

Allen Scott

Prvt, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

dk

Eyes

blk

; hair

blk

Where born

Carolina Va

Occupation

furnaceman

## ENLISTMENT.

When

Sept 15, 1863

Where

Dover

By whom

J D Rilly; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

was in the action  
 of Johnsonville battle  
 of Nashville & skir-  
 mish at Decatur  
 Ala



S

13

U. S. C. T.

Allen Scott

Priv., Co. E., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 44 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 18, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 18, 1863.

Where

Dover, Tenn.Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. 65 Tenn.

(856)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist.

S | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Scott

Pvt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. 7 to Dec 31, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark: 2225104

(368)

J. H. Lemar

Copyist



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Scott*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*J. M. Lemmon*

Copyist

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Scott*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Leonard*



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Allen Scott

Gin, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Leman

(858)

Copyist

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Scott*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*J. M. Leonard*  
Copyist



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Scott*

*Ch*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*Spring*

Copyist

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Scott*

*Co*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov 1864*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*King*

Copyist



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Wm Scott*

*John*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*King*  
Copyist

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Scott*  
*Co*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mich & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*King*  
Copyist





13

# U.S.C.T.

Glen Scott

*John*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

# Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

## Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100 for.

Remarks :

### Book mark :

(858)

## Copyist

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Allen Scott

Priv., Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Daily Duty  
(Company Cook)

Book mark:

H. F. Brandon

(858)

Copyist



*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Scott*

*Priv't*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. E. Brandon*

*S.***13****U.S.C.T.***Allen Scott**Priv't*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. S. Brandon*

(858)

Copyist



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Allen Scott

Privt, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn, Jan. 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 10, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct. 31, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 18 <sup>71</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. 65 Gen. V-44

P-69

H. E. Brandon

(861)

Copyist.

*Scott Allen*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *7* Reg't *U.C. Inf*  
*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	<i>Slave Claim</i>



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Allen Scott desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Dover  
The 18 day of Sept 1863

Witness:

Allen Scott  
his mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Allen Scott  
Volunteered at Dover Sept 1863  
By J. D. Riley  
22 Regiment of M. C. I.  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

607  
Colonel  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Dover*

I, *Allen Scott* born in *Carolina Co*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged \_\_\_\_\_ years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer man* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *Sept* 18*63*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Allen Scott* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Donelson*

this *18<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept* 18*63*,

BEFORE

*J. D. Rully*

*Sgt. Co C 2 Regt. U.S. Colored Troops*

*Allen his Scott*  
*man*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. S. Cuthbert.*  
*asst. Surg 8<sup>th</sup> Ill. V.I.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Allen Scott*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion, is five feet seven inches*  
high.

*J. D. Rully Jr*  
Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Allen Scott, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 44 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Dover,  
The 18 day of Sept, 1873

Witness:

Allen Scott  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Allen Scott  
Volunteered at Dover Del  
Sept, 1874 1863  
By G. D. Riley  
23 Regiment of M. D. C. I.  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .

See "2" 13 M. S. D. J.  
+  
Do

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

[Signature]

*Colored*  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT:**

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Dover*

I,

*Allen Scott*

born in *Carolina Co*

in the State of *Virginia*

aged

*44* years,

and by occupation a *Furniture man*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Eighteenth*

day of *September* 18*63*,

to serve as ~~an~~ **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Allen Scott* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Snelling*

this

*18<sup>th</sup>*

day of

*Sept*

18*63*,

BEFORE

*J. D. Reilly*

*1st Lt. Co. C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt U.S. Col Troops*

*Allen Scott*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. S. Luthpelt,*  
*Assistant Surgeon U.S.A.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Allen Scott*, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion, is five feet seven inches high.*

*J. D. Reilly, Lt.*

Regiment of *U. S. C. I.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.



ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
7 6 11

Washington, *Feb 14* 1867.

Feb. 6 5: Tenn

J. F. Rumsford

*Asst. Adj't General.*

BAB.

No. 65-

## APPLICATION OF

Daniel Stillman

OF

Ingg Cor Kentucky

**FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,**

Named Allen Scott

Enlisted Aug: ----- 1864

In Com. E., 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received 1 July = \_\_\_\_\_, 1867.

## Compensation Awarded

-----, 186-----

Dollars

**President of Board of Claims.**

Claimant's Attorney,

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Empire Iron Works

Tracy Co. Kentucky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

No.

## CLAIM OF

### FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

*Daniel Hillman* a loyal citizen, and a resident of *Euphrate Am Mktg*  
County of *Trigg*, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28,  
1866, for my slave *Allen Scott*, enlisted *August*  
1864, at *Camp Meigs W & N M R B*, by  
in the *13<sup>th</sup>* regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. *D*; certificate of  
which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
ment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
lows, to-wit: *Purchased of Isaac W Taylor as per bill of*  
*sale bearing date May 4<sup>th</sup> 1849*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's  
Office.

*Jan'y 16*, 1867.

*Daniel Hillman*

#### OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *Daniel Hillman*, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

*Daniel Hillman*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at *Euphrate Am Mktg Ky*  
this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *January*, 1867.

*G. B. Mastly J. B. & Co.*





State of Kentucky  
 Trigg County

Having been called  
 upon by Daniel Hillman of this County to  
 Qualify himself and also the witnesses to  
 prove his ownership (and Loyalty) to a number  
 of Slaves Certify <sup>cautions</sup> ~~applied~~ for Compensation for same  
 I hereby Certify that said witnesses are  
 reliable honest good Citizens of this and  
 Lyon Counties and that I am a regular  
 Elected & Commissioned Justice of the Peace  
 in and for this County and acting as  
 such in my official Capacity given under  
 my hand this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of January 1867

G. B. Grasty Justice  
 of the Peace for the County  
 and State aforesaid

State of Kentucky  
 Trigg County

I, C. C. Hooks Clerk of the County Court of said  
 County do Certify that G. B. Grasty whose genuine  
 Signature appears in the above Certificate  
 is an acting Justice of the Peace in and for  
 the County above named duly elected Comm-  
 issioned and qualified and that all his  
 official acts as such are entitled to full faith &  
 Credit.

Given under my hand with the Seal  
 of said Court hereunto affixed this 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Jan'y 1867, C. C. Hooks C. C. C.



CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS  
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S. }

, 186 .

We hereby certify, that \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, \_\_\_\_\_ loyalty to the Constitution and Gov-  
ernment of the United States, and established \_\_\_\_\_ title as to the ownership of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, a slave, \_\_\_\_\_ and mustered at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , by \_\_\_\_\_  
in the service of the United States, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars has been awarded to \_\_\_\_\_  
by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave,  
under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July  
28, 1866.

\_\_\_\_\_, President of the Board.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Member of the Board.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Member of the Board.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops. Washington, D. C.



PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,  
COUNTY OF *Inglis* } SS.  
We *P. H. Poyner* and *J. Thirk* each of lawful  
age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *Daniel*  
*Hallman* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *August* day of  
*1864*, the lawful owner of the slave named *Allen Scott* ;  
referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*P. H. Poyner*  
*J. Thirk*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Magistrate* for the County of  
*Inglis* State of Kentucky, this the *16th* day of *January* 186*7*.  
*G. B. Brasty, S.P. & C.*



PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,  
COUNTY OF *Inglis* } SS.  
We *D. W. Staudrod* and *J. F. Spriggs* loyal men and  
each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *of Eastern Am. Miss*  
in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *Daniel Hallman*  
a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has  
firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United  
States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States  
of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

*D. W. Staudrod*  
*J. F. Spriggs*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Magistrate* for the county of  
*Inglis* State of Kentucky, this the *16th* day of *January* 186*7*.  
*G. B. Brasty, S.P. & C.*



POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ State of  
Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover  
to \_\_\_\_\_, who is hereby appointed and consti-  
tuted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and  
empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or  
money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I  
might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence  
or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner  
signs here. }

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here. }

50 CENT  
STAMP.

401

*Scott, Charles*

**Co A, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5626739	26
2	5627782	27
3	5627863	28
4	5627950	29
5	5628029	30
6	5628110	31
7	5628183	32
8	5628257	33
9	5628326	34
10	5628390	35
11	5628463	36
12	9074408	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years ; height 5 feet 7 1/4 inches.

Complexion

Brown

Eyes

Black ; hair Black

Where born

Warren Co, Tenn

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Aug. 29

, 1864.

Where

Johnsonville

By whom

Capt Snider ; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Was in the battle  
at Nashville Dec. 16, 1864.

Montague

(3839)

Copyist.

S 1 13 | U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry. Roll dated

*Yellow Bank Tenn Apr 10, 1865*

Where born *Warren Co Tenn*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 29*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Johnsonville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Brn*; height *5* ft, *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Yellow Bank, Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Cong Dist*

Company to which assigned *A*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. H. Wright*



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Pt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Joined as Recruit  
Aug 29/ 64.

Book mark:

Vauvonten

(858)

Copyist

619  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Pvt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Sept 2 Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

found a recruit  
Aug 29 - 1864

Book mark:

(858)

Wark

Copyist



S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Pvt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov 2 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hart

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Pvt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Mark

Copyist



622  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Pos

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. for orderance  
for Board of Survey \$21.46

Book mark:

Mark

8 | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott

Pvt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. for advance  
per Board of Survey \$21.46

Book mark:

W. A. B.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Scott*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *2.1*<sup>*46*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *ordnance*

*for board of survey,*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

*M Jackson*

(858)

Copyist

*A* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Scott*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 18*64*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Remarks: *Stop 21 <sup>46</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars*  
*for over payment*  
*by Maj Campbell*  
*at last payment*

Book mark: .....

*M Jackson*  
Copyist



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Scott*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(858)

*M Jackson*  
Copyist

2

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Scott  
Pvt Co A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 19<sup>69</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100<sup>0</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

M Jackson  
Copyist.



628  
Scott Charles

Co. 13 Reg't M. S. L. Sigs

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation





# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Tennessee TOWN OF Johnsonville

I, Charles Scott, born in Warren  
in the State of Tennessee, aged Twenty one years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty ninth day of August, 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I Charles Scott, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Johnsonville Tenn Charles Scott His Scott  
this 29th day of Aug, 1864,  
BEFORE Samuel R Snider

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Dr. C. Phisicane  
1344 S. E. 1st EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Brown complexion, is five  
feet 7 1/2 inches high.

Samuel R Snider Capt  
13 Regiment of U.S. 6th Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Scott, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Twentyone years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Shumville Tenn

the 29 day of Aug 1862

Witness:

V. A. Sampling

Charles Scott  
mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

29<sup>th</sup> Aug 1862  
13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of V. A. Sampling

Volunteered at

Shumville

Charles Scott

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, DO CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Charles Scott, born in Warren

in the State of Tennessee, aged twenty one years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty ninth day of August, 186 4

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Scott, do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all

their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Warrenville Tenn

this 29 day of Aug, 186 4

BEFORE Samuel Rhoder

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Dr. J. H. Spurgeon

13th Aug 64

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair, Brown complexion, is Free  
feet 7 1/2 inches high.

Samuel Rhoder Capt

10 Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

1102

*Scruggs, Edward*

Co *F*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Corporal Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633522	26
2	5633610	27
3	5633703	28
4	5633793	29
5	5633882	30
6	5634027	31
7	5634121	32
8	5634209	33
9	5634292	34
10	5634377	35
11	5634450	36
12	5634528	37
13	5634594	38
14	5634661	39
15	5634732	40
16	9074794	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Scruzz*

....., Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Williamson Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville Tenn*

By whom *Left brother*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp'l*  
*Nov 20 '63. Reduced to rank*  
*July 1/64 for sleeping on*  
*guard*

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*S. W. Tucker*

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Edward Scruggs

Capt Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry

Age 24 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn. Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept. 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 24, 1863.

Where Nashville

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Chas R. Miller  
Compan.



*I*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scunggo*  
*Corpl*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Corp'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Tolman*

(868)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Scroggs

Capt, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Stop for one  
Canteen

Book mark:

Johnson

(858)

Copyist.



*J.* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*  
*Capt.*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April* 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Johnson*  
Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*

*Corp'l*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Tobman*

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Scringgs  
Priv., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Cold Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reduced to  
ranks from Corp'l  
July 1/64 by Gen.  
Orders No 18, Reg'tl  
H & Lrs.

Book mark:

(868)

Tolson

Copyist.

*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*  
*Priv*

, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct.*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. T. Taylor*

(353)

Copyist.

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Knap.*  
*1 Year. 1 Year. 1/2 S. Tent.*  
*\$4.64.*

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

(853)

Copyist.



*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(863)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scruggs*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

(853)

Copyist.



646  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Scruggs  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Hansen

(853)

Copyist.

*C*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Scriggs*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp.*  
*Nashville Tenn.*  
*Since Oct-12/65-*  
*Stop for Ard. \$5.80*

Book mark:

*E. A. Hays*

(853)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Senggs-  
Pinn, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Wm & Lee*, 1865-

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp*  
*at Nashville Tenn*  
*Since Oct. 12/65*

Book mark:

*C. H. Harper*

(868)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Scruggs

Priv, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn, Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to

April 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 18 00

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Adept. Corp'l at

Organization of les.

Reduced to rank

July 1 / 64

Book mark:

V-209 P-247-74

489. 772

E. A. Harper

(361)

Copyist.



*Soruggs, Edward*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Reg' *U.C.M.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Burial Records \_\_\_\_\_

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Enlistment Papers *2* \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Des. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pris. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Casualty Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Confinement \_\_\_\_\_

Contracts \_\_\_\_\_

Death or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Desertion \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Duty \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to V. R. C. \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

*Sorugos Edward*

....., Co. *2* Reg' *U.C. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Edward Scruggs desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am twenty seven years and        months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Nashville Tenn  
The 24th day of Sept 1863

WITNESS:

Edward J. Rastlett, Edward Dis Scruggs-  
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Volunteered at Nashville Tenn  
September 24th 1863  
By Capt John E. Condit  
2d Regiment of U. S. Colored Inf.

No. 18

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,        Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of       ; that the  
said        is        years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at         
The        day of        186  

WITNESS:



653  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Nashville

I, Edward Scruggs - born in Williamson Co -  
in the State of Tenn - aged twenty-seven years,  
and by occupation a farmer - Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this 24th day of Sept - 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, Edward Scruggs -  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1863,

BEFORE

Edward Scruggs  
His Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Anderson

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Edward Scruggs -  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five feet ten inches  
high

Min E. Levell

2nd-Regiment U. S. Col d - Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Edward Scruggs* - desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the ~~United~~ States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty seven* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn*  
The *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept* - 186 *3*

WITNESS:

*Edward J Bartlett,*

*Edward Scruggs*  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*Edward Scruggs*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn*  
*Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1863*  
By *Capt. John D. Smith*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Inf.*

No. *10*

*Co. H 13 U. S. A. 27.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Nashville*

I, *Edward Scruggs* born in *Williamson County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty seven* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Edward Scruggs*.

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.* 186*3*,  
Before

186*3*

*Edward* <sup>*his*</sup> *Scruggs*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Hunter*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Edward Scruggs*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five feet ten* inches  
high

*John E. Lovett*  
*2<sup>d</sup>* *Regiment* *U. S. Col.*, *Volunteers*,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



1103

*Scripps, George W.*

Co *W*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634852	26	
2	5634938	27	
3	5635022	28	
4	5635104	29	
5	5635186	30	
6	5635264	31	
7	5635342	32	
8	5635417	33	
9	5635496	34	
10	5635572	35	
11	5635645	36	
12	5635720	37	
13	5635787	38	
14	5635856	39	
15	5635924	40	
16	9075071	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

13

U.S.C.T.

*George W. Scruggs*

, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Bedford, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 2*, 186 .

Where *Wartrace*

By whom *W. F. Wheeler*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Present in battle Dec 15 - disappeared Dec 16/64.*

*J. L. Morris*



S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

P, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 2, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 2, 1863.

Where

Wartrace

Period

3

years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.



8 | 13 | U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs  
Pot, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

661  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S.C & G. reg.  
41 cts.

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Geo. W. Scruggs  
Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson,  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Geo W. Scruggs

Pot, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks

Due U.S. - C + Gar.  
Equipage 33 cts.

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.Present or absent *Present.*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
 Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Priv., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Sick in Hosp. Nashville, since Dec. 16/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Returned from Hosp.  
Nashville Jan. 15/65, due  
U. S. for Camp. & g. eq. \$5.54.

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo. W. Scruggs*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sam'l Armstrong*  
(858) Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l. J. Armstrong*  
Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Truggs  
Priv., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

W. Procter  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

P

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Due pay for Camp  
+ G. Equip \$ 146

Book mark:

W. Proctor

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Pr, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Roeth

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*George W. Scruggs*

*Priv.*, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville, Tenn Jan 10, 1866.*

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10, 1866.*

Last paid to

*Oct 3, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *//* 94  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark: *✓ 44 P 90 - 69*

(361)

*W. Crocker*

Copyist.

*Scroggs* *George W*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't *W S C I*

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Washington Scroggs* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Eighteen (18)* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for the year.

GIVEN AT

The

*2<sup>d</sup>*

day of

*Martrace Tenn*  
*October*

186*3*

WITNESS:

*S. H. Chase*

*George Washington Scroggs*  
*mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

*George W. Scroggs*  
Volunteered at *Martrace Tenn*  
*October 2<sup>d</sup>* 186*3*  
By *W. H. Meacham, 10<sup>th</sup> H. Charles*  
*Recruiting Regiment of Agents*  
*U. S. Col. J. J. Moore*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN AT

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Tennessee



Wartrace

I, *George Washington Scroggs* in *Bulford Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen (18)* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Second* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *George Washington Scroggs*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*George Washington Scroggs*  
his  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wilson Hobbs, Surg. 85th Ind. Inf.*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Geo. W. Scroggs*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black eyes, black hair, black complexion*, is *5* feet *5 1/2* inches  
high

*W. F. Wheeler*  
Regiment

RECRUITING OFFICER

*Agent U. S. Col. Troops*



1104

*Seruggs, George W.*

Co *A*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5637363	26
2	5637454	27
3	5637542	28
4	5637628	29
5	5637711	30
6	5637743	31
7	5637817	32
8	5637929	33
9	5638009	34
10	5638085	35
11	5638159	36
12	5638254	37
13	5638318	38
14	5638409	39
15	5638515	40
16	9075258	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*I*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George W. Snuggs*

, Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Trangier, Tenn.*

Occupation

*Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Oct. 20*

, 186*3*

Where

*Stevenson*

By whom

*P. B. Wigfall*

term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Reduced to the  
ranks Dec. 21, 1864  
in the Battle of Nash-  
ville Dec. 16, 1864.*

(3830)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



678  
S

13

U. S. C. T.

George H. Scruggs

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov 19, 1863

Muster-in to date Oct 20, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 20, 1863

Where Stearnson, Ala

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(856)

Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs  
Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for to See 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson  
(858) Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Pr

, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hawson

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Priv, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W Scruggs

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Scruggs

Capt, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Promoted Capt Aug 1/64  
for H.O. No- Stop for 1  
Cont & 2 Horses lost \$1.00

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

George W. Jennings  
Capt., Co. I, 13 Reg't U S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: stop for 1 canteen  
& 2 Horses lost \$1.07

Book mark:

(358)

Cardozo

Copyist.

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cardozo*  
Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on

Company ~~Master~~ Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *sick at Nashville*  
*since Jan 28/65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Landry*

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich Vaper*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cardno*



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George W. Druggs*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cardozo*

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Scruggs*

*Pvt.*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Cold Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *60* / *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Scruggs*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*George Scruggs*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent in Smallpox*  
*Hospt since Dec 18/65*

Book mark :

(358) *H. S. Miller* Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*George H Scruggs*  
*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *36<sup>18</sup><sub>100</sub>*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>100</sub>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Died at Nashville Dec*  
*27/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.

*Cruggs George W.*  
*Priv. Co. 13 Reg't M.S. 6. 1st*

*5* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records <i>/</i> .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>2</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



634

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George W. Scruggs* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *21* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Stevenson*  
The *20* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*A. E. Frydenlund*

*George W. Scruggs*  
*Master*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*d. B. Mayfield*

Volunteered at

*Stevenson*

186

*23*

No.

*32*

*Co D. 13th W. M. & L. Regt*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



695

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Alabama*



TOWN OF

*Stevenson*

I, *George W. Scroggs*

born in *Monroe Co*

in the State of *Mississippi* aged *24* years,

and by occupation a *laborer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *20* day of *Oct* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *George W. Scroggs*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*,

BEFORE

}

*Geo W Scroggs*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SERGEANT.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George W. Scroggs* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *8 1/2* inches high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent. U. S. Colored Troops.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George W. Seruggs* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *21* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Stevenson*  
The *20* day of *October* 186*. 3*

WITNESS:

*A. C. Frydenlund*

*George W. Seruggs*  
*Muskegon*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*21. B. Niagara*

*October 20th*

186

Volunteered at

*Stevenson*

*George W. Seruggs*

No.

*C. J. 13 W. H. B. 2nd*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

1891  
ST  
TAF  
MUSKEGON

697  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Alabama*  TOWN OF *Stevenson*

I, *George W. Scruggs* born in *Granger Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *21* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *20* day of *October* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *George W. Scruggs*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

*his*  
*Geo W Scruggs*  
*mut*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George W. Scruggs*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *3* feet *8 1/2* inches  
high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.





# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

112  
 7 OF  
George Semggs  
 Late of Company A  
13 Reg't of 46 Inf  
 Volunteers, who died at Nashville Tenn  
 on the 27 day of December 1865.



6  
Ensign, Regt Can,



700

Inventory of the effects of George Scruggs late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W.C. Inf Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in U.S. Genl Hospital No. 11 at  
Nashville Tenn on the 27 day of December 1865, by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knap <u>X</u> sacks.....  <u>No Effects</u>	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.	
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of George  
Scruggs Privt Co. I. 13<sup>th</sup> W.C. deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
No Descriptive List furnished

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION

Nashville Tenn

DATE:

Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

But "Maj" C. E. Hoddard  
Asst Surgeon U.S.A.  
Commanding the Company.  
in charge



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*George Scruggs*

Late of Company \_\_\_\_\_

*13* Reg't of *46 Inf*

Volunteers, who died at *Nashville Tenn*

on the *27* day of *December* 186*5*.



702

Inventory of the effects of George Scroggs late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company D of  
the 13 Regiment of 246 Inf Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in U.S. Genl Hospital Bldg, at  
Nashville Tenn on the 28th day of December 1865, by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....		Knaps <del>ack</del> s.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		No Effects		
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform <del>ly</del> coats.....		Cotton <del>ly</del> shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			Specie.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of George  
Scroggs Priv Co 13. 246 Inf deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
No Descriptive List furnished

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Nashville Tenn

DATE: Dec. 28th 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

But "Maj" C. E. Goddard  
Asst Surgeon U.S.A.  
Commanding the Company.  
In charge

1105  
*Scruggs, Michael*

Co *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5629864	26	
2	5629948	27	
3	5630037	28	
4	5630119	29	
5	5630201	30	
6	5630283	31	
7	5630363	32	
8	5630432	33	
9	5630508	34	
10	5630586	35	
11	5630659	36	
12	5630740	37	
13	5630960	38	
14	9074632	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Scroggs*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*,

Where born *Franklin Tenn,*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 21*, 186 *3*.

Where *Estell Spr Tenn,*

By whom *Wm Beninger*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Wounded in Battle  
of Nashville in right  
arm, causing ampu-  
tation. Discharged by  
Surgeon's Certificate of  
disability August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1863,  
at Wilson's Gen Hospital  
Nashville Tenn.*

*J M Row*

*S*

13

U. S. C. T.

*Michael Scruggs*

*Co. C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Comp. K. H. Clausen Nov 19, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug 21, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 21, 1863*

Where

*Ostell Springs*

Period *0* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. A. Moore*



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Scroggs*

*Pri*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. W. Moore*

(358)

Copyist.

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Scroggs*

*Pr*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. Moore*

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Scraggs*

*Pri*

Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar 7 Apr*

1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

*Sick in Regt*

*Hasht*

Book mark:

*B. Moore*

*D* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Michael Scroggs*  
*Phi*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. W. Morse*  
(858) Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael Scragg*  
*Pr*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Moore*

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Cropps*  
*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep. & Oct.*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. A. Fitch.*

Copyist.



712  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Michael Croggs

Pvt

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. 8 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Wounded in action  
Sent to Hospital in  
Nashville Dec. 16/64.

Book mark:

Dis. 83.774 Nov. 3/65.

A. A. Hitch

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Croggs*  
*Priv.*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*Absent Ho. apt.*  
*Nashville since Dec. 16/64.*  
*on acct of wounds recd.*  
*action.*

Book mark:

*L. A. Fitch*

(358)

Copyist.



*G*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Croggs*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Hosptl at Nash-  
ville since Dec. 16. 1864,  
by reason of wounds.*

Book mark:

*L. A. Fitch*

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Michael Cropps*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. J. Hitch*

(858)

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Michael Scruggs

Privat, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged per  
Certificate of disability  
Aug. 3. 1863.

Book mark: 3 and 549. mch 2/166

(858)

Magee

Copyist.

*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael Scruggs*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y. 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Aug 3*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

*Settled up to date of discharge*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Aug. 3<sup>d</sup> 1865*  
*at Nashville Tenn.*

Book mark: *V. 67. P. 110. 69.*

*Magie*



*Schruggs Michael*  
*Pvt., Co. B, 13 Reg't M.S. Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge <i>/</i> .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Michael Scruggs*, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *seventeen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Estell Springs Tenn.*  
The *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *August 1863*

Witness:  
*John M Tracy*

*Michael Scruggs*  
mark

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_

No. *87*  
*Michael Scruggs*  
Volunteered at *Estell Springs*  
*Tennessee August 31<sup>st</sup> 1863*  
By *John B. Bannister Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Regt*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Miss. Cav.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



729  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Estell Springs*

I,

*Michael Schruggs*

born in

*Franklin*

in the State of

*Tennessee*

aged

*nineteen* years,

and by occupation a

*Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

*thirty first*

day of

*August* 1863,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Michael Schruggs* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Michael Schruggs*  
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Dr John F. Asst Surgeon*  
*74 Ind Vol*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

*Michael Schruggs*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *3* inches high.

*Second* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1863.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Wm B. B. B.*

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Michael Scruggs* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
*nineteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by  
order before the expiration of a term of enlistment: and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a  
soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Estell Springs, Arkansas*  
The *31* day of *August 1863*  
*Michael Scruggs*  
mar.

Witness:  
*John M. Tracy*

This hand

Refused

Enlistment: last served in Company

*No. 13 M. S. S.*  
No. *Scruggs*  
*Michael Scruggs*  
Admitted in *Estell Springs*  
*Arkansas Aug 31st 1863*  
*By John Denney Capt Co. B*  
*Second Regiment U.S. Cavalry*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age: and I do hereby  
freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER IN THE THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Estell Springs*

I, *William Schuyler*, born in *Yorkville*  
in the State of *Tennessee*, aged *20* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *1st* day of *August*, 186*1*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, for the period  
of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I,  
*William Schuyler*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith  
and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faith-  
fully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to  
the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *1st* day of

186*1*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations  
of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify  
him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. Schuyler*  
*1st Regt. Col. 1st*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Schuyler*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of  
lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the  
Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *fair* complexion, is  
*5* feet *10* inches high.

*Second* Regiment of *W. Colored*

Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Wm. Benjamin*

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, tics, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statement in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates to the Adjutant General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate sent to Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Michael Scroggs  
Private Co. "C"  
13<sup>th</sup> Regt of W. S. C. Infantry

B. N. Dalko

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Head qrs. Dept. of Tenn.  
Medical Director's Office  
Knoxville Tenn. July 28<sup>th</sup> 11

Approved  
Josiah C. White  
Surgeon W. S. C. Infantry  
Medical Director



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Approved  
A. H. Thomas  
Surgeon, U. S. Vols.  
Surgeon, U. S. Vols.  
Wilson's Hospital

Michael Scroggs, of Captain H. M.  
Burringer's Company, (C) of the thirteenth Regiment of the United States  
Colonel Drift, was enlisted by W. M. Burringer of  
the 3rd Regiment of at Entell Springs  
on the 3 day of August, 1863, to serve three years; he was born  
in Franklin Co. in the State of Tennessee, is nineteen  
years of age, 5 feet 3 inches high, dark complexion, black eyes,  
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty sixty days. He was wounded in the  
right arm at the battle of Nashville Dec 18th  
1864.

Station: Wilson U. S. Vols. Hospital  
Nashville Tenn.  
DATE: July 22, 1865

J. D. Fuller  
Surgeon U. S. Vols.  
Commanding Company  
In chg. Wilson Hospital

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Michael Scroggs  
of Captain H. M. Burringer's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
soldier because of a wound in the right arm, which renders him unable  
to perform his duties. He was wounded at the battle of Nashville, Dec 18th  
1864. Disability 12

J. D. Fuller  
Surgeon, U. S. Vols.  
In chg. Wilson Hospital

DISCHARGED, this Third (3rd) day of August, 1865, at Nashville  
Davidson Co Tennessee

J. D. Fuller  
Surgeon U. S. Vols.  
Commanding the Reg't. In Charge  
Wilson Genl Hospital

The Soldier desires to be addressed at  
Town Franklin County State Tennessee

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this  
[A. G. O. No. 109 & 101 4th Ed.] [DUPLICATES.]

1106

*Scruggs, Morris*

Co *A*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634849	26
2	5634937	27
3	5635021	28
4	5635103	29
5	5635185	30
6	5635263	31
7	5635341	32
8	5635416	33
9	5635495	34
10	5635571	35
11	5635644	36
12	5635719	37
13	5635786	38
14	5635855	39
15	5635923	40
16	9075068	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also.



13

U.S.C.T.

*Morris Scruggs*

, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Bedford, Tenn.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Oct 1*

, 186

Where

*Wartrace*

By whom

*W. F. Wheeler*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Present in battle Dec*

*15. - Disappeared Dec 16/64.*

(383g)

*J. L. Norris*

Copyist.

*S* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Morris Scruggs*  
*P*, Co. *G*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Wartvace*.

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital  
Nashville since Jan'y  
11, 64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Johnson

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Pvt

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due U.S.C & g. eq. 33 cts.*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. S. Johnson*

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Priv, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson,  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Pvt

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. C & Gar  
Equipage 82 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson.

Copyist.

13

U.S.C.T.

*Morris Scruggs*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due U. S. for Camp & g.  
eq. 41 cts.*

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Morris Scruggs*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp. Nashville*  
*since Dec. 16/64.*

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Returned from Hosp.  
Nashville Jan. '65. due  
U. S. for Camp. & g. eq. \$5.54.

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copyist



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Morris Scruggs*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam<sup>l</sup> J. Armstrong*  
Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Priv., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Monie Scruggs

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Procter

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

B.

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Due U.S. for Camp  
& Equip \$1.86

Book mark:

W. Procter

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

Pr

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Roets

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Morris Scruggs

P<sub>2</sub>, Co. ~~L~~, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville, Tenn. Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 24 <sup>19</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: V44 P130 69

(861)

W. Procter  
Copyist.



*Scroggs Morris*

Co. *B*, *13* Reg't *N. S. C. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Morris Scraggs* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *nineteen* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Martrace Tenn*  
The *12* day of *October* 186*.03*  
WITNESS: *E. H. Harris*  
*Morris Scraggs*  
*must*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*Morris Scraggs*  
Volunteered at *Martrace Tenn*  
*October 11*  
186*3*

No.

*13 U.S. 47*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of *—*; that the  
said *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The *—* day of *—* 186*—*  
WITNESS: *—*



744  
United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF TOWN OF

Tennessee



Wartrace

I, *Morris Scroggs* born in *Bedford Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *first* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Morris*  
*Scroggs* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

}

*his*  
*Morris + Scroggs*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm Hobbs Surg, 85<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col.*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Morris Scroggs*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*M. F. Wheeler*

Regiment

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Agent U.S. Col'd Troops*

1107 or 1108  
Scudder, M.

Co *G*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*2* Lieutenant *2* Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634788	26
2	5626696	27
3	5634872	28
4	5634959	29
5	5635043	30
6	5635871	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



746  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

A. M. Scudder

2 Lt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov, 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct. 25, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 25, 1863.

Where Camp Rosecrans, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks: Appointed by Special  
order 28 H'd 2rs Comr Orgn  
U.S. Colored Troops - Nashville,  
Tenn. Oct. 24, 1863 formerly  
Sergt. Maj. 37 Ind. W. Vols.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert M. Scudder

2 Lieut Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec, 31, 1863.

Present or absent Not Stated.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Ordered to report as 2  
Lieut to Maj. Stearns, Nashville  
by order No 273 (dated 13, Oct.  
63) Capt. of the Cumberland  
and then ordered by Maj.  
Stearns to report to Col.  
Holterstein on the 23  
Oct. 63 which I did.  
reported for duty to battalion  
at Nashville on 23, Oct. 63

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert M. Scudder

2 Lieut, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Not Stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

*S*

*13*

U.S.C.T.

*Robert M. Scudder*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp Thomas Fenn, Feb 6, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct 25, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 25*

, 1863.

Where

*Camp Recrans Fenn*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

*Appointed by Sp. Order  
273 Head Qrs Dept of the  
Cant. Chattanooga Fenn  
Oct 13, 1863 - Formerly  
Capt major 37 Ind ft cols.*

Book mark:

*M Jones*

(336)

Copyist.



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert M. Scudder

Lieut, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Resigned on Surgeons  
Certificate by sp. order  
No. 145 War Dept. dated  
April 12, 1864.

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

A. M. Scudder

2 Lt. Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Starkville, Tenn, Jan 10 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

Resigned by Surgeon  
Certificate of disability  
per S.O. No 145, W.D.  
April 12, 1864

Book mark: 2 And 4093 July 2/67

(361)

W. Proctor

Copyist.



*Scudder Robert M.*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lf. Co. G, 13* Reg't *U.S. Inf.*

*71* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. <i>3</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates <i>2</i>
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders <i>4</i>
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations <i>1</i>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. <i>1</i>
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination <i>2</i>
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1855

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
13TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 10 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



[Form 20.]

## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

I Lieut. Robt. M. Scudder Co. E.  
of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. Troops

having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence,

I Do Hereby Certify, that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that he has,  
Typhoid Malarial Fever with great prostration of  
strength

and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that  
he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than twenty (20) days

and that a change of climate is necessary  
to prevent permanent disability

Dated at NASHVILLE, TENN., this 30<sup>th</sup>  
day of November 1863.

H. S. Lynde

Surgeon U. S. V.

S. 1188. H. 1/3

Nashville, Nov. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1863.

Robt. M. Scudder,  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co. G. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. S.C.G.

Applies for leave of absence.  
Sergeant Certif.

Recd  
Ad. Gen. D. C. Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> 63.

For. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.



756  
Nashville Tennessee  
Nov. 31<sup>th</sup> 1863.

O. Bates Dickson  
Captain and A. A. Genl. D. C.

I must respectfully ask a Leave of Absence  
to go beyond the limits of the Department  
based on Surgeons certificate of Disability

I am not a proled prisoner

My Post office address is  
Brookville Franklin Co Indiana

I am Captain Very Respectfully  
your obt Servt.  
Robt. M. Scudder  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Co G 2<sup>nd</sup> US Col Troop.

757  
B 24. C. T. A. B 1863.

Cincinnati, Ohio.

Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 63.

Robert M. Scudder.

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Troops

Surgeons Certificate.

Recd. A.G.O. Dec 22/63



758  
MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

Office Examining Surgeon,  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Robt. M. Seudeler of Company G.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment U. S. C. T. having applied for a certificate  
on which to ground an application for leave of absence, I do hereby  
certify, that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that he  
is suffering of Inflammation of right eye.

and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty.  
I further declare my belief that he will not be able to resume his  
duties in a less period than twenty days.

Given under my hand, this 16 day of Dec: 1863.

A. E. Higginson

A. A. Surgeon, U. S. A.,  
Examining Surgeon.

APPROVED,

W. L. King

Surgeon U. S. Army,  
Medical Director, Department of the Ohio.

582

222

1864

Std. Gps. Dept. Circular  
Med. Directors Office  
Sat. March 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

Approved

James H. Wright

Apt. Surgeon U.S.A.

Apt. Med. Director



760

1 sent Quarters West Depot 18<sup>th</sup> Reg U.S. Col Troops  
Camp S Thomas Terrapu March 21<sup>st</sup> 1864

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut R. M. Suddler of Co. G. of the  
18<sup>th</sup> Regiment U.S. Colored Troops, having  
applied for a certificate on which to base  
his resignation. I do hereby certify that  
I have carefully examined this officer  
and find that he is suffering from the  
effects of an ulcer on the corner of right  
eye producing much obscure vision. and will  
there no doubt destroy the sight from the  
right eye entirely. And that, in my  
opinion, it will disqualify him from  
performing the duties of his office in  
the field.

Charles H. Brown  
Surgeon 18<sup>th</sup> Reg U.S. Col Troops

Camp J. Thomas Tenn  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864  
Rt. M. S. S. S.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 9 13 A. S. S.  
S. H. C. T. R. B. 1864  
Tender, original in on  
Sung in Certificate of Dis-  
-ability.  
1 One Enclosure  
Respectfully forwarded and  
approved.  
A Jacoby Capt Comd Co. G.  
1st U.S. Col's Infy.  
Res. 2nd 3 U.S. Col of Troops  
Camp J. Thomas. March 24<sup>th</sup> 64  
Respectfully forwarded  
Approved  
J. J. North Jr. Dec 20 64  
Chas. J. Green  
Lt. Col. Comd Co.  
1st U.S. Troops. 1st U.S. Col.  
Chas. J. Green. March 24<sup>th</sup> 64  
Respectfully forwarded Apr  
J. J. North Jr.  
Chas. J. Green  
Comd. Genl. U.S. Col.  
Comdg.

582. Dec 1864  
Head Quarters Dist. Nashville  
Nashville Mar 27/1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
approved  
J. J. North Jr.  
Lt. Col. Comd Co.  
Respectfully forwarded  
Approved  
J. J. North Jr.  
Chas. J. Green  
Lt. Col. Comd Co.  
1st U.S. Troops. 1st U.S. Col.  
Chas. J. Green. March 24<sup>th</sup> 64  
Respectfully forwarded Apr  
J. J. North Jr.  
Chas. J. Green  
Comd. Genl. U.S. Col.  
Comdg.  
Rec'd. Algo April 9<sup>th</sup> 64

Head Quarters Dist. Cumberland  
Chattanooga March 31<sup>st</sup> 64  
Respectfully forwarded to  
the Adjutant General of the  
Army. recommended  
Geo. H. Thomas  
Maj. Gen. U.S.  
Commanding  
A. G. O. April 11<sup>th</sup> 1864  
To be honorably dischar-  
ged. Roll  
By order  
C. W. Foster  
a. a. s.



762  
Camp S. Thomas Tenn  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

W<sup>m</sup>. L. Whipple  
A. A. Genl. <sup>and</sup> Chief of Staff.  
Department of the Cumberland.  
Genl.

I respectfully tender  
my resignation as 2<sup>d</sup> Sicut Co<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Colored  
Troop. on surgeons certificate of Disability.

I certify on honor that I am not indebted to  
the United States.

That I have no government property  
in my possession.

That I have not been absent  
without leave.

That I have not been paid since  
June 30<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Post Office address Brooklyn  
Franklin Co Indiana.

I am General Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant

Robert M. Sudder

2<sup>d</sup> Sicut Co<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Troop

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Root M. Sudder  
Co. B. 13 21. S. C. T.

---



SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,  
No. 145. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, April 12th, 1864.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*  
✓ 20. 2d Lieutenant Robert M. Scudder, Company "G," 13th U. S. Colored Troops, having tendered his resignation, on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States.  
\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Mr. Scudder's resignation is  
according to his signature on  
his resignation  
Wm. H. ...  
1864

Sudder Robt. W.  
LH 13 W.C.T.



SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 145. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, April 12th, 1864.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

20. 2d Lieutenant *Robert M. Scudder*, Company "G," 13th U. S. Colored Troops, having tendered his resignation, on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL :

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Wm. H. L.*

War Department,  
Adjutant-General's Office,  
Washington, D. C.,  
Apr. 12, 1864.

Secretary of War

Special Orders No. 45.

Discharges 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut.  
Capt. M. Scudder  
on Surg's Certificate



SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 145. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, April 12th, 1864.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*  
20. 2d Lieutenant *Robert M. Scudder*, Company "G," 13th U. S. Colored Troops, having tendered his resignation, on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States.  
\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*E. D. Townsend*  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*a. c. 1974. 12. 1. 1864*  
*1. 1. 1864*

*R*

Sept 17 1864  
Chattanooga, Tenn. Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

R. M. Scudder  
Capt U. S. Army 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.

Requests copy of his discharge  
from the 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. by order  
of the Sec. of War, and an  
order for his discharge from  
his former regiment, the  
24<sup>th</sup> Ind. Vols. having never  
received his discharge and  
final statements from that  
regiment.

(Let us)  
Care of Capt Sturtevant  
U.S.A.  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Recd. U.S. Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> 1864

War Dept. A. S. Office.  
Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Respectfully referred to  
Capt. R. M. Scudder, 100<sup>th</sup>  
U.S.C. Colored Troops.  
Commissioner Organization  
U. S. Colored Troops  
ville, Tenn. for his action  
in connection with the  
discharge and final  
statements of Scudder  
as an enlisted man of  
the 24<sup>th</sup> Indiana Vols.  
By order of the Secretary of War

C. W. Foster

A. A. Smith Vols.

C. B. Vol. Page 1105

Scudder, R. M.

Lt. Col. 13 U.S.C.



776  
Chattanooga Tennessee  
August 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

E. D. Townsend  
Asst Adjt Genl  
Washington D. C.

Sir.

I have the honor of communicating to you the fact that the pay Masters refuse to pay on a copy of my discharge from the U. S. Army by order of the Sec of War. in Special orders No 145 Current Series dated April 12<sup>th</sup> 1864. (also the fact that I never have received my "final Statements & Discharge" from the 37<sup>th</sup> Indiana Volunteers as Supt Major. the order assigning me to duty in the 13<sup>th</sup> U. S. C Troop was dated the 13<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863. by Maj Gen Rosecrans Comdg Army of the Cumberland at that time Can I obtain an original copy of Special orders 145 Dated April 12<sup>th</sup> 1864 and an order for my Discharge from my former

officer —

771  
Regiment {37<sup>th</sup> Indiana Vol Inf 3}

I am Very Respectfully  
Your Obt Servant  
R. M. Scudder  
Late Lieut Col 13<sup>th</sup> W. G. C. Troops

Address  
R. M. Scudder  
Care of Capt Starkweather a g m  
Chattanooga Tenn.



See.

L. Scrubner's Muster  
dates from Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1863

Respectfully  
Geo. H. Erney

Office

Com'r Organization U. S. Colored Troops.

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1864

Mr Conner

By what date  
was Lt Scudder of the  
13<sup>th</sup> regt. killed to muster in  
as lieutenant 3

R M



1108

*Seabra Edward*  
Co *K*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1109

Sebra, Edward

Co K, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638658	26
2	5638748	27
3	5638841	28
4	5638934	29
5	5639022	30
6	5639107	31
7	5639196	32
8	5639277	33
9	5639361	34
10	5639443	35
11	5639522	36
12	5639603	37
13	5639692	38
14	5639872	39
15	9075344	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years ; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Franklin Co. Ky.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Oct. 26

, 1863.

Where

Clarksville

By whom

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Wounded in action  
at Nashville, Tenn. Dec. 16  
1864.

Mustered out at Gen. Hosp.  
Nash. Sept. 14/65.

G. W. Chase

(383g)

Copyist.

§

13

U. S. C. T.

Edward Seabra

Bvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 26, 1863.

Where Clarksville, Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector

(356)

Copyist.



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra

Put, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rec'd

(858)

Copyist

\$

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pector

§ 13 U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra

Put, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Reuter Copyist



§ 13 U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reitor Copyist

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra.

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Aslv.

Copyist.



784  
S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Debra.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5 -  $\frac{92}{100}$  for C. & G. E.

Remarks: Was. Nashville  
Wounded Dec. 16.

Book mark:

(358)

Ash.  
Copyist.

*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Libra*  
*Pvt.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In 2600. Nashville,*  
*Wounded Dec. 16, 64.*

Book mark:



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebrar.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5. <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for 6 & 5. 8.

Remarks: In Hospital, Nashville  
Wounded Dec. 16, 64.

Book mark:

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra.

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 5. <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for L & G. E.

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Remarks: In Hospital at  
Nashville; Wounded Dec.  
16. 64.

Book mark:

(858)

A. H.  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sebra  
Pat, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864  
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Wounded in  
Hospl - Nashville  
since Dec 16/64  
Stop for C & G E. \$5.92

Book mark:

(858)

Posey

Copyist

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Sebra*

*Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Discharged Sept*  
*14/65 at General*  
*Hospl Nashville, Tenn*  
*by reason of disability*

Book mark:

*Posey*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Sebra*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to *Not known*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out at*

*Gen Hosp'l on Surgeons*

*certificate of disability*

*Sept 14/65*

Book mark: *C.D.*

(361)

*Posley*

Copyist.

--	--	--

*Sebra, Edward*

*P*, Co. *K*, *13* Regt *U. S. C. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable cause for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *3, 4, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.  
Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Sept 25. 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

871. R of Dec, 19

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Edward Schreder  
a Private Co. H  
13th Reg't of U.S.C.

Discharged by Medical Inspector  
for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate.

Received (A. G. Office) Sept 25, 1865  
Done on OK of C. S. H.

Head-Quarters Dept. of Tennessee,

MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

Nashville, Tenn. 1865

Approved.

Geo. S. Cooper

Surgeon U. S. Army, Medical Director.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE



*Private Edward Sebra*, of Captain *Det R.M. Willard* Company, (C.) of the *3rd* Regiment of the United States Colored Infantry was enlisted by *W.C. B. Mays* of the *3rd* Regiment of *Clarksville Tennessee* on the *26th* day of *October*, 186*3*, to serve *Three* years; he was born in *Franklin* in the State of *Kentucky*, is *Eight* years of age, *5* feet *7* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*.

During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *30* days.\* *This soldier was wounded at the Battle of Nashville December 16th 1864. While charging the Rebel works with his command he was struck with a gun on the head, back and Left Shoulder. His injuries and disease were contracted while in discharge of his duty. He has been in Hospital since date of injury.*

STATION: *Hospital*  
DATE: *August 27th*

*B. C. Mays*  
*Surgeon General Hospital*  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Edward Sebra* of Captain *Det R.M. Willard* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Incipient Phthisis and Depressed Fracture of the Os Frontis, caused by a blow inflicted by the enemy with the butt of a gun, the hammer deeply indenting the bone. In my opinion his injury & disease will incapacitate him for further duty during the unexpired term of his enlistment. Degree of disability one half (1/2).*

*J. C. Seay*  
Assistant Surgeon U.S. Vols.

DISCHARGED, this *14* day of *September*, 186*4*, at *Clarksville Tennessee*

*B. C. Mays*  
*Surgeon General Hospital*  
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at  
Town *Corning* County *Steuben* State *New York*

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this



*65, R of Lib, 22*  
CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Edward Lebra*  
Private of Company *K.*  
*12* Regiment of *U.S.A.*  
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.  
*Wichy ordered Sept. 9 1865.*

*On on a R of Cas*

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Edward Seba*  
Rank: *Sergeant* Company: *10.* Regiment: *12.*  
Arm: *U.S. Col'd Infy* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: *Discharged*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)  
*Incipient Phthisis.*  
  
DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.  
  
FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.  
*Maj. Gen. Geo. Stearns*  
*adn for* *Comd'y Rpt.*  
DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.  
*Sept. 9. 1865*  
PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.  
*Nashville Tenn*

REMARKS.  
*Ret'd for correction*  
*Sept. 10. 1865*  
  
*A. J. Ball*  
Clerk.



1110

*Sever Anderson*

Co *I*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Sever Anderson</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1111

*Sellers, Lee*

**Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5628590	26
2	5628683	27
3	5628774	28
4	5628880	29
5	5629763	30
6	9074329	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



798  
L. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Lee Sellers

Co. B., 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Murray Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1<sup>st</sup>*, 186*3*.

Where *Elk River.*

By whom *A. G. Taine*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died April 19<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
*Genl Hosp'l No 16 Nashville*  
*Tenn*

*Thompson*

*W* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*See Sellers*  
*Privt.*, Co. *B*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Camp Roscrans, Tenn.*, *Nov 19*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Aug 1*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Roscrans, Tenn.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. Johnson*  
Copyist.



*W*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Gee Sellers*

*Put*, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. Johnson*

*W*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Geo Sellen*

*Put*

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*x*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick  
at Nashville since  
Jan'y 25" 1864*

Book mark:

*R. Johnson*



*W* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Geo Sellers*

*Pat* Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*X*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Died at Genl  
Hospital No 16  
Nashville, April  
19, 1864*

Book mark:

*R Johnson*

S

- 13

U.S.C.T.

Lee Sellers

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville, Tenn Jan 10, 1866

Muster-out to date, 1866

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1866

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Apr 19/67, Leul  
Hosp. Nashville Phthisis  
Pulmonalis

Book mark :

(361)

Geo Davis

Copyist.



*Sellers, Lee*

*P*, Co. *B*, *13* Regt *U. S. C. Inf.*

*4*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements *1*

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

*Enlistment Papers, 2*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects *1*

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Wesley*  
Volunteered at *Lebanon*

*August 1<sup>st</sup>* 18*63*

By *A. H. Smith*  
Regiment of *U.S.C. Vets*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



886

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*  
I, *Lee Sellers*  
in the State of *Tennessee*  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *First*

born in *Murray Co*  
aged *Twenty two* years,  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
day of *August* 18*63*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Lee Sellers* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

18

*Lee Sellers*  
*May*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Lee Sellers*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *10* inches  
high.

*X. R. Linn*  
*2nd* Regiment of U.S. Col'd Volunteers,

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *See Sillers* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Twenty Two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Witness :

GIVEN at *St. Augustine*  
The *1st* day of *September* 18*63*  
*See Sillers*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*See Sillers*  
Volunteered at *St. Augustine*  
*August 1st* 18*63*  
By *A. J. Fox*  
Regiment of *U.S.C. 1st*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
Witness :



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

I, *Lee Sellers*

born in *Murray Co*

in the State of *Tennessee*

aged *Twenty two* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *First*

day of *August* 186*3*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Lee Sellers* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

} *Lee Sellers*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Lee Sellers* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion*, is *5* feet *10* inches high.

*L. G. Armistead*  
2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col'd Volunteers,

FINAL STATEMENT

Private Lee Sellers Co. 13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Ill. 60th Infy

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; one of these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" have the paymaster see issued to it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the muster roll or those muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or advances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to equipment, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amount due the Soldier and Landless must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on this final statement; otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*[Handwritten signature]*



810

I certify, on honor, that J. Sellers a Private of  
Captain C. H. Chamblain Company (B) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Old Soldiers  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Murray County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 22 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Elk River, Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rosecrans, on the nineteenth day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years during the War: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in District of Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of having died of Phthisis Pulmonalis  
at Genl Hospital No 16 Nashville Tenn on the 19<sup>th</sup> April 1864

The said J. Sellers was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm Snapp to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to fifty one \$51.25 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enrollment,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Warley Tennessee, this 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1865.

C. H. Chamblain  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864  
Commanding Company



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 93. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*1864 J. S. an file 152*  
*W. E. Sellers*

Late of Company *B*

*13* Reg't of *USC*

*Volunteers, who died at Nashville, Tenn*  
*Genl Hospital No 16*  
on the *19* day of *April* 1864.

JUL  
13.  
1871



Inventory of the effects of Lee Sellers late  
a Bivoli of Captain Chamberlain's Company B of  
the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. S. L. Troop Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Bivoli at Elk River in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Bivoli on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Nov 1863, at Camp Hancock Tenn  
in Company B, 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. S. L. Troop Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Murray Co in the State  
of Germ; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Genl Hospital No 16 at  
Nashville Tenn on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864, by  
reason of "Phthisis Pulmonalis"

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats .....		Pairs trowsers .....		Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....			
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....		MONEY.	Specie .....
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			\$
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			Notes .....
					\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the ~~above inventory~~ comprises all the effects of Bivoli  
Lee Sellers, deceased, ~~and that the effects are in the hands~~ <sup>had no</sup>  
of Exception none entered ~~at~~ <sup>with him</sup>  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Nashville Tenn

DATE: Apr 24<sup>th</sup> 64

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Justin R. Rouse  
U. S. Army  
Commanding the Company  
In Charge Hospital



1112

Sellers, Robert

Co A, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-627335	26
2	5-627425	27
3	5-627514	28
4	5-627601	29
5	5-627690	30
6	5-627783	31
7	5-627865	32
8	5-627951	33
9	5-628030	34
10	5-628111	35
11	5-628184	36
12	5-628258	37
13	5-628327	38
14	5-628391	39
15	5-628462	40
16	9074407	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



\$

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Murray, Penn

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 12, 1863.

Where Franklin

By whom Capt. Cottle; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Was in the battle at Nashville Dec. 16, 1864.

Montague

*S* | 13 | U. S. C. T.

*Robert Sellers*  
*Pl*, Co. *A*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans Tenn Nov 19*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Nov 19*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Franklin Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Vaut Hunter*



*L* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Sellers.*  
*R*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Vauflon*  
Copyist

*S.*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Sellers.*

*R.*

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Vaughan*



*L* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Sellens*  
*Pl*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Hook*

*S.*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Sellers.*

*Pl*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May - June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Van Houten*



*S.* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Sellers.*

*A*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Gaut Heron*  
Copyist

5

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Prk, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(858)

Copyist



B

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Pvt

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Sick in hospital  
at Nashville since Dec  
25-1864.

Book mark:

(858)

Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Pvt, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Returned from Hospital at  
Montgomery Ala Feb 12-65

Book mark:

Mark



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Prk, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist

8 | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Priv, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hash



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Sellers*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(858)

*M Jackson*  
Copyist

*A*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Sellers*

*Priv*, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(858)

*M Jackson*  
Copyist



✓

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Priv., Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson  
Copyist

2

13

U.S.C.T.

Robert Sellers

Priv., Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 20 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 4298 P.M.G. May 18/66

(861)

M Jackson

Copyist.



*Sellers Robert*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, *2* Reg't *W.C. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Sellers desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am twenty three years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Franklin Tenn  
The 12<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863

Witness:

Wm E Creth

Robert <sup>His</sup> <sub>mark</sub> Sellers

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert Sellers  
Volunteered at Franklin Tenn  
August 12<sup>th</sup> 1863  
By Capt Wm E Creth  
2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of Volunteers  
\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

1797  
81  
JUL

15  
dupes

# CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tenn -*



TOWN OF

*Franklin*

I, *Robert Sellers*

born in *Murray Co.*

in the State of *Tennessee*

aged *twenty three* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twelfth*

day of *August* 1863,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Sellers* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 1863,

BEFORE

*John E. Smith* } *Robert Sellers*  
*John E. Smith* } *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lancaster Thomas.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Robert Sellers* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *dark eyes, dark hair, light complexion, is 5 feet 7 inches* high.

*Wm E. Cretz*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Enlisted according to the Act of Congress approved July 17/62*



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Sellers \_\_\_\_\_ desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
Twenty - three years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by  
order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a  
soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Stambridge Tenn  
The 12<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863

Witness:  
Wm C. Cretch

Robert his Sellers  
mark

Sellers - Robert  
No. 11 13 14 15 16 17  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert Sellers  
Volunteered at Stambridge Tenn  
August 12<sup>th</sup> 1863  
By Capt Wm C. Cretch  
2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of W. Cretch  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_  
Enlistment: last served in Company ( )  
Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
18

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby  
freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER IN THE THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Iowa*



TOWN OF  
*Franklin*

*July 17/62*

I, *Robert Sellers* born in *Murray Iowa*  
in the State of *Iowa* aged *twenty three* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *17th* day of *July* 186*2*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I,  
*Robert Sellers* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith  
and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faith-  
fully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to  
the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

*ElB River Bridge*

186

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations  
of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify  
him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lancaster Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of  
lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the  
Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *light* complexion, is  
*5* feet *7* inches high.

*John C. Belth*  
Volunteers.  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Regiment of

*Enlisted according to Act of Congress approved July 17/62*

1113

*Serron Joshua*

Co *L*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Serron Joshua</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1114

*Server, Anderson*

Co *D*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5637364	26
2	5637455	27
3	5637543	28
4	5637629	29
5	5637712	30
6	5637789	31
7	5637863	32
8	5637930	33
9	5638010	34
10	5638086	35
11	5638160	36
12	5638272	37
13	5638572	38
14	9073-239	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*I*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Anderson Sewer*

Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Williamson, Tenn.*

Occupation

*Cook*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Oct. 22*, 186*3*.

Where

*Franklin, Tenn.*

By whom

*Henry R. Stagg*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Absent sick*

*since June 21, 1864*  
*Reported a deserter*  
*July 20, 1865.*

*P. C. Taylor*



*S*

13

U. S. C. T.

*Anderson Seroer*

*B Co*, Co. *A*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov 19*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 22*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Franklin, Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Anderson*

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Dyer

Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Anderson Server*

*Co.*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Reby*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hanson*

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Seever

Priv., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Sick

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Sever

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick at  
Natchez, Tenn since  
June 2/64.

Book mark:

Hansen

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Seiver

Pr, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick at  
Nashville, Tenn, since June  
2/64.

Book mark:

Hawson

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Servant

Priv, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks sick at Nashville since June 2/64

Book mark :

(358)

Landry

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Anderson Servon*

*Pri*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *sick at Nashville*  
*since June 2/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lodge*  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Servon  
Priv., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan <sup>7</sup> Feb, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks Sick at Nashville since June 2/64

Book mark:

(858)

Anderson

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson, Sever

Prh, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Nashville  
since June 2/64

Book mark:

(358)

Card 135

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Leroy

Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks sick in Nashville  
since June 20 1864

Book mark:

(858)

Cardozo

Copyist.

849  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Server  
Pvt., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Sent to Hospt in  
Nashville June 2/64  
since deserted

Book mark:

(358)

H. S. Miller

Copyist.



856  
8  
|

13

U.S.C.T.

Anderson Server

Pvt. Co I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ 42 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

Deserted at Nashville  
July 20/65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

H. S. Miller

Copyist.

*Ernest Anderson*

Co. *I*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Ship*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Anderson Server* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty five* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Franklin*  
The *22<sup>d</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*John H. Hooper*

*Anderson* his *Server*  
*Mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By *Henry W. Strong* Capt

*Anderson Server*  
Volunteered at *Franklin Tenn*  
*October 22<sup>d</sup>* 186*3*

No.

*Co. D 13<sup>th</sup> W. Me. Inf.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:

853

## United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Franklin*

I, *Anderson Server* born in *Williamson Co,*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Cook* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *22<sup>d</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Anderson*  
*Server* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this                      day of                      186*3*,  
BEFORE

*Anderson's*  
*Server*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Anderson Server*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high

*Henry R. Stagg*  
Regiment                      Volunteers, *Agt*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Anderson Server* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty four* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Franklin Tenn*  
The *22<sup>d</sup>* day of *October* 186 *3*

WITNESS:

*John H. Hoofly*

*Anderson Server*  
*Mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Regiment of

By *Henry A. (Stacy) Agt*

Volunteered at

*Franklin Tenn*  
*October 22<sup>d</sup>* 186 *3*

No.

*C. W. 13th W. S. Co.*

*22<sup>d</sup>*  
*Aug*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at,

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:

*1731*  
*ST*  
*JUL*

855  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Franklin*

I, *Anderson Server* born in *Williamson Co,*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Book* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *22<sup>d</sup>* day of *October* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Anderson*  
*Server* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Anderson X Server*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Anderson Server*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high

*Harry R. Staggs*  
Regiment Volunteers, *agt*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



1115

Sharp, John

Co E, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-632990	26	
2	5-633085	27	
3	5-633479	28	
4	9074994	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: EB-12-399

See also

857  
I | 13 | U.S.C.T.

John Sharp  
Co. F, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inches.

Complexion blk

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born Ind

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 21, 1864.

Where Lafayette Ind

By whom Capt Pack; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for  
Henderson Given  
S D Ind



*Sharp John*  
*P. E.*, Co. *E*, *13* Reg't *Miss*

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

## Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

# Hospital Record

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

*John H. Clark*  
*100 0 1 3 1/2 14 16 8*  
*David died 27 1/2 1865*  
*Wm. G. H. Tenn.*



No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....	<i>John Sharp</i>
Number and locality of the grave.....	
Hospital No. of the deceased.....	<i>5723</i>
Regiment, rank, and company.....	<i>Priv Co E 13<sup>th</sup> US CF</i>
Residence before enlistment.....	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow.).....	<i>Single</i>
Cause of death.....	<i>Emphysema with Bronchitis</i>
Age of the deceased.....	<i>19 years</i>
Nativity.....	<i>Ill</i>
Remarks and references.....	<i>was furnished a Description List</i>
Date of death and burial.....	<i>February 27<sup>th</sup> 1865</i>

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the  
Cemetery.

Memoranda :

*Effects*

*one Great Coat*  
*one Blouse*  
*one Cap*

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private John Sharp*  
*13* Reg't of *1st S.I.*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Suter and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*April 7<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*September 21, 1871*

The Death of *John Sharp*  
*Private*, Co. "E", *13<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U.S.  
Colored *Inf.*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *March & April, 1865*, *February 27, 1865*  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
*February 27, 1865*  
Company Descriptive Book. *1865*  
Company Morning Reports. *1865*

Soldier's Final Statement.  
*February 27, 1865*  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. *1865*

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
*James A. Bennett January 10, 1865*  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. *1865*

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. *1865*

Regimental Return.  
For *1865*, *1865*  
Regimental Quarterly Returns. *1865*

Regimental Descriptive Book. *1865*

By Surgeon General. *1865*

*February 24, 1865*, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll  
will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas D. Stewart*

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Oct 11 1871*



862

I certify, on honor, that John Sharp a Private of  
Captain W. Wallace Company (C) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of United States Cold Lght.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Indiana, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Indiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Jan 16 1862 and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of Indiana, at Chapelle Indiana,  
on the 21 day of Feb, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of one year; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the West of the River to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Winded July 27 1865 at Wilcox  
W. H. Sharp Company of Volunteers

The said John Sharp was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty five 64 dollars, since the 21 day of Feb,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Dec 23 1865, this 31 day  
of March, 1867.

James H. Allen  
Capt

1116

*Sharp, Moses*

Co *D*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-6 3 1 15-7	26
2	5-6 3 1 24-3	27
3	5-6 3 1 3 26	28
4	5-6 3 1 400	29
5	5-6 3 1 491	30
6	5-6 3 1 574	31
7	5-6 3 1 657	32
8	5-6 3 2 2-10	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



8 | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Mose Sharp  
Cook, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

(Enrolled Oct 6/63  
Nashville Tenn-  
M. J. Nov 6/63 at  
Camp Rosecrans.  
for 3 years)

Book mark:

Act Black

S 13 U.S.C.T.

Moses Sharp

Cork, Co. D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in General Hospital at Nashville since Jan 11, 1864

Book mark:

Act 2 last



866  
S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Sharp

P, Co D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Genl Hoopl at Nash  
ville since Aug 11, 1864

Book mark:

Ac Bl aen

(858)

Copyist

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Moses Sharp

Cook, Co. D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Gen Hooker's Nashville  
since Jan'y 11. / 64

Book mark:

A. J. Black



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Sharp

Co D, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Absent sick in  
Genl. Hospital since  
Jan. 11, 64

Book mark:

Ac 32 ac 11

(858)

Copyist

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Masses Sharp*

*Under Coast* Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick at Gen Hosp Nashville Tenn since Jan 11/64*

Book mark: *2091212*

(858)

*Sargent*

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Sharp*

*Private*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Remarks:  *Died of Small Pox in  
Nashville Tenn - Date of  
Death unknown*

Book mark: *2237820*

*Sargent*

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Sharp

Priv, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn, Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to { Pay due from  
enlistment }, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Total amt. drawn not received  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died Feb. 5 64

Small Pox Nashville  
Tenn.

Final statement  
forwarded

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Garner

(861)

Copyist.





[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

187

The Death of *Mass. Sharps*  
*Private, Co. "D", 13<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.*

Colored *Private*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *March and Dec, 1864*, *Mass. Sharp*, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

1864

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

1864

*Die. Col. H. H. H. Nashville, Tenn., 186*

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

*is held to be*  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Nature of Casualty:

*Died*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Small Pox*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*City, Rich West Sold via*  
*Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1864*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*J. A. Stollenstein*  
*Colonel Comd'g*  
DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

REMARKS.

*Not Known*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Nashville Tenn*

*Clark*

Clark.



874  
CASUALTY SHEET.

Name:

Moses J. Smith

Rank:

Private

Company:

D

Regiment:

13<sup>th</sup>

Unit:

U. S. Army

State:

Nature of Casualty:

Died

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Small Pox

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

City, Rich Wood Soldiers  
Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1864

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

J. A. Stollenwerk  
Colonel Comd'g

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Not Known

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nashville Tenn

[Signature]

Clerk.

*2 ft. 2 in. from top of page*

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

*Moore Sharp*

*Private* of Company *E*

*13* Regiment of *W. J. Conroy*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Ent. on Co. of Prof. Co.*



2/15/1862

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Moses Sharp  
Wm Cook of Company K  
13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of W. Va. Inf.  
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Date of death unknown

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Moses Sharpe*  
Rank: *Union Cook* Company: *E* Regiment: *13<sup>th</sup>*  
Arm: *U.S. Army* State:  
Nature of Casualty: *Died*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Small Pox*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Atty Gen Deco Soldiers*  
*March 31<sup>st</sup> 1863*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*A. H. Hottenstent*  
*Col 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Army*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Unknown*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Nashville Tenn.*

*B. D. Clark*

Clerk.



1117  
*Shaw, Grand*  
Co. *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5629964	26
2	5630981	27
3	9074631	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Grand Shaw

, Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes black; hair black,

Where born Lincoln Co., Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept 25, 1863.

Where Murfreesboro, Tenn.

By whom Wm Benning; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted Dec, 23,  
1863,

S Moore



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Grand Shaw

Hi

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Deserted from  
Hospt at Camp Rose  
Craws Nov 19/62  
Not mustered

Enrolled Sept 25/63  
at Newfreboro for 3  
years

Book mark:

E. H. Moore

(358)

Copyist.

S. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Grand. Shaw*  
*Pot*, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y. 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
*Has. Rec'd no pay.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted Dec. 23-1863*  
*from Nashville Tenn.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Magee*

Copyist.



Shaw. Grand

Co.

7

Reg't

W.C. Ins

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 3	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

GIVEN at

The

Witness :

John H. Bay Grand & Shaw  
mark

\_\_\_\_\_ *enlistment; last served in Company ( )*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ *Reg't of* \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ *Discharged* \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

By Wm. H. Munson  
L. La Regiment of 2d Cavalry

Volunteered at

241-123  
1863,

Grand Ave

No. \_\_\_\_\_

JUL  
18  
1871

2. drop

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

**Witness :**



*Colored*  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Marbleboro*

I, *Grand Shann*  
in the State of *Tennessee* born in *Lincoln County*  
and by occupation a *Farmer* aged *Seventeen* years,  
volunteered this *Twentyfifth* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Grand Shann* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this day of  
BEFORE

186

*his*  
*Grand Shann*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Grand Shann*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five feet five inches*  
high.

*Second* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,

Gov. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Grand Shaw*, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Seventeen* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Muskegon* *Mich*  
The *25* day of *Sept*, 18*83*  
Witness: *John H. Gray* *Grand Shaw*  
*mark*

No. *—*  
*Grand Shaw*  
Volunteered at *Muskegon*  
*Sept-25th* 18*83*,  
By *Capt Wm B. Brainerd*  
*Co E 2d* Regiment of *Mich Vol*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of *—*  
Discharged *—* 18*—*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* of *—* ; that the  
said *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *—*  
The *—* day of *—*  
Witness: *—*



886

*Colored*  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Newfreston*

I, *Grand Shaw*  
*Tennessee*  
in the State of  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *twenty fifth*

born in *Lincoln County*  
aged *Twenty seven* years,

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Grand Shaw* — do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

*his*  
*Grand Shaw*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Grand Shaw*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862

RECRUITING OFFICER.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Grand Shaw* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *seventeen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Muskegon*  
The *25* day of *Sept.* 18*63*.

Witness:

*John Tracy* Grand *Shaw*  
*mark*

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By *Capt. W. A. Hunsinger*  
*Co. B 2d* Regiment of *Ill. Cavalry*  
Volunteered at *Muskegon, Mich.*  
*Sept. 25th* 18*63*

No. *90*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

1861  
at  
1861

*100618180A*



Colored  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Murfreesboro*

I, *Grand Shaw* born in *Lincoln County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty-five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty-fifth* day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Grand Shaw* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this day of  
BEFORE

186

*his*  
*Grand Shaw*  
*omash*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Grand Shaw*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high.

*Second* Regiment of *W. Colored* Volunteers,

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862

RECRUITING OFFICER.

1118

*Shenault, George*

Co *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	56329949	26	
2	5630038	27	
3	5630120	28	
4	5630202	29	
5	5630284	30	
6	5630375	31	
7	5630439	32	
8	5630961	33	
9	9074633	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *EB v-10 - P.184*

See also



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*George Sheuault*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*,

Where born *Sumner Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 23*, 186*5*.

Where *Manfredsboro Tenn.*

By whom *Geo. Sheuault*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged March 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*1869; for reason of*  
*disability caused by*  
*gun shot in right leg.*

*G. M. Ross*

*S*

13

U. S. C. T.

*George Shemault*

*Pri*, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Comp Kerecians Line, Nov 19, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 22, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 22, 1863.*

Where

*Murfreesboro*

Period *0* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. L. Moore*

(856)

Copyist.



*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Shemault*

*Ri*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*On detached service  
at Nashville since  
Dec 8/63 in pursuance  
of S.O. of Gen Thomas  
No 219 dated Nov 2/63*

Book mark:

*EW Moore*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Sheenault*

*Mi*

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Detached service in  
Nashville since Dec 8/63  
in pursuance of S.O. of  
Major Gen Thomas No 319  
dated Nov 27/63*

Book mark:

*O. H. Moore*

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Sherman*  
*Re*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Detached service*  
*at Nashville since*  
*Dec 8/63. in pursuance*  
*of S.O. of Gen Thomas No*  
*319. dated Nov 27/63.*

Book mark:

*B.W. Moon*

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

George Sherman  
Tr, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1864.  
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detached service at  
Kashville since Dec 8/64  
by S.O. of Gen Thomas  
No 219. dated Nov 27/63

Book mark: 2230130

O. H. Moore



*S* **13** **U.S.C.T.**

*George Shemault*  
*Pri*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detached service*  
*guard at Sol Ruck Knoxville*  
*since Dec 8/63. by S.O. of*  
*Gen Thomas to 319. deta*  
*ber 27/63.*

Book mark:

*O. H. [Signature]*

*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Chenult*

*Pvt.*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Discharged author-  
ity not known was in  
Hosptl at Nashville  
Dropped from Rec. Apr.  
1/1864.*

Book mark:

*L. A. Hitch*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Shonalt*  
*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detached service*  
*at Nashville, Tenn,*  
*since Dec. 8, 1863 Spe-*  
*cial orders No. 319 by com-*  
*mand of Maj. Gen. Thomas*  
*was reported as Discharg-*  
*ed on last Rolls through*  
*error at Nashville,*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Chas. A. Fitch*

(858)

Copyist.

S. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*George Sherault*  
*Pvt*, Co. *C.*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Feb'y 1*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

*Settled to date of Discharge*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Feb'y 1-1865*  
*at Nashville Tenn.*

Book mark: *P. V. 25 P 143. 7P.*

*Dischg'd Apl 10/65. E.B. W 10 P 187*

*Magee*  
(861) Copyist.



900  
Shenalt George

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosures.

Bed Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Burial Records \_\_\_\_\_

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Enlistment Papers \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Des. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pris. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

Other papers relating to \_\_\_\_\_

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Casualty Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Confinement \_\_\_\_\_

Contracts \_\_\_\_\_

Death or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Desertion \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Duty \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to V. R. C. \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Shennault desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 20 years and 11 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The 2 day of Sept 1863

Witness:

Wm Tracy

George Shennault  
mk

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_

Volunteered at Munfreesboro  
By Geo Shennault 1863  
Regiment of 4th Regt

No. 88

Geo Shennault

1861  
JUL 13

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



902

*Colmd*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *McFreesboro*

I, *George Shenalt* born in *Limmer Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty six* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twentieth* day of *September* 18*63*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Shenalt* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

18

*his*  
*George Shenalt*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Shenalt*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five feet six* inches  
high.

*Recd* *Regiment of* *Colmd*

Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Shumault desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 26 years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The 23 day of Sept

Witness:

Wm Dracy

Henry Shumault  
1 Henry Shumault

Discharged 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

No.    
Henry Shumault  
Volunteered at Memphis Tenn  
Sept 23rd 1863  
By Wm Dracy  
Regiment of Col. Wm

No. 13 M. B. 6. 7.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,   Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of  ; that the  
said   is   years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The   day of

Witness:



904

*Colored*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Vermont*



TOWN OF

*Eastley Springs*  
*Warrenboro*  
*Sumner County*

I, *George Shenault*  
*Vermont* born in *Sumner County*  
in the State of *Vermont* aged *twenty six* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty third* day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Shenault* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

*George's*  
*Shenault*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high.

*Leena* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,

Gov. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862

RECRUITING OFFICER.



The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or occupation of the soldier, at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and what other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1, 2, &c., &c.*; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper military or naval command, or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

2. The certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

## IN THE CASE OF

George Shinalt  
a Private of Co. C in  
13th Reg't of N. S. C.

Head Run 13" U.S. Coll. Inf  
Traverse Time March 27/96.

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved  
J. M. A. Winter  
Col. ~~23~~ & Col. ~~24~~

Head. Lurs. Drops on H + H mm  
Kington p p m p Ten mar. 28 1842

Keape & Co. Forwarded approved  
H. A. Thompson  
Col. Commanding  
Adjutant General's Office  
August 5<sup>th</sup> 1872

The Muster and Roll of Co. "C" 13<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. T.,  
the Certificate of Discharge for discharge of  
Private George Stenault, report respectively the  
date of his discharge - July 1<sup>st</sup> & April 10<sup>th</sup> 1866.

The latter date (April week 1865) is held to be correct, and the Co. Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas D. Foxcroft  
C. S. 10 West, Advt. General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

June 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

*Received (A. G. Office)*

186



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private George Sherratt of Captain Wm. Benning  
 Company, (11) of the Thirtieth Regiment of the United States  
1869 was enlisted by The Transmississippi of  
 the 13th Regiment of 1869 at Memphis Tenn  
 on the 23rd day of September, 1862, to serve Three years; he was born  
 in Sumner Co in the State of Tennessee, is Twenty Six  
 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,  
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 96 days.\* Private George Sherratt  
was in Nashville on detached service by order Maj. Gen. Thomas  
was ordered by Gen. Breckinridge to assist in the capture of the  
rebels & he was assaulted by some Kentucky soldiers  
and wounded he has been a true soldier

STATION: Nashville Tenn.

DATE: February 11th 1865

Wm. Benning  
Capt & Co. 13th U.S.C.  
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said George Sherratt Pri  
 of Captain Wm. Benning Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
 soldier because of loss of right leg and Sherratt is therefore permanently  
disabled for service as a soldier

H. P. Gorman

Surgeon. 13th Regt

DISCHARGED, this 11th day of April, 1865 at Waverly  
Tennessee

John B. Winters  
Col 13th U.S.C.  
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

George Shenault,  
Co. C. 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf.  
Waverly  
P

3



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

March 25<sup>th</sup>, 1878

Wellerbrook

Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in the case of George Shenault, Pvt., Co. "E",  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Troops.

His whereabouts from  
Dec 31<sup>st</sup> '64 to April 10<sup>th</sup> 1865 - date of discharge. (His  
name is dropped from M. Roll.)

Respectfully,

L. A. Woodward,

Chief Clerk.

Per J. H. Harrison

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1878.

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

George Shenault

, Co. C,

13<sup>th</sup> Reg't

U. S. C. T.

Co. M. R. Bk. Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> '65 remarks "Private George Shenault  
discharged to date Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> '65.  
Same name on Co. Des. Bk. with remark - "Discharged  
March 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 for reason of disability caused by  
gun shot in right leg."

L.B.

1119

*Sheppard Edward*  
**Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5629355	26	
2	5629431	27	
3	5629513	28	
4	5629598	29	
5	5629764	30	
6	907435-1	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



O.

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Shepard

, Co. B., 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born not given Penn

Occupation Porter

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 30", 1864.

Where Evansville Ind

By whom Capt Keyne; term 1 y<sup>r</sup>.

Remarks: Died in Genl Battle  
at Nashville Sept 19<sup>th</sup> /65  
(apwounds)

E. Thompson

3

13

U.S.C.T.

Edward Sheppard

Put Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch<sup>th</sup> & Apr<sup>th</sup>, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Joined a recruit  
from depot, substitute  
& entitled to no Bounty.

Stop for Haversack  
95 cents.

(Enrolled & M.I. at  
Evansville Sept 20/65  
for 1 year)

Book mark:

Rose

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Sheppard*

*Put*, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *95* *100* for *C. Case*

*VOS*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*Rose*

(858)

Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Edward Sheppard

Pr, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865,

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

W. Davis

Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Sheppard*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$ *4* <sup>*90*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *ordnance, C. & G. E.*

Remarks: *Died in Genl Hosp.*  
*at Nashville Sept 19/65*  
*of wounds*

Book mark:.....

*J. W. Davis*  
Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Sheppard*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville, Tenn, Jan 10*, 186 *6*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_  
Last paid to *Apr 30*, 186 *5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Died Sept 19/65. Sent*  
*Hosp. Nashville, wounds.*

*Age 22*

Book mark: *V. 163. P 265 - 73*

(861)

*J. W. Davis*  
Copyist.



Shepard, Edward

P, Co. B, 13 Reg' U. S. C. Inf.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

2

Final Statements

2

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

2

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Edward Sheppard

13 Reg't of U. S. C. D.

VOLUNTEERS.

Disch Sept 14, 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicates with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



Recd by 1st Lt  
Oct 11th  
The following is a list of the names of the volunteers who have been discharged from the service of the United States Army, and who are entitled to receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due them, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

Head Quarters 18th Regt  
Exchange District Oct 17/65  
Respectfully returned to Capt. D. M. C. D.  
Corrected. Mistake occurred by having  
wrong date sent from Hospital. The  
papers returned very respectfully  
W. B. Johnson  
Capt 18th Regt



918

I certify, on honor, that Edward Sheppard a Private of  
Captain Wm. J. Thomas Company (B) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Colored Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Ill., born in \_\_\_\_\_ State  
of Ill., aged 22 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Porter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Thomas  
\_\_\_\_\_, at Cambridge on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Apr,  
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of 1/1 One Year;  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Eastern Louisiana  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from  
of malarial wound received while walking the streets  
of Vicksburg, Sept 22 19/1865

The said Edward Sheppard was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm. Campbell to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 11.3 <sup>105</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1865.

W. J. Thomas  
Sept  
Commanding Company.



U.S. Army Nov 14 '85

Recd List sent to Aud

32

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Edward Sheppard  
18<sup>th</sup> Reg't of W B Col Inf

## VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd 19<sup>th</sup> Nov

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1863

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Sheppard



920

I certify, on honor, that Edward Sheppard a Private of  
Captain W B Sherman Company (B) of the 13 Regiment of W B C Inf  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Tennessee, aged 22 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Porter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Evansville Ind, on the 30<sup>th</sup> day  
of September, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of One Year: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now

entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died September 19<sup>th</sup> 1865  
of Peritonitis from S. S. W. of Pelvis

The said Edward Sheppard was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj Campbell to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$113  $\frac{9}{100}$  dollars, since ~~the~~ Enlistment day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Nashville Tennessee, this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of September, 1865.

W. C. C. C.  
Wm. C. C. C.  
Commanding Company  
In Charge Hospital

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL  
UNITED STATES ARMY.

*Thomas C. Smith*

*Med. Department  
Sept. 17, 1865  
Henn. Wash.  
(Henn.)*



No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.

Number and locality of the grave .

Hospital number of the deceased .

Regiment, rank, and company .

Residence before enlistment . . .

Conjugal condition, (and if married, )

the residence of the widow) .

Cause of death . . . . .

Age of the deceased . . . . .

Nativity . . . . .

References and remarks . . . . .

Date of death and burial . . . . .

Wells Shepherd  
14412 City Cemetery  
482 Cumberland Gap  
Private Co "B" 13th U.S. Inf  
Single  
Peritonitis from Gun  
Shot Wound of Pelvis  
Aged three  
Leaves  
Buried Wells Shepherd  
Penitentiary Nashville Tenn  
September 19<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Granda:

Effects 1 Grey Coat 1 Blouse 1 Red Linen  
10 Shirts 10r Socks

Relieved Co to army Sept

923

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

27th. recd. per [unclear]  
Adel in Edwards [unclear]  
Co. D 13th 21. 10. 84





No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	Arld Shepherd
Number and locality of the grave . .	14512 City Cemetery
Hospital number of the deceased . .	482
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	Private Co "D" 13 <sup>th</sup> U.S. I
Residence before enlistment . . .	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, ) the residence of the widow) . .	Single
Cause of death . . . . .	Perforated from Gun Shot Wound of Pelvis
Age of the deceased . . . . .	Seven & three
Nativity . . . . .	Genesee
References and remarks . . . . .	Brother Belle Shepherd Pineburg, Washville Tenn
Date of death and burial . . . . .	September 19, 1865

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

B. Chas. Vols  
Surgeon U. S. Army

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Camden N.J.

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

Inventory of the effects of *Wm Shepherd*  
Co. *B*, *3* Regt. *W S A* who died in the  
Cumberland U. S. A. Genl. Hospital, on the *19*  
day of *September* 1865

HATS .....	BOOTS prs .....
CAPS .....	SHOES prs .....
DRESS COATS .....	STOCKINGS prs .....
OVERCOATS .....	BLANKETS .....
JACKETS .....	KNAPSACKS .....
BLOUSES .....	CANTEENS .....
TROUSERS .....	HAVERSACKS .....
SHIRTS .....	MONEY .....
DRAWERS .....	

1865-*Sept* 114  
INVENTORY  
of the effects of *Wm Shepherd*  
late of Co. *B*, *3* Regiment  
*W S A* who died in the Cum-  
berland U. S. A. General Hospital, on the  
*19* day of *Sept* 1865

JUL  
13  
1871



926  
Cumberland U. S. A. Gen'l Hospital,

Nashville, Tenn. Sept 20 1863

Sir,

I have to inform you that  
*Accl. Sutherland* of your company, died  
in this Hospital on the 19 day of Sept 1863

Enclosed is an inventory of his effects. Please  
forward his Descriptive Roll without delay, that Final State-  
ments may be made out.

Very Respectfully,  
Your Obt. Servt.

*B. Sloan*  
Surgeon. U. S. Vols. in Charge.

Commanding Officer,  
Co D 18 Regt Me I

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the officer of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representative of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ———, regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ———, regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Edward Sheppard*

Late Company *B*

*13* Regiment of *W. B. Col. Inf.*

Volunteers, who died at *Cumberland Hosp.*

on the *19* day of *September* 186*3*.





928

Inventory of the effects of Edward Shepard late  
a Private of Captain W. B. Sherman Company B of  
the 13 Regiment of U. S. Col. Inf. Volunteers who was enrolled as  
a Private at Evansville in the State of Indiana on  
the 30 day of September 1864 and mustered into the service of the United States  
as a Private on the 30 day of September 1864 at Evansville Ind  
in Company        Regiment of        Volunteers to serve One  
years or during the war; he was born in        in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 22 years of age 5 feet 3 1/2 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair and by occupation when enrolled,  
a Porter; he died in Cumberland Hospital at  
Washville Tennessee on the 19 day of September 1865, by  
reason of Peritonitis from S. S. W. of Pelvis

# INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs Trowsers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs Flannel Drawers.....			
Forage Caps.....		Pairs Cotton Drawers.....			
Great Coats.....	/	Flannel Shirts.....			
Uniform Coats.....		Cotton Shirts.....			
Uniform Jackets.....		Pairs Boots.....			
Flannel Sack Coats.....		Pairs Shoes.....	/		
Blouses.....	/	Pairs Socks.....	/		
Stable Frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue Overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Edward Shepard deceased, and that the effects <sup>were</sup> ~~are~~ in the hands  
of The Surgeon In Charge at Cumberland Hospital  
Washville Tenn and were ~~to be~~ disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

(DUPLICATES)

STATION:

Washville Tenn

DATE:

September 19<sup>th</sup> 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. B. Sherman  
2nd Regt. U. S. Col. Inf.  
Commanding the Company.  
In Charge Wash

1120  
*Sherman, Daniel*

Co *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5632313	26
2	5632403	27
3	5632503	28
4	5632589	29
5	5632678	30
6	5632773	31
7	5633477	32
8	9074967	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*S 13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Sherman*

*M.F.*, Co., *13* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Inf*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *AK*

Eyes *BLK*; hair *BLK*

Where born *Stewart Tenn*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov 19*, 186*3*.

Where *Dover*

By whom *J D Rully*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged 4*  
*1864*

*Carlisle*

S

13

U. S. C. T.

Daniel Sherman

Sm, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn., Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 19, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 19, 1863.

Where

Dover, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. L. Sherman



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Sherman  
Priv, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark: 1035403

(858)

J. L. Leman

Copyist

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Sherman*

*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Sherman*



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Sherman*

*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar, & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for one  
Canteen*

Book mark:

*D. Sherman*

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Sherman*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*D. Sherman*

Copyist



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Sherman

Pr, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Died Aug 24 1864

Book mark:

D. Sherman

*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Sherman*  
*Priv't*, Co *E*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn, Jan. 10,* 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Apl. 30*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Died in Hospital*  
*Aug. 24"/64 at Johnsonville*  
*Tenn.*

Book mark: *V. 40. P. 61. 68*

*H. S. Brandon*



938  
Sherman, Daniel

P, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. C. Inf.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Enlistment Papers, 2

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements /

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Daniel Sherman* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Twenty* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Dover Tenn*  
The *19* day of *Sept*, 1863

Witness

*Daniel Sherman*  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Daniel Sherman*  
Volunteered at *Dover Tenn*  
*Sept* 19<sup>th</sup> 1863  
By *J. D. Riley*  
2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of *M. G. C.*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18

*Co. E 13 M. G. C.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of

Witness:



- Colored -  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Dover*

I, *Daniel Sherman* born in *Stewart Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Nineteenth* day of *Sept* 186*2*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Daniel Sherman* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Donelson*

this

*19<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Sept* 186*2*.

BEFORE

*J. D. Rully*

*1st Lt Co C 2 Regt 43rd Col Ind Troops*

*Daniel Sherman*  
*man*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. L. Guthrie,*  
*asst. Surg 83 Ill. V.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Daniel Sherman*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high.

*J. D. Rully*

Regiment of *U.S.C.V.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Daniel Sherman* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Twenty* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Dover Tenn*  
The *19* day of *Sept, 1863*

Witness:

*Daniel* <sup>his</sup> *Sherman*  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Daniel Sherman*  
Volunteered at *Dover Tenn*  
*Sept- 19* 1863  
By *J. D. Riley*  
*2d* Regiment of *M. & C. S.*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



942

— *Colored* —  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Dovey*

I, *Daniel Sherman*

born in *Stewart Co*

in the State of *Tennessee*

aged *Twenty* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Amendment*

day of *September* 1863,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by law.

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Daniel Sherman* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fatmelen*

this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept* 1863,

BEFORE

*J. D. Rully*

*1st Lt. Co 2 Regt 1st Col 1st Div*

*Daniel Sherman*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. L. Cuthbert*  
*asst. Surg. 83 Ill. V.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Daniel Sherman* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black eyes. Black hair, Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

*J. D. Rully Lt*

Regiment of *U.S.C.V.* Volunteers,

154

✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF *David James*  
*Private David James*  
*Co E*  
*13 Reg't of U S I*

VOLUNTEERS.

*David James*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if no has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADDITIONAL  
*Sept 14*  
Duplicate with *1st Auditor*

RECEIVED  
SEP 14 1864  
*2nd Auditor*



1121

*Sherman, Rufus*

Co E, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5632310	26
2	5632402	27
3	5632501	28
4	5632588	29
5	5632677	30
6	5632757	31
7	5632837	32
8	5632906	33
9	5632987	34
10	5633069	35
11	5633149	36
12	5633228	37
13	5633297	38
14	5633368	39
15	5633438	40
16	9074963	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

945  
S 1 13 U.S.C.T.

Rufus Sherman  
priv E, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion *dk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Cadby Tenn*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *sep 21*, 1863

Where *Dover*

By whom *J D Reilly*; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: *was in the action  
of Johnsonville bat  
tle of Nashville &  
skirmish at Deca  
tur Ala*



13

U.S.C.T.

*Rufus Sherman*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn.*, *Nov. 19*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept 21*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 21*, 1863.

Where *Dover, Tenn.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(856)

*R. Sherman*

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Rufus Sherman  
Pvt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark: 253431

(358)

Rufus Sherman

Copyist



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Sherman*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*R. U. Sherman*

Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Rufus Sherman  
Pvt., Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1.00 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Refus Sherman

Min, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. Sherman

Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Rufus Sherman  
Private, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Rufus Sherman*

*Robt*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Spring*

Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Reuben Spelman*

*Prvt*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

☒ **Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov 10 Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*Spelman*

Copyist



*L* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Sherman*  
*Pr*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*J*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Henry*  
Copyist

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*August Sherman*  
*Bob*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

• Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Spring*  
Copyist



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Rufus Sherman*

*Ch*, Co E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Tracy*

Copypist

## Copyist



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Sherman*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*H. F. Brandon*

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Rufus Sherman*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. F. Brandon*



*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Refus Sherman*  
*Privt*, Co *E*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan. 10, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Jan. 10,* 1866.

Last paid to *Oct. 31,* 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *19*<sup>*20*</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....

Book-mark:.....

*H. E. Brandon*

*Sherman Rufus*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Refus Sherman desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 28 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Dover  
The 21<sup>st</sup> day of Sept 1863

Witness:

Refus Sherman  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Refus Sherman  
Volunteered at Dover  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1863  
By Chas. J. Hickey  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Mass.  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of,

Witness:

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Refus Sherman desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 28 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Dover  
The 21<sup>st</sup> day of Sept 1863

Witness:

Refus Sherman  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Refus Sherman  
Volunteered at Dover  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1863  
By at J. H. Bailey  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Mass  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18  

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



964

*Colored*

**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Dover*



I, *Rufus Sherman* born in *Cadez*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twentyeight* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *Sept* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Rufus Sherman* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Donelson*  
this *21* day of *Sept* 1863, } *Rufus L Sherman*  
BEFORE *J. D. Kelly* } *name*  
*1st Lt Co C 20 Regt. U.S. Colored Troops*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. L. Smith*  
*asst. Surg & Lt. V.S.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer. *Rufus Sherman*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black eyes, black hair, dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high.

*J. D. Kelly*  
*2d* Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Rufus Sherman* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *28* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Dover*  
The *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *Sept 1863*

Witness:

*Rufus Sherman*  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Rufus Sherman*  
Volunteered at *Dover*  
*Sept 21<sup>st</sup>* 1863,  
By *J. G. Reilly*  
*2<sup>nd</sup>* Regiment of *N. S. C. I.*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18

*Co. E 13<sup>th</sup> U. S. I. T.*

56.  
CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



966

*Colored*

**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Dover*

I, *Rufus Sherman* born in *Calder*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty Eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *Sept* 18*63*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Rufus Sherman* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Donelson*  
this *21* day of *Sept* 18*63*, } *Rufus Sherman*  
BEFORE *J. D. Kelly* } *man*  
*1st Lt. Co C 2 Regt ad Col's Troops*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Y. D. Cuthbert*  
*asst. Surg. 83 Ill V.I.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Rufus Sherman*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black eyes, black hair, dark* complexion, is *five feet four inches*  
high.

*J. D. Kelly Lt*  
*2d* Regiment of *U.S.C.V.* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

1122  
Sherman, William D.

Col'd, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5630986	26
2	5631074	27
3	5631162	28
4	5631249	29
5	5631332	30
6	5631413	31
7	5631446	32
8	5631577	33
9	5631659	34
10	5631728	35
11	5631814	36
12	5631972	37
13	5631896	38
14	5629457	39
15	5626924	40
16	5626697	41
17	5629530	42
18	5629600	43
19	5629666	44
20	5632112	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



958  
S

13

U. S. C. T.

William B. Sherman  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 5 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Camp Rosecrans Tenn.*  
*November*, *19*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Nov.*, *3*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *November 3*, 1863.

Where *Camp Rosecrans Tennessee*

Period *3* years.

Remarks: *Appointed by special*  
*order 29 Hd. Qrs., Comm., Organ*  
*U.S. Col'd Troop Nashville*  
*Tenn. Oct. 27, 1863. Formerly*  
*Sergt. 24 Wis. Vt. Vols.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Black*

(856)

Copyist.

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reported to Maj Stearns  
Oct. 27, 1863 in compliance  
with order no 273 Hd. Qrs.  
Army of Cumberland Oct. 13, 1863  
Reported to Gen. A. Hottelustien  
at Nashville Oct. 27, 1863; By  
order of Maj Stearns, No 29 dated  
Nashville Oct. 27, 1863; Reported  
to Lt Col. Trauernicht Nov. 3, 1863  
By order of Col. Hottelustien, dated  
at duty Nov. 3, 1863

Book mark:

A. B. Black

(258)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B Sherman  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y &amp; Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reported to Maj's team Oct. 27  
1863 in compliance with order no  
273 Hd Qrs. Dept. Cumberland, dated Oct  
13. 1863. Reported to Geo. A. Hottenstien  
Nashville Oct. 27 1863 By order of Maj's team  
order dated Nashville Oct. 27 1863  
Reported to Lt. Col. J. Trauerwicht  
Nov. 3 1863 By order Col. Geo. A.  
Hottenstien assigned to duty Nov 3  
1863. No muster in Roll's are received

Book mark:

(858)

J C Jones  
Company

S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

/ Lieut, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reported to Maj Stearns  
Oct. 27/63 in Compliance  
with H. O. 273, H & O, DC dated  
Oct. 13/63. Reported to Col. John  
A. Hottenstien Nashville Oct. 27  
/63 by order Maj Stearns No 29 dated  
Nashville Oct. 27/63 reported  
to Lt. Col. Thos. Traubmicht  
Nov. 3/63 by order Col. Hottenstien  
assigned to duty Nov. 3/63. No muster  
in roll ever received

Book mark:

A. C. Black



8

13

U.S.C.T.

William B Sherman

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Black

(858)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

1<sup>st</sup> Lt - , Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. B. Black

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

1<sup>st</sup> Lt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Det Srv as assist

Top Engr pr S.O. no 641 dated  
4d grs list Tenn March 22  
1864

Book mark:

200104

Sargent

S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B Sherman

1<sup>st</sup> Lt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Discharged service as  
Asst Topo Eng for S.O. No 64  
Dated Hd Qrs Dept Trans March  
22 64

Book mark: 223123E

Sargent



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*William B. Sherman*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Det Sec as asst Topo Eng*  
*per S.O. no 64 dated Hd Qrs*  
*Dist Trm Mar 22. 1864.*

Book mark:

*2031028*

(858)

*Sargent*

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*William B. Sherman*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Returned to duty with*  
*Regt - April 18, 1865 - per S.O. No*  
*92 dated Hd Qrs Dist Middle*  
*Tenn April 18, 1865*

Book mark:

*222155*

*Sargent*



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*William B. Sherman*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sargent*

S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

1 Lt., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Promoted to Capt.  
by order Secy of War  
Transferred to Co.  
B.. not yet must-  
tered

Book mark:

2221817

Larimer

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

1 Lt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Promoted Capt

Co. "B" By order of

Secy. of War not

yet mustered

Book mark:

2231862

Samner

(358)

Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

W. B. Sherman

Capt. Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Appointed Capt from  
1st Lieut Co. D. 13 U.S. Inf by  
Secy of War Appointment  
dated July 31, 1865

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

(858)

Copyist.



S | 13 | **U.S.C.T.**

William B. Sherman  
1st Lt., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nashville, Sept. 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Aug. 11, 1865.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Mustered out to ac-  
cept appointment as  
Capt. B Co. 13 U. S. C. I.  
vice E. R. Chamberlin  
resigned.

Book mark:.....

H. O. Gilbert

*S* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*William B. Sherman*

*Capt. Co. B, 13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Nashville Tenn, Sept 21*, 1865.

Muster-in to date

*Aug 12*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 12*

, 1865.

Where

*Johnsonville Tenn*

Period

*3*

years.

Remarks:

*Appointed Capt 13  
U.S.C.T. per letter of  
appointment from Asst  
Secy of War dated  
Washington D.C. July 31  
65 vice E.K. Chamberlain (m)*

Book mark :

*J.H. Jones*



JAN 23

5626697

1891

Remarks = resigned. late  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt Co 13 U.S.C.I.  
Last paid to include June  
30, 65 by Maj. Thornton.  
Mustered to date Aug 12, 65.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

Capt., Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

mustered Sept 21/65  
to date Aug 12/1865. Pay due  
for Comdg Co. from Aug 12  
to date

Book mark:

(368)

JWDavis

Copyist.



8

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

Capt

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Pay due for comdg  
Co. from Oct 3/65 to  
date.

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

(358)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

William B. Sherman

Capt, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn, Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Originally entered service  
as priv 24" Wis. Inf. at Eagle  
Wis. July 31/62. Promoted 1st  
Sergt Dec 31/62. Appointed 1st  
Lt 13 M.C.I. & reported for duty  
Oct 27/63. Was 1st Lt to Aug 12/65  
(over)

Book mark: 2777. C. I. / 85

(361)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.



JAN. 23

5629666

1891\*

When appointed Capt "B," Co  
13<sup>th</sup> U.S. Co Pay due for comdg  
Co. ~~from~~ Och 31/65 to date

*S**13***U. S. C. T.**

*William B. Sherman*  
*1st*, Co. *D*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Inf't.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville Tenn. Jan 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug 12*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted 1st Lieut.*

*Co. D. 13 U. S. C. I. Oct.*

*27. 63. Was 1st Lieut.*

*till Aug 12. 65. was*

*then promoted to Capt.*

*Co. B. 13. U. S. C. I.*

Book mark:

*Larmer*



*Sherman William B.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Co. 20, 13* Reg't *1<sup>st</sup> S. Inf.*  
*5* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A <i>/</i> .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>24</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

Kansas Dist. Tennessee  
Supt. Engos Office July 13/64  
S1041  
Shuman W. B.  
1st Lt & Asst Supt Engos  
District of Tennessee

Forwards Discharge  
papers and Certificate of  
muster as 1st Lt Company  
13th US CT for approval

Enclosure  
file

S.O. 72 par 3.

Rec'd Supt DE July 16<sup>th</sup> 1864



992  
Head-Quarters Com'r Organization U. S. Colored Troops,

Nashville July 12<sup>th</sup> 1864

General

I certify that William  
B Sherman has been duly  
mustered by me as 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 10<sup>th</sup>  
Regt. U. S. C. Infy;

For acti from  
November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1863.

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt  
Geo W Brown  
Lt. and Am

Head Qrs Dist of Cal  
 Eng. Engineers Office July 13/69

General,

I forward to you my Directory papers &  
 in office of Engineer as 1st Lieut of Co "D" 13<sup>th</sup>  
 U.S. C.T. requesting your approval.

Yours obedient Servant  
 William P. Sherman,  
 1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. D, 13<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.T.



W<sup>th</sup> D<sup>rs</sup>. Dist of Tenn. Nashville  
 Aug 18 1864  
 Sherman, William B.

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co "D" 18<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troop  
 & Asst Top Eng Dist of Tenn.

Asks leave of absence  
 for fifteen days.

W<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Div - Tenn.  
 Hq Eng's Office  
 Nashville, Aug 19, 1864

Respectfully forwarded  
 approved -

Ed. E. Prudden  
 Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Infy  
 & Hq Office

S 244 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. Aug 20/64  
 Fort Leno Dist Tenn  
 Nashville Aug 19/64  
 Respectfully forwarded  
 approved

David W. Radburn  
 Maj Gen  
 Caudy

S 1191. Dist. Tenn.  
 S. C. 7<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Aug 15/64  
 Lockport N.Y.

11/11/64  
 Aug 22/64

Head-Quarters District of Tennessee,  
TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEER OFFICE.

Nashville, Tenn., Aug 19 1864

Adj't Genl. M<sup>c</sup> Michael.

Sir I respectfully ask leave of  
absence for fifteen days to visit my family in  
Wisconsin. I have been in the service over three years  
& have never had a furlough or leave of absence  
during the time; & the sickness of my mother now  
calls me home.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Yours Obedt. Servt.

Wm M<sup>c</sup> Michael

Adj't Genl. Dept. Cumberland.

William B. Sherman  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Co. "D" 18<sup>th</sup> U.S. Troops  
& Asst. Top. Eng. Dist. of Tenn



996  
Sherman H. B.

1st, Co., 13 Reg't. M. E. T.

### Resignation Papers

(File mark: *S 78* C. T. R. B., 1865)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned \_\_\_\_\_

Filed with ~~*S 661. A. T. 65*~~

*File E. B. Vol 3 (A) 311*

*not given*

Resignation papers  
transferred to  
Personal Paper files

997  
Sherman M. B.

1st, Co. 13 Reg't Met.

**Resignation Papers**

(File mark: S 17 C. T. R. B., 186 5)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned \_\_\_\_\_

Filed with ~~S 667. 6P. 65~~

vide SB vol 2 # 557

not found

Resignation papers  
transferred to  
Personal Paper files



1123

*Sherill Mack*

Co *G*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1124

Sherrill Philip

Co G, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634853	26
2	5634941	27
3	5635025	28
4	5635107	29
5	5635188	30
6	5635266	31
7	5635344	32
8	5635419	33
9	5635498	34
10	5635574	35
11	5635647	36
12	5635722	37
13	5635789	38
14	5635858	39
15	5635926	40
16	9075072	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



1000

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Philip Sharrell*

, Co. *G*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Giles Co. Tenn*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Oct 2*

, 186

Where

*Wartrace*

By whom

*W. F. Wheeler*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Present during the battle  
of Nashville.*

(383g)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*S* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Philip Scerrill*

*P*, Co. *G*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 2*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 2*, 1863.

Where *Wartrace*.

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*J. D. Johnson*

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Sherrill

Pot, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Phillip Sherrill*  
*Por*

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Scherrill

Priv, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S.C + 9 cts  
41 cts.

Book mark:

(858)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Scherrill

Pvt, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Philip Scherrill  
Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Scherrill

Pvt.

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Due U. S. for Camp &

g. eq. 33 cts.

Book mark:

Sam'l J. Armstrong

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Scherrill

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Philip Scherrill*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Camp & g. ex. \$4.64.*

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyright



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Scherrill

Pvt., Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. & Apl.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present.*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Philip Scherrill*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *not stated.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyist



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Philip Scherrill*

*Priv*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Augt*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp Nash  
ville since June 20<sup>th</sup> 1865*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*10. Procter*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Sherrill

Bui, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept &amp; Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

X

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Sick in Hosp. Nash  
ville since June 20/65

X

Name appears in column of  
names present, with line  
drawn through it

Book mark:

(858)

W. Procter  
Copyist.



S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Philip Sherrill

Pr, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Returned from  
Hospital December  
23. 1865-

Book mark:

W. Procter

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Philip Herrell

Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville, Tenn., Jan 10 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10 1866.

Last paid to

Oct. 3, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 19 <sup>48</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark: V. 39 P 20 6. 69

W. Procher

Copyist.



*Serrill Phillip*

Co. *G*, *13* Reg't *4 S. C. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Phillip Serrill* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Thirty (30)* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for the years.

GIVEN at *Shawtrace Tenn*  
The *2* day of *October* 186*3*  
WITNESS: *L. H. Chas*  
*Phillip Serrill*  
*mark*

*See 13 N. S. & 17*  
No. *Serrill*  
Volunteered at *Shawtrace Tenn*  
*October 2* 186*3*  
By *Phillip Serrill*  
Regiment of *—*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of *—*  
Discharged 186*—*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of *—*; that the  
said *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *—*  
The *—* day of *—* 186*—*  
WITNESS: *—*



1018

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Wartrace*

I, *Phillip Serrill* born in *Essex Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Thirty (30)* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Second* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Phillip*

*Serrill* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

}

*Phillip + Serrill*  
*men*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. Hobbs Surg. 85<sup>th</sup> Ind. Inf.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Phillip Serrill*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high

*M. J. H. H. H.*  
Regiment

Volunteers

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Asst. U. S. Col. Troops*

1125  
Shimey Fletcher

Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5631054	26
2	5631142	27
3	5631230	28
4	5631262	29
5	5631344	30
6	5631422	31
7	5631504	32
8	5631582	33
9	5631665	34
10	5631734	35
11	5631820	36
12	5631903	37
13	5631981	38
14	5632058	39
15	5632119	40
16	9074759	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shinn

, Co. 10, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Bedford, Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 4, 1863

Where Nashville

By whom C.B. Morse; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed corporal April 1st 64, Promoted to sergt. April 1st 65. Engaged in battle of Nashville Dec. 15 & 16, '64.

C. H. Hunter

*S*

13

U. S. C. T.

*Fletcher Shine*

*P*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Camp Rosecrans Tenn*  
*November*, *18*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 4*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 4*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Acv Black*



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shine

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

ACB Black

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Fletcher Shine*

*P*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*ac Black*



*S*      **13**      **U.S.C.T.**

*Fletcher Shine*

*C*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March + April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Promoted to Corp'l*  
*from private April 1, 1864*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Act Black*

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shine

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

DeBlack



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shine

C, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ac Black

(858)

Copyist.

*A*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Fletcher Shiner*

*Co. pl*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *33*/<sub>100</sub> for *68 45*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*4-2021202*

*Sargent*

(858)

Copyist.



1028

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Fletcher Shinn*

*Corpl*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Absent sick at Dr =*  
*Catur since Dec 27 64*

Book mark: *2031231*

(858)

*Sargent*  
Copyist.

1029

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Fletcher Shinn*

*Corporal*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

283199

*Sargent*

(358)

Copyist.



S | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fletcher Shinn

Sgt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>36</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ord

Remarks: promoted to Sgt  
from Corporal April 1, 1865

Book mark:

9031123

(358)

Sargent

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Hetcher Shine*

*Sgt*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sgt*



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shine

Sgt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ <sup>75</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for ordnanceDue Gov't, \$ 100 forRemarks: In confinement

Book mark:

5091803

S. Larimer

(858)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Fletcher Shine*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ <sup>75</sup> ~~100~~ for *advance*

Due Gov't, \$ ~~100~~ for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*James*



1894

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shine

Sgt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark: 222502

Sarimer

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Fletcher Shine

Sgt, Co D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn, Jan. 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 4 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: appointed Corporal

from private April 1 64

Promoted to sergt Apr 1

65

Book mark: V. 100. P. 148 69.

S. 2030115

S.

Larimer

(361)

Copyist.



1126

Sibley, James

Co Q, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Corporal Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5630995
2	5631085
3	5631229
4	5631314
5	5631398
6	5631477
7	5631561
8	5631633
9	5631711
10	5631792
11	5631878
12	5631959
13	5632027
14	5632100
15	5632212
16	5632162
17	9074764
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*  
Co. *W*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Huntsville, Ala.*

Occupation

*Farmer***ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Sept. 30*, 186 *3*.

Where

*Murfreesboro*

By whom

*Lt. Hollinger*

term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Engaged in  
battle of Nashville  
Dec. 15 & 16, '64.**E. H. Hunter*



1863

8

13

U. S. C. T.

James Sibley

, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Rosecrans Tenn  
November, 18, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept- 30, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 30, 1863.

Where Murfreesboro

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

At Black

(856)

Copyist.

S 13 U.S.C.T.

James Sibley  
Corp, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

As Black



1840

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*  
*P*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Acrt Black*

(858)

Copyist.

1864

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*

, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*At Black*

(858)

Copyist.



1842

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sibley

P, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. B. Black

(858)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*

*P*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*ACB Black*



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*  
*Private*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *41*/<sub>100</sub> for *6 M.G.C.*

Due Gov't, \$ *2* *33*/<sub>100</sub> for *Ord*

Remarks:

Book mark: *2221220*

*Sargent*  
(358) Copyist.

1045

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*  
*Private*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*2031230*

*Sergeant*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*  
*P.*  
*Private*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sargent* Copyist.

1047

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*

*Private*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*2931-131*

*W. Sargent*

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley*

*Put*, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *291131*

(858)

*Sargent*

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Sibley

Priv, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>52</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

2231021

Larimer

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Siebley

Pvt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>52</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *inducement*

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *on detached service*  
*as orderly at G. C. Mar-*  
*tal rooms per order of*  
*Pvt H. Lint. Oct 10/65*

Book mark:

Larimer

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Libley

Pvt, Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark: 295066

Sumner

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Sibley**Privt*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Nashville Tenn*, *Jan 10*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *R D**Died*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Larimer*

(361)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Libbey**Put*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Nashville Tenn, Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1865 .

Clothing account: .

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *75* <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *absent sick in**Gen. Hosp. since Jan. 7**66. No discharge furnished  
on Muster out of organ-  
ization*Book mark: *see list of Died**Larimer*

(361)

Copyist.



*Sibley, James*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, *13* Reg't *U. S. C. Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records <i>2</i>	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
<i>Enlistment Papers. 2</i>	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>/</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Sibley* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *21* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:

*Murphyboro*  
*20* day of *Sept* 18*63*  
*Samuel Sibley*  
*mk*

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Samuel Sibley*

Volunteered at

*Murphyboro*

18

*43*

By

*W. A. J.* Regiment of *42d*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:



*Correct*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

I, *James Sibley* born in *Huntsville*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *Twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Thirtieth* day of *September* 186 *3*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Sibley* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186 } *James Sibley*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Launcester Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Sibley*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes. *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high.

*Wm H Hollinger*  
*2nd* Regiment of *Volunteers*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Ahley* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *27* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Murphysboro*  
The *27* day of *Sept* 186*2*  
WITNESS:  
*James Ahley*

*Vol 11 13 M. S. C. 2*  
No. *1*  
*James Ahley*  
Volunteered at *Murphysboro*  
*Sept 27* 186*2*  
By *W. H. H. H. H.*  
Regiment of *1st Regt*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The day of 186 .  
WITNESS:



1058  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, *James Sibley*  
born in *Huntsville*  
*Alabama* years,

in the State of

and by occupation a

volunteered this

*30* day of

*Sept*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *James Sibley*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*James Sibley*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Lancaster Thomas*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has

*blue* eyes,

*black* hair,

*black* complexion, is

*5* feet *6* inches

high

*Wm H Hollinger*  
*2nd* *Regt* *USCT*  
RECRUITING OFFICER

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL  
UNITED STATES ARMY.

*Charles E. Smith*

*James S. Smith  
D 13260 D 13260  
East 13260 D 13260  
New York City*



No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	<i>Isma Sibley</i>	
Number and locality of the grave . .	<i>Post Hospital Cemetery</i>	
Hospital number of the deceased . .	<i>1250</i>	
Regiment, rank, and company . .	<i>Privt Co D 13 US A</i>	
Residence before enlistment . . . .		
Conjugal condition, (and if married, )	} <i>Married</i>	
the residence of the widow) . .		
Cause of death . . . . .	} <i>Small Pox</i>	
Age of the deceased . . . . .		<i>21 years</i>
Nativity . . . . .		
References and remarks . . . . .	} <i>January 21</i>	
Date of death and burial . . . . .		<i>1866.</i>

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda:

ARTICLES OF WAR.

Art. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, etc., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_."

If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leaves no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without farther authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*James Seby*

Late of Company *D*

*13* Reg't of *25th*

Volunteers, who died at *Nashville Tenn*

on the *27* day of *Aug* 186 *6*



Inventory of the effects of James Seely late  
a Private of Captain W.C. L Company C of  
the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1863; and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1863, at  
an Company \_\_\_\_\_, Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve  
\_\_\_\_\_ years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Wahkiakum Hospital No 11, at  
Nashville Tenn on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of Jan 1866, by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers		Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forge caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform Coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Stable frocks		Blankets			Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of James Seely  
Private Co. D. 13<sup>th</sup> Regt., deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

To Descriptive list of property  
(DUPLICATES.)  
STATION: Nashville Tenn  
DATE: Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1866  
[A. O. G. No. 104.]  
Brotherly Love, Goddard  
Assist. Surg. USA  
Commanding the Company  
Hospital

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY

*Enlistment & Co.*

*Recd Jan 21 1866*

*James B. Keith  
Co. H, 1st Regt  
of*

*March 21 1866  
Number of officers  
and 24 Cavalry  
etc.  
How many days*



No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	Jamus Sibley
Number and locality of the grave . .	Pest. Hospital Cemetery
Hospital number of the deceased . .	1250
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	Private Co D 13 US 66
Residence before enlistment . . . .	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, } the residence of the widow). . .	Married
Cause of death . . . . .	Small Pox
Age of the deceased . . . . .	21 years
Nativity . . . . .	
References and remarks . . . . .	
Date of death and burial . . . . .	January 21"

1866.

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

Brook M. L. E. Goddard  
Assist. Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, No 11 Nashville Tenn

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

1127

*Siebley James*  
 Co *D*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Corporal*

*Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1128

Simmerton, Samuel

Co D, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Corporal

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5628542	26
2	5628685	27
3	5628776	28
4	5628865	29
5	5628951	30
6	5629038	31
7	5629122	32
8	5629205	33
9	5629288	34
10	5629354	35
11	5629430	36
12	5629512	37
13	5629541	38
14	5629612	39
15	5629682	40
16	4074931	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1067

*S.* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simerton*

....., Co. *B.*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lawrence Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 2*<sup>nd</sup>, 186 *3*.

Where *Nashville*

By whom *A. B. Morse*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in battle  
of Nashville & Campaign  
after Hood*

*A. Thompson*



1063  
A.

13

U. S. C. T.

*Wimmerton*

*Put*, Co. *B*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans Tenn*, *Nov 19*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 2*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville, Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

*Amount of  
forfeiture paid \$2.00*

Book mark:

(856)

*R. Johnson*

Copyist.

*W* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Simonton*  
*Put* Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *dated Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. Johnson*  
Copyist.



W

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Dimerton

Priv Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Johnson

(858).

Copyist.

W

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Smitherton

Pat

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Stop for one  
haversack

Book mark:

(858)

R. H. Henson

Copyist.



W

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simmerton*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. H. H. H.*

W

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simeron

Put

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one  
canteen one haversack  
and one set  
Infantry accoutrements  
Complete.

Book mark:

R. Johnson

(858)

Copyist.



1874

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simerton*

*Pat*

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Stop for 1 Haversack<sup>40</sup>  
1 Canteen<sup>45</sup> + 1 set infantry  
acc. complete<sup>42</sup> (for  
Roll of Aug 31/64)*

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simonton

Put, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1864

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one Enfield  
musket & one set Drifty  
accts complete.

Book mark: 3953504

Rose



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simenton

Priv. Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. Rose

1077

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Siminton*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mch and Apl*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Bayonet*  
*Scabbard 50¢*

Book mark: *1000000*

*Rose*



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simenton

Put

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186

5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

50

100 for

C. C. Webb

V. S.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rose

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simonton

Pvt

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordnance, C.C. + G.E.Remarks: On det. Service at  
St Louis Guarding mules.

Book mark:

(858)

J. P. Davis

Copyist.



8

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simonton

Corpl Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordnance, C.C. & G.E.

Remarks: Appointed Corpl  
Oct 1/65 Reg't order  
Same date.

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Sumerton

Coppl

Co. B, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

JW Davis

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simerton*  
*Corpl*, Co. *B*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville, Tenn. Jan 10*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

*Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *5* <sup>*40*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Promoted Corpl Oct 1.*

*65:*

Book mark : .....

(861)

*J. W. Davis*

Copyist.

*Simmons Samuel*

Co. *B*, 13 Reg't *U.S.C. Inf.*

*2*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Simenten* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn*  
The *22* day of *October* 1863  
*his*  
*Samuel Simenten*  
*mark*

WITNESS:

*Eel. J. Bartlett*

*Samuel Simenten*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
*October 22* 1863  
By *E. J. Bartlett* Not Apt  
*22* *Regiment of Colored Troop*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged 186 \_\_\_\_\_

*No. 13 13th U. S. Col.*

*69*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



1085  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Nashville*

I *Samuel Simonton* born in *Lawrence*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *2* day of *Oct* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Samuel*

*Simonton* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Samuel X Simonton*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Simonton*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high

Regiment

*U. S. Col*

Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Sept*



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Simonton* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn.*  
The *2<sup>d</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*E. J. Bartlett*

*Samuel* *Simonton*  
*mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

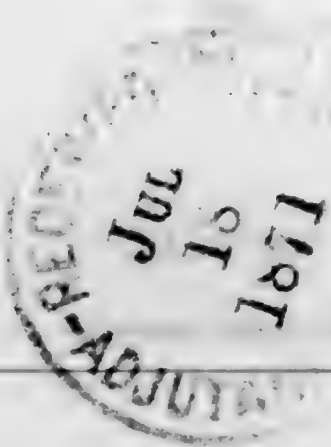
enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*October 2<sup>d</sup>* 186*3*  
By *E. J. Bartlett* *Regiment of* *60th Regt*  
*U. S.*

*Samuel Simonton*

No.



## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_

day of

186 .

WITNESS:




*John B. ...*

*Co, 2,*

*27*

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Nashville*  
  
*Samuel Simonton* born in *Lawrence Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *2d* day of *Oct* 186*2*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Samuel Simonton*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this                      day of                      186*2*,  
BEFORE  
*his*  
*Samuel X Simonton*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, dis-qualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Samuel Simonton*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high

*[Signature]*

*U.S. Col Volunteers.*

RECRUITING OFFICER *[Signature]*



1129  
*Simmons, George*

Co *D*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5624874	26	
2	5629950	27	
3	5630040	28	
4	5630121	29	
5	5630213	30	
6	5630946	31	
7	9074634	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George Simmons

, Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes black; hair black

Where born Lincoln Co., Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 25, 1863.

Where Murfreesboro, Tenn.

By whom Wm. Benning; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in U.S. Gen  
Hospital at Nashville  
June 10, 1864, from  
Disease.

G. M. Rowe



S

13

U. S. C. T.

Simmons

McC, Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Comp Rosecrans Gen Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1863.

Where

Murfreesboro

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

Premium paid \$5.00

Book mark:

E. H. Wrope

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George Simmons

Pl<sup>c</sup>, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov &amp; Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. W. Moore



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Simmons**Pi*

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Moore*

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Simmons*  
*Mi*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
 for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Sick in Genl*  
*Hospt at Nashville*  
*Since Apr 16/64. Stop*  
*for 1 Haversack.*

Book mark:

*W. H. Moore*



D

13

U.S.C.T.

George Simmons

Pri

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Died in Genl Hospt  
at Nashville June 10/64.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(858)

Copyist

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Simmons*

*Priv*, Co. *C.*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Pay due from Enlistment*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

*Settled up to date of death*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *33* 90 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died June 10 - 1864*  
*at Nashville Tenn.*

Book mark: *1134-1883 F.S.*

(861)

*Mages*

Copyist.



*Simmons, George*

*P*, Co. *C*, *13* Regt. *U. S. C. Inf.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards.....	Descriptive Lists.....
Burial Records.....	Final Statements <i>/</i> .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Furloughs.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
Med. Certificates.....	Orders.....
<i>Enlistment Papers, /</i>	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough.....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's).....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects <i>/</i> .....	Personal Reports.....
Desertions.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hosp'l.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty.....	Transportation.....

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Simmonds - desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Marbleborough, Penn.  
The 23 day of Sept. 1863.

Witness:

John W. Gray George Simmonds  
make

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Discharged 18  

George Simmonds  
Volunteered at Marbleborough Penn  
Sept 23rd 1863  
By John W. Gray Benjamin  
Co C 9th Regiment of Vol Cavalry

No. \_\_\_\_\_

No. 13 11 5, 4, 3

21

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



*Colored -*  
**VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.**

STATE OF  
*Georgia*



TOWN OF

*Marietta*

I, *George Simmons*  
*Simmons*  
in the State of

born in *Lincoln County,*  
aged *Eighteen* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *Twenty fifth* day of *September* 1863,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *George Simmons* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

*his*  
*George Simmons*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Freeman*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Simmons* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *Seven* inches high.

*Second* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,

GOV. PRINT. OFF. July, 1862.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Wm. B. ...*

155



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*George Simmons*  
a *Private* in Company *D*

*13<sup>th</sup>* Regt. of *Artillery Troops*

*April June 1865*

*A.L.C. July 13, 1865.*

*Per of C. of Ar. 1870.  
sent for 1867, sent to  
Auditor*

*3.*

NOTE 1. When a soldier transfers his certificates the transfer must be made on them, witnessed by a commissioned officer when practicable, or by some other reputable person known to the Paymaster.

NOTE 2. The amount of additional pay per month, if any, for former services under the act of August 4, 1854, must be carefully noted in the exact words used on the Muster Roll.

NOTE 3. Likewise, the amount due the soldier for a certificate of merit; or in lieu of a commission, under sec. 4, act of August 4, 1854.

NOTE 4. So, also, of any other extra pay, for which he may be mustered; *ex. gr.* as acting Hospital Steward, as Saddler, &c., and which may be still due him.

NOTE 5. Stoppages for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each, specified.

NOTE 6. Stoppages due, under the sentence of a Court martial, must be carefully stated, with No. and date of order.

NOTE 7. In cases of desertion, the date, and that of delivery or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon, whenever the final settlement of the man's accounts may be affected by either.

*Capt. King 1865*  
*sent for 1867, sent to*  
*Auditor*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Chgo 1864*

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*Eng. in R. R. 1865*



I certify, That Private - George Simmons  
of Captain Wm. Cummings Company [ C ] of the 18<sup>th</sup> Regime.  
of Wyo., born in Lincoln Co., in the State of Illinois  
aged 19 years, 5 feet 9 inches high, Black complexion,  
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by profession a Farmer, was enlisted  
by Wm. Cummings at Windsor, Iowa on the 25<sup>th</sup> day  
September eighteen hundred and 84 to serve for 3 years,  
and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of Death of him in  
Gen Hosp No 16 Rockville Md  
on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864 by reason  
of Phtisis Pulmonalis

The said George Simmons was last paid by  
Paymaster W. C. Brown to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day  
of April eighteen hundred and 84, and has pay due from that  
time to this present date.

He has been drawing \$..... per month for ..... re-enlistment, under sec. 2, act of Aug. 4, 1854.

There is due to him .....  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars retained pay.

There is due to him .....  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars retained bounty.

There is due to him .....  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars on account of clothing not drawn in kind.

He is indebted to the United States .....  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars on account of extra clothing.

He is indebted to the United States .....

He is indebted to ..... laundress

at .....  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars.

The cost of the ration at this post is ..... cents.

GIVEN in duplicate at Rockville Md this 11<sup>th</sup> day  
of June 1864

Austin K. R. Ayne

A. A. S. S. S.

Commanding Company

In Charge of  
Gen Hosp No 16



1864 78 on file 153-  
Hill

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

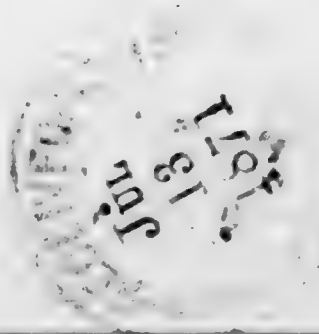
*George Simmons*

Late of Company *C*

*13* Reg't of *1st Mass. Troop*

Volunteers, who died at *Gen. Hospital No 16*

on the *10* day of *June* 186*4*





Inventory of the effects of George Simmons late  
a Private of Captain Wm. B. Bunn Company 1 of  
the 13 Regiment of West Tenn Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Memphis in the State of Tennessee on  
the 25 day of September 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 17 day of November 1863, at Camp Buchanan  
in Company 1, 3 Regiment of West Tenn Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Lincoln County in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Memphis at 10 o'clock PM on the 10 day of June 1864, by  
reason of Pneumonia

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....	3		
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	4		
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....		<div>Morey.</div> <div>Specie.....\$</div> <div>Notes.....\$ 20.00</div>	
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....	1		
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	1		
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	1		

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
George Simmons, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Wm. B. Bunn at Memphis  
Tenn. to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Memphis Tenn

DATE: June 11 1864

Wm. B. Bunn  
Wm. B. Bunn  
Commanding the Company.  
in charge



*Simons, John W.*  
 Co *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5630585	26
2	5630658	27
3	5630731	28
4	5630807	29
5	5627032	30
6	5627001	31
7	5630962	32
8	9074673	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Each Mark:



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

\* *George W. Sims*

Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *1 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Vincennes, Ind.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct, 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Washington, Ind.*

By whom *Capt Hines*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Thomas Wader*

\* *name corrected with pencil*  
*& John W. Sims,*

*EM Moore*

J

13

U.S.C.T.

John W. Sims

Pvt, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. &amp; Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Charged to One Sack  
of One CanteenSubstitute M.I. Oct 13/65  
for "year Washington Ind

Book mark:

S. A. Fitch

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

# U.S.C.T.

John W. Sims

*Pat.*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

for May & June, 1865.

## Present or absent

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 60 / 100 for ordnance & b. s.

J. L. E.

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

**Book mark:**

L. A. Fitch.

(858)

**Copyist.**

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

John M Simms  
Pvt

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ — 95-100 for C. & G. E. lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Magee



*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W Sims*  
*Priv*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Discharged Oct 21*  
*1865 - by reason of expiration*  
*of term of service*

*(Substitute)*

Book mark:

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Simms*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Nashville Tenn., Oct 21, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Oct 21, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Apr 30, 1865***Clothing account:**Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100Due soldier \$ *4 82* 100; due U. S. \$ 100Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks:

*Substitute for*  
*Thomas Dade. Mustered*  
*out by reason of expiration of*  
*term of service. Entitled to*  
*transportation & subsistence*  
*to place of enrollment*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Copyist*



*S* | *13* | U.S.C.T.

*John M. Sims*  
*Mr*, Co. *C*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Nashville Tenn. Oct 21, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 21, 1865.*

Last paid to *Apr 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *4 82* 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Substitute for Thomas*

*Dade. Mustered out by*

*Reason of expiration of term of*

*service.*

*Entitled to transportation*  
*and subsistence to place of*  
*enrollment.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Copy*

*S.* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*John W Simms*  
*Pvt*, Co. *C.*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to

*Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

*Settled up to date of discharge*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Oct 21-1865*  
*at Nashville Tenn*

*(ages 9)*

Book mark:

*Albion file*

*Magee*

Copyist.



*Sims, John W.*

*P*, Co. *C*, **13** Regt **U. S. C. Inf.**

**3** Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <b>3</b>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

John H. Sims, a Private  
of Co "C" 13th U. S. C. I. was  
enrolled as a Substitute Oct 13/64  
at Washington. Ind. by Capt. Hynes  
and mustered into service on the  
same date, at the same place, by  
the same officer.

First reported on roll for  
March 3<sup>d</sup> April 65 present. though  
he joined the regt Jan'y 21/65 at  
Chickasaw. Tenn.

Wanted his whereabouts between  
date of enlistment and the date  
he joined the regt.

Res't- G. H. Pratt.

For Adj. O. D. D. D.

June 11/89. 2<sup>d</sup> D. V. R. R.

Chas Gibson.



688192.

John M. Sims  
Co "C" 13 U. S. C. T.

~~Mr. Sims~~

This soldier en-  
listed as a substitute for  
Thomas Gade, on Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 64  
at Washington, Ind.  
Enrolled & mustered in  
by Capt Hayes at same  
time & place.

Please give whereabouts from  
M. I. to date of joining Co. Apr  
2d 3d 4th

Div. V. R. & R.  
April 19<sup>th</sup> 89

Respt

G. W. Pratt

J. J. J. J.

Ch. Pratt:

225  
118

This man was recd.  
at Draft-Ready, Indian-  
apolis Oct 15/64 <sup>and</sup> ~~was~~  
formed with detach-  
of married subs. &  
drafted men (col.)

Nov 4/64 <sup>and</sup> ~~was~~ deliv'd  
at Office of Commis-  
for organization of  
U.S.C. Troops, Nashville  
Tenn. Nov. 6/64.

His subsequent where-  
abouts to Jan'y 21/65,  
date of joining, not  
shown.

E. Page

Apr 26/89

By. John



## Adjutant General's Office,

ENROLLMENT DIVISION,

July 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1889

Case of John W. Sims

Co "C" 13<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.T.

Mr. Pratt

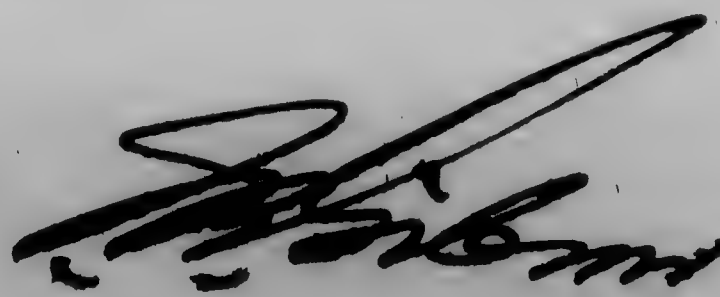
Previous report in this case was  
made to your div Apr 26 1889  
as follows:

"He was recd at Drft Ready Ind  
"Oct 15/64 and forwarded with det<sup>achment</sup>  
"of Un Colrd Subs & Drafted Men Nov  
"4 1864 and delivered at Office of  
"Comm<sup>r</sup> of Orgn of Colrd Troops  
"Nashville Tenn<sup>t</sup> Nov 6 1864,  
"His subsequent whereabouts to  
"Jan'y 21 1865, date of joining  
"not shown."

Nothing additional.

Respectfully,

Lv



Chief of Division

28<sup>th</sup> / 16

1131  
*Simms, Walter*

Co *G*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Corporal Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5634797	26
2	5634880	27
3	5634974	28
4	5635058	29
5	5635141	30
6	5635220	31
7	5635297	32
8	5635372	33
9	5635446	34
10	5635522	35
11	5635599	36
12	5635674	37
13	5635745	38
14	5635815	39
15	5635883	40
16	7075015	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Simmons

, Co. G, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Williamson Co. Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 10, 186 .

Where Nashville

By whom C. B. Morse; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Present during the battle  
of Nashville.

J. L. Norris

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Simms

Corps, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct. 10, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 10, 1863.

Where Nashville

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Walter Simms,*  
*Corpl*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

*Appointed from  
private Nov. 20, 1863.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Johnson*

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Simms

Musician, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reduced to Ranks  
from Corp'l Jan. 20, 64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson  
Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter Simms*

*Musician*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Due U.S.C. & g. eq.*  
*\$1.23*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. S. Johnson*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Sims

Musician Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter Sims*

*Musician*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks *Due U.S.-C + H. Equipage*  
*41 cts.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Johnson,*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Simms

Muse<sup>on</sup>, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp & g. eq. 74 cts.

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Sims

Musc<sup>an</sup>, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. &amp; Dec.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Sick in Nashville,  
Tenn. since Dec. 16/64.

Book mark:

(858)

Sam<sup>l</sup> J. Armstrong

Copied.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Sims

Muse <sup>2</sup>/<sub>7</sub>, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Returned from Hosp.  
Nashville Jan. '5/65, due U.S.  
for Ordnance \$4, Camp & g.  
eq. 3.16.

Book mark:

(358)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Walter Sims*

*Musc<sup>an</sup>*, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *On duty at Regt. Hd.  
2rs. pr. Sp. Bd. No.*

Book mark:

(858)

*Sam'l J. Armstrong*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Sims

Muse<sup>m</sup>, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp & g.  
eg. \$5.36.

Book mark:

(858)

Sam'l J. Armstrong  
Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Sims

mus, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Roeder

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Simis

Chas, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Due 114 for Camp  
& Equip \$2.81

Book mark:

(858)

W. Procter  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Walter Lewis

Alms, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Procter

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Walter Smith*  
*Men, Co. G, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville, Tenn Jan 10, 1866.*  
Muster-out to date *Jan 10, 1866.*  
Last paid to *Oct 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>15</sup><sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*  
*Nov. 20/63, Reduced to*  
*rank Jan. 20/64*

Book mark: *1742/83*

(861)

*W. Proctor*  
Copyist.



*James Walter*

Co. *G*, *13* Reg't *U.S. Infantry*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Walter Drennon* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville*  
The *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*J. R. Stagg*

*Walter Drennon*  
*Mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*Edw. J. Mearns*

Volunteered at

*Nashville*

186*3*

No.

*100 81 13 N. S. A. H.*

*17*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



1136

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Nashville

I, *Walter Sumner* born in *Williamson Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Walter Sumner*  
*Sumner* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

}

*Walter X Sumner*  
*Sumner*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Walter Sumner*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Walter Summe* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

*Nashville*  
*10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October*

186 *3*

WITNESS:

*H. R. Stagg*

*Walter Summe*  
*Mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Regiment of

By

*Walter Summe*  
*October 10<sup>th</sup>*

Volunteered at

*Nashville*

186 *3*

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



1138  
**United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.**

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Nashville*

I, *Walter Simms* born in *Williamson Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Walter Simms*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

*his*  
*Walter Simms*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

*Walter Simms*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *Brown* complexion, is *five feet four* inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

1132

*Simon, Archie*Co *D*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.*Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5626827	26
2	5626934	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



J

13

U.S.C.T.

Archie Simon

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Roll dated

Indianapolis Ind May 6, 1865.

Where born N. Carolina

Age 18 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted Mch 29, 1865.

Where enlisted Terre Haute

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes .....; hair .....

Complexion .....; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mch 29, 1865.

Where mustered in Terre Haute

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Jefferson, Owen Co,

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: Sub for Adam

W. Gisonz

Book mark: .....

(839)

Dalworth

Copyist

1141  
A

13

U.S.C.T.

Sineon Archie

Nt, Co., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Indianapolis Ind May 23, 1865.

Muster-out to date

May 23, 1865.

Last paid to

, 186

**Clothing account:**

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 29 <sup>05</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 33 <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Sub for Adam W. Isner.

Mustered out per circular  
from War Dept dated May  
3, 1865.

Book mark:

Cutty

Copyist.



*Simpkins, Will Fitz*

Co *F*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633581	26
2	5633674	27
3	5633766	28
4	5633856	29
5	5633945	30
6	5634028	31
7	5634122	32
8	5634210	33
9	5634293	34
10	5634378	35
11	5634451	36
12	5634529	37
13	5634595	38
14	5634662	39
15	5634733	40
16	7074853	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

I

13

U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins

, Co. A, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Nashville Tenn

Occupation Farmer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 29, 1863.

Where Nashville

By whom J. W. Ingham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. W. Ingham



1144  
S

13

U. S. C. T.

Fitz Simkins

Priv., Co. F., 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn. Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 29, 1863.

Where Nashville, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Johnson

(856)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Pitt Simpkins*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *to Dec 31*, 1863.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Tohman*

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks: Stop for one  
Canteen

Book mark:

Tobman

(858)

Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Tolman  
Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tobman

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins

Priv., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tolman

(853)

Copyist.



*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Pvt Simpkins*  
*Pr*

, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(858)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Pvt Simpson*

, Co. F, 13. Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(353)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. &amp; Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Knap.  
2 Hrs. 2 leave 1/2 S. Lent  
\$ 5.54 Sick in quar-  
ters.

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

(858)

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Pitt Simpkins*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 13, Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

(853)

Copyst.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Pvt Simpkins**Pvt*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. P. Taylor*

(853)

Cpyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Pitt Simpkins

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Sick in quarters

Book mark:

C. A. Harper

(863)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Pitt Simpkins*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Harper*

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Pitt Simpkins*  
*Prn*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Wm H Lee*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*C. A. Harper*

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Pitt Simpkins*  
*Riv*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.  
Muster-out to date *Jan 10*, 1866.  
Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100  
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *5-78* 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100  
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*C. F. Hansen*  
(861) Copyist.

*Amphibious Force*

Co. *F*, 13 Regt *M. L. Inf.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <u>2</u> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Fitz Simpkins* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do declare, That I am *Twenty five* years and *0* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Washville Tenn*  
The *29th* day of *Sept* 18*63*

Witness

*Geo Taylor Capt*  
*Co H 1st USCT*

*Fitz Simpkins*  
*mark*

No. *1*  
*Fitz Simpkins*  
Volunteered at *Washville Tenn*  
*Sept 29th* 18*63*  
By *Geo Taylor*  
1st Regiment of *Ill. Col'd Inf*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of *1st*  
Discharged *18*



# CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



1161

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Nashville*

I, *Fitz Simpkins* born in *Nashville*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Ninth* day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Fitz Simpkins* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Nashville*  
this *29th* day of *Sept* 1863,  
BEFORE

*Fitz Simpkins*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Chas H. Buear*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Fitz Simpkins*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *dark eyes, dark hair, dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eleven* inches  
high.

*Geo. Taylor* Lieut Col  
*13th* Regiment of *USC* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Fitz Simpkins desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am twenty five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Kashville Tenn  
The 29th day of Sept, 1863

Witness Geo Taylor  
Sgt Co H 13th Me Fitz Simpkins  
mark

Co. H 13th Me. 27.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Fitz Simpkins  
Volunteered at Kashville Tenn.  
Sept 29th 1863.  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Regiment of Ala. Cava. Mts.  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1863

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Nashville*

I, *Fitz Simpkins* born in *Nashville*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty ninth* day of *September* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Fitz Simpkins* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *29th* day of

*Nashville*  
*Sept* 1863.

BEFORE

*Fitz Simpkins*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Chas H. Brown*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Fitz Simpkins*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eleven* inches  
high.

*Geo Taylor*  
*13th* Regiment of *Vol.*  
*Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.



*Simpson, Samuel*

Co *F*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633582	26	
2	5633675	27	
3	5633767	28	
4	5633857	29	
5	5633946	30	
6	5634029	31	
7	5634128	32	
8	5634211	33	
9	5634294	34	
10	5634379	35	
11	5634452	36	
12	5634530	37	
13	5634596	38	
14	5634663	39	
15	5634734	40	
16	9074856	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpson*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Dus cumbia Ala*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 28*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville*

By whom *Capt Greth*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



*S*

13

U. S. C. T.

*Samuel Simpson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn Nov. 19 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept. 28, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 28*, 1863.

Where

*Nashville, Tenn.*Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Tolman*

(856)

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Simpson*  
*Riv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Johnson*  
Copyist.



*S.*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpson*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*Jamies & Felig*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks:

*Stop for one*  
*Haversack one*  
*Canteen*

Book mark:

*Tolman*

(858)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpson*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Haversack*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*Johnson*

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpson*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*T. L. Luman*

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simpson

Pvt., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in quarters.

Book mark:

Tohman

(853)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simpson

Pr, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Reg't.  
Displ. Stop for 1 Mos.  
\$0.49.

Book mark:

O. S. Taylor

(868)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpkins*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(863)

Copyst.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simpson

Priv., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. &amp; Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Knap. 1  
Hear. 1 Can. 1/2 S. Tent.  
\$4.64.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(853)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simpson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

March &amp; April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(858)

Copyist.



<i>S.</i>	<b>13</b>	<b>U.S.C.T.</b>
-----------	-----------	-----------------

*Samuel Simpson*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(853)

*O. P. Taylor*

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpson*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Harper*

(853)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simpson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Harper

(853)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Simpson  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Harper

(853)

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Simpson*

*Priv*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Nashville Tenn, Jan 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 10*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *April 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*130*<sup>*7*</sup><sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

*C A Harper*

*Simpson, Samuel*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

*2* *U.S. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Burial Records \_\_\_\_\_

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Enlistment Papers *2* \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Des. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pris. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Casualty Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Confinement \_\_\_\_\_

Contracts \_\_\_\_\_

Death or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Desertion \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Duty \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to V. R. C. \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Simpson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tennessee*  
The *28* day of *September* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*Edward J. Bartlett*

*Samuel Simpson*  
mark

Discharged

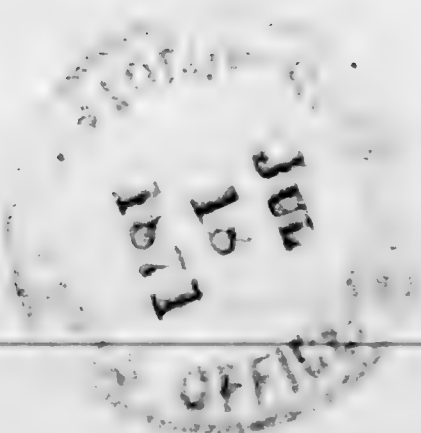
186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*Samuel Simpson*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*September 28<sup>th</sup> 1863*  
By Capt. *John E. Smith*  
of Regiment of *U. S. Cavalry*

No. *87*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

Tennessee



TOWN OF

Nashville

I, *Samuel Simpson* born in *Guscumbia*  
 in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty one* years,  
 and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *28th* day of *Sept* 186*2*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
 Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
 authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
 be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Samuel Simpson*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
 the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
 all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
 of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
 according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*2*

BEFORE

*his*  
*Samuel Simpson*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Simpson*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able  
 bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
 This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *three* inches  
 high

*John E. Bretts*  
*2d. U. S. Col. Volunteers,*  
*Regiment*

RECRUITING OFFICER



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Simpson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn.*  
The *28* day of *Sept* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*Edward G. Bartlett*

*Samuel X Simpson*  
*mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

*Samuel Simpson*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn*  
*Sept* *28* *1863*  
By *Capt. John A. Smith*  
*Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops*

No. *137*

*60 13 14. 5. 6. 7*


CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Nashville*  
  
I, *Samuel Simpson* born in *Columbia*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Samuel Simpson*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War  
Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of 186 } *Samuel Simpson*  
*mark*  
BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. Sumner*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Samuel Simpson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *three* inches  
high

*John E. Cretch*

*2d* U. S. Col. Volunteers,  
Regiment

RECRUITING OFFICER.



1135  
Sims, Henry

Co F, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3633583	26	
2	5633676	27	
3	5633768	28	
4	5633858	29	
5	5633947	30	
6	5634030	31	
7	5634124	32	
8	5634212	33	
9	5634295	34	
10	5634380	35	
11	5634453	36	
12	5634531	37	
13	5634597	38	
14	5634664	39	
15	5634735	40	
16	9074837	41	
17	9460-C-1888	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 9460-C-1888

See also

S-981973 - P.O. M m

S-2288220 P.O. off

A4.1998973

D.3191053 and cod

D.3191053

24



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sims

, Co. 9, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Giles Co Tenn

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept 29, 1863.

Where Nashville

By whom S B Morse; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

S. W. Greer

S

13

U. S. C. T.

*Henry Sims*  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn Nov 19* 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 29*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 29*, 1863.Where *Nashville, Tenn*Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*9460-C-1888*

(856)

*Johnson*

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Sims*

*Priv*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Johnson*

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sims

Private, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *January & February*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Stop for one  
Haversack two  
Canteens*

Book mark:

*Tobman*

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sims

Priv., Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one  
canteen.

Book mark:

(858)

Tobman

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sims  
Priv, Co. F 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(853)

T. L. Loran

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sims

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tolman

(853)

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Sims*

*Co*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Stop for Ordnance*  
*\$2.33.*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(858)

Copyist.



*J* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Sims*  
*Pr*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(853)

*A. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Sims*  
*Pr*

Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for 1 gun bar-*  
*rel & bow sword \$5.60.*  
*1 Haw. 1 lean. \$0.90.*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(853)

Copyst.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Sims*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(863)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Sims*  
*Plt*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*  
(868) Copyist.



*CS*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Sims*

*Priv*, Co *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. A. Harper*

(853)

Copyist.

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Sims*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. S. Harper*



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Sims*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Wm J Lee*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark: *287223*

*Ch Harper*

(858)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Sims**Priv. F*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Oct 31*, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>5-60</sup><sup>100</sup>Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

Book mark:

*9460-C-88*

(361)

*C. A. Harper*

Copyist.



S | 13 U.S.C.

Henry Sims

F, Co. 13 Reg' U.S.C. Infy.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 9460 C. 1888.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 4, 1889.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

One Certificate ..... furnished.

Warren

Copyist.

*James Henry*

*D*

....., Co. ....,

Reg't

*A. S. S.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Davis* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *18* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Marshall*  
The *29* day of *Sept.* 186*3*  
*Henry Davis*  
*Master*

WITNESS:

*J. B. Maguire*

Discharged

Reg't of

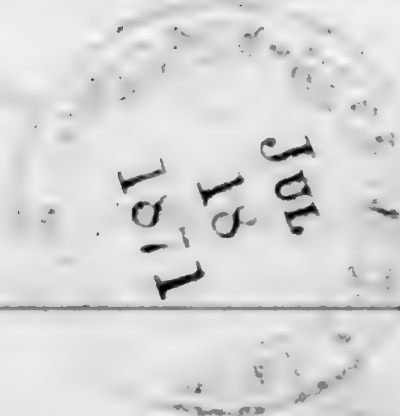
enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

By *Ree*  
Volunteered at *Marshall*  
*29th* 186*3*  
*Ree*  
Regiment of *1st*

No.

*88*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.


I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



1207  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Nashville*  
I, *Henry Lewis* born in *Giles Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *18* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *29* day of *Sept* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Henry*  
*Lewis* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

*his*  
*Henry Lewis*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. Anderson*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Lewis*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has eyes, hair, complexion, is *5* feet *3* inches  
high

Regiment

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER,



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *18* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Washville*  
The *29* day of *Sept* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*W. M. Mayfield*

*Henry Jones*  
*Private*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

By *Rec* Regiment of

Volunteered at

*Sept 29 1863*

No. *88*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.


I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Washington*  
  
I, *Henry Sims* born in *Giles Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *18* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HERELY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *29* day of *Sept* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established, by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Henry Sims*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of 186*3* } *Henry Sims*  
BEFORE *Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. Ludman*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Sims*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *3* inches  
high

Regiment

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.



1136

*Lisson, Joshua*  
 Co *F*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.  
*Private Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633584	26
2	5633677	27
3	5633769	28
4	5633859	29
5	5633948	30
6	5634031	31
7	5634125	32
8	5634213	33
9	5634296	34
10	5634382	35
11	5634454	36
12	5634532	37
13	5634598	38
14	5634665	39
15	5634736	40
16	9074858	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Sisson*

, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Murray Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 30*, 186 *3*.

Where *Nashville*

By whom *C B Morse*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*S. W. Tucker*

Copyist.



S

13

U. S. C. T.

*Joshua Serron*  
*Priv. Co. F,* 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans Tenn. Nov. 19, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept. 30, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 30*, 1863.Where *Nashville, Tenn.*Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(856)

*Tolman*

Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lisson  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Tobman  
Copyist.

(568)



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Sisson

Pris, Co., F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y &amp; Feby, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Stop for one  
Haversack one  
Canteen

Book mark:

(858)

Tobman

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Sisson**Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ ..... *100* for .....Due Gov't, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(858)

*Johnson*

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Sisson*  
*Priv.* Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(858)

*Tolman*

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Sisson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; August, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Stop for one  
Canteen \$0.41

Book mark:

Tobman

(858)

Copyist.



*J* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joshua Sisson*  
*Pr*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for one Quarter*  
*Bo. 41.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Sisson*  
*Priv*

Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

(853)

Copyist.



J

13

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Sisson

Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. &amp; Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Knap.  
 1 Heav. 1 Can. 1/2 S. Tent  
 \$4. 64. 1 Cart. box  
 Plate \$0.08.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(868)

Copyist.

*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Susan*  
*Pvt*

, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for Ordnance*  
*\$0.09.*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(853)

Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joshua Sisson*

*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(858)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Sisson*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. A. Harper*

(853)

Copyist.



*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Sisson*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for Oct \$42*

Book mark:

*L. A. Harlan*

(853)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Sisson  
Priv, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov-Dec, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. P. Hanson

(858)

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Joshua Lissow*  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Nashville Tenn, Jan 10*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Jan 10*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*  
Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *23*<sup>*6*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*  
Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: *V- 60 P. 143-73*  
*1223 1878*

*C. A. Harper*  
(861) Copyist.

*William F. Shuman*  
 Co. *F*, *13* Reg't *U.S. C. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Goshua Sisson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*Nashville Tenn*  
*30* day of *Sept* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*Ed J. Bennett*

*Goshua Sisson*  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Goshua Sisson*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn*  
*Sept 30th* 1863  
By *W. J. Moore* *Recd. By*  
*W. J.* Regiment of *6th Regt*

*Jan 18 1864*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



9

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Nashville*

I, *Joshua Sisson*  
in the State of *Tennessee*  
and by occupation a *farmer*

born in *Murry Co*  
aged *twenty one* years,

volunteered this *30th* day of *Sept*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July-17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may,  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Joshua Sisson*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

*his*  
*Joshua X Sisson*  
*mork*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

*Joshua Sisson*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]* Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*[Signature]*



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Joshua Sisson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *twenty one* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn*  
The *30* day of *Sept* - 186*3*

WITNESS:

*Ed J Bartlett*

*his*  
*Joshua Sisson*  
*mark*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Joshua Sisson*  
*Volunteered at Nashville Tenn*  
*Sept 1 - 30 1863*  
*By Ed J. Brown 1st Regt*  
*U.S. Regiment of Artillery*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Nashville*

I, *Joshua Sissin* born in *Murry Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *30th* day of *Sept* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Joshua Sissin*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this                      day of                      186 ,  
BEFORE  
*Joshua Sissin*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. ...*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joshua Sissin*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high

*O. B. Morse*  
Regiment *2nd* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER. *Sept*



1137  
*Skinner, William*  
 Co *E*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5632335	26	
2	5632433	27	
3	5632524	28	
4	5632612	29	
5	5632769	30	
6	5633502	31	
7	9074891	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also 101 rec Inf.

*A* | *13* | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Skinner*  
*sgt*, Co. *E 13*, Reg't U.S. Col'd *Inf*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *48* years; height *6* feet  inches.

Complexion *dk*

Eyes *dk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Manassas Va*

Occupation *Carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *sep 22*, 186*3*

Where *Over Tenn*

By whom *J D Reilly*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *transferred*  
*To 101 Apr 14/1863*



S

13

U. S. C. T.

William Skinner

Pvt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 48 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn., Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Sept 22, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 22, 1863.

Where Dover, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Leonard

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Skinner*

*Sgt*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Detached service  
Nashville, Tenn. By  
Special Order No. 319  
from Dep't Ad Pers.  
bearing date Nov. 27/1863*

Book mark *1*

*J. M. Skinner*



13

U.S.C.T.

*S*  
 William Skinn

*Sgt*, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

*Detached Service*  
*Nash, Tenn. by P.O.*  
*No 319 from Dep't.*  
*Ad. pers. bearing*  
*date of Nov. 27 1863*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. M. Lennan*  
 Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

William Skinner

Sgt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detached service  
Wash. Term. by S.O.  
No. 319 from Dept Hd.  
Lens. bearing date  
Nov. 27/8/3

Book mark:

(858)

J. A. Leonard

Copyist



S

13

U.S.C.T.

William Skinner

Sgt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Detached Service  
Nashville, Tenn. by  
O.O. No 319 from Sept  
Ord. Pers bearing date  
Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1863

Book mark:

(858)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist

S

13

U.S.C.T.

William Skinn

Sgt, Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Transferred to  
the 101<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.O. by  
O.O. no. 106 per the A.  
G. Office to date  
from Apr 12/64Book mark: 11393 Aug 6/68 2<sup>d</sup> Aug

(358)

J. M. Lemar

Copyist



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

William Skinner

Bgt., Co. E, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn., Jan. 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Pay due from Enrollment

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Transfd. Apl. 14/64  
to 101 " M. S. C. I.

Book mark:

H. P. Brandon

(861)

Copyist.

*Sumner William*

Co. *E*, *13* Reg't *1st S. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards.....	Final Statements.....
Burial Records.....	Furloughs or L. of A.....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Med. Certificates.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
Descriptive Lists.....	Orders.....
Discharge Certificates.....	Pris. of War Record.....
Enlistment Papers..... <i>2</i>	Resignations.....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough or L. of A.....
Casualty Sheet.....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects.....	Personal Reports.....
Desertion.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hosp'l.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty.....	Transportation.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Skinner desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 48 years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Dover

The 22 day of Sept 1863,

Witness:

William Skinner  
MLC

Co. E 13 M. S. C. T.

6

No. —  
William Skinner  
Volunteered at Dover  
Sept 22nd 1863  
By W. D. Peckham  
2d Regiment of M. S. C. T.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( — )  
Reg't of —  
Discharged — 18—

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of —; that the  
said — is — years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The — day of —

Witness:

*Caloned*

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*

TOWN OF

*Dover*

I, *William Skinner* born in *Fairfax*  
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *Forty Eight* years,  
 and by occupation a *Carpenter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *Twenty Second* day of *Sept* 18*63*,  
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army** of the **United States of America**, for the  
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Skinner* do  
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
 their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
 orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
 appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Donelson*  
 this *22<sup>nd</sup>* day of *Sept* 18*63*,

BEFORE

} *William Skinner*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. D. Leitch*  
*Asst Surg. U.S.A.*  
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Skinner*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
 This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5 1/2* feet *6* inches  
 high.

*J. D. Reilly Jr*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.V. Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Skinner desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 48 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Denver  
The 22 day of Sept 1863  
William Skinner  
*mk*

Witness:

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
William Skinner  
Volunteered at Denver  
Sept 22 1863  
By W. H. Bell  
22 Regiment of W. A. C.  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18\_\_\_\_

1121  
of  
mf

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

Colored

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Tennessee

Dover

I, *William Skinner* born in *Fairfax*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Forty eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Carpenter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty second* day of *Sept* 1863,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Skinner* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Patuxent*  
this *22<sup>nd</sup>* day of *Sept* 1863, } *William L. Skinner*  
BEFORE *L. D. Reilly* } *master*  
*1st Lt. Co C 2 Regt 48 Colored Troops*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. D. Leitch, Jr.*  
*Asst Surg 83 Ill. V. I.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer. *William Skinner*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is 24* feet *inches*  
high.

*L. D. Reilly Lt*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



1138

*Slaughter, James*  
 Co *B*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Sergeant Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638579	26
2	5638679	27
3	5638778	28
4	5638874	29
5	5638963	30
6	5639109	31
7	5639197	32
8	5639279	33
9	5639368	34
10	5639445	35
11	5639524	36
12	5639605	37
13	5639696	38
14	5639886	39
15	9075397	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years ; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Yellow

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Nelson Co. Ky.

Occupation

Baker

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Oct. 30

, 1863.

Where

Nashville

By whom

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Appointed Sgt. Nov. 28

1863.

Appointed 1 Sgt.

Feb. 8, 1864.

Reduced

to the ranks July 1, 1864.

Deserted at Nashville,

Oct. 7, 1865.

G. W. Chase

(3889)

Copyist.



8

13

U. S. C. T.

*James Dlaughter*  
*Sgt*, Co. *K*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Camp Rancocas Tenn. Nov 19* 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 20*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 20*, 1863.

Where *Clarksville Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Reuter*

8

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Slaughter*  
*Sergeant*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

2038230

*Rector*

Copyist.



8

13

U.S.C.T.

James. Slaughter

Sergt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Promoted from Sergt.  
Feb. 8. Order bearing Officer.

Book mark:

Rector

(358)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter

1 Serf., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Becker



8

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter

Sergeant, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one month

Book mark:

Rector

8

13

U.S.C.T.

James Haughter  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reduced from 1 Sergt  
to Priv. by order Comdg Off-  
ficer

Book mark:

Reuter



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Slaughter.*  
*Priv.*; Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Reduced from 1 Sergt.  
 July 1<sup>st</sup> Stop for one  
 Bay Scabbard & one Ram-  
 rod.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Ash.*

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Slaughter.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5.*  $\frac{92}{100}$  for *C. & G. E.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Asst.*



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Slaughter.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *In confinement*  
*under charge of Desertion*  
*since Jan. 20, 65.*

Book mark:

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. &amp; Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5.  $\frac{92}{100}$  for B. & G. E.

" " \$2.33 " Ord. Stores.

Remarks: In confinement  
under charge of Desertion  
since Jan. 20, 65.

Book mark:

A. S. H.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 5.  $\frac{92}{100}$  for C. & G. E.

" 2. 33 " Ord.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Military Prison  
at Nashville, per Sentence  
G. C. M. Stop three (3)  
months pay and allow-  
ances.

Book mark:

A. S. H.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter  
Pot, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for three months  
pay & allowances by  
sentence of G. C. M.  
Stop 1. can \$0.65 for ord.  
\$2.33

Book mark:

Posey

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

James Slaughter

Pat, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 12<sup>65</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for C & S E

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Deserted at Nashville

Tenn - Oct 7/65 =

Stop 3 months pay &  
allowances by sentence  
of Gen Court Martial.

Book mark:

(858)

Posey

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*James Slaughter*

*Rob*, Co *H*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ *99* <sup>*17*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Deserted at Nashville*

*Tenn - Oct 7/65.*

*Stop one months pay &  
allowances per  
sentence GC, M.*

Book mark: *V. 164 - P. 1 - 73*

(861)

*Posley*

Copyist.



*Slaughter James*

Co. *B*, *13* Reg't *U.S.C. Inf.*

*2*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Slaughter* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *23* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn.*  
The *30* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:  
*E. J. Bartlett*

*James Slaughter*  
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Regiment of

*James Slaughter*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*October 30th* 1863.  
*E. J. Bartlett, Capt.*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.


I, *—* Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of *—*; that the  
is *—* years of age; and I  
said *—*  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *—*  
The *—* day of *—* 186*—*

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  TOWN OF  
*James Slaughter* born in *Nashville*  
*Kentucky* aged *twenty three* years,  
 and by occupation a *baker* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *30* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
 Act of Congress of the U.S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
 authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
 be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *James*  
*Slaughter* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
 the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
 all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
 of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
 according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*James X Slaughter*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Slaughter*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
 bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
 This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
 high

*Ed. J. Bartlett.*  
 Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Slaughter* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *23* years and *---* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tenn*  
The *30* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*Ed G. Bartlett*

*James Slaughter*  
*mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

Regiment of

By

*Ed. G. Bartlett*

1863

Volunteered at

*Nashville Tenn*

No.

*Rec'd 11 13 11.5. 6. 3*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *---* of *---* ; that the  
said *---* is *---* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



211

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Jefferson*  
I, *James Slaughter*  
in the State of *Kentucky* born in *Nelson Co*  
and by occupation a *Baker* aged *twenty three* years,  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *20<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *James Slaughter*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*James Slaughter*  
his  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Slaughter*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Blue* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high

*Ed. J. Bartlett.*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

1257  
*Naughton, Moses*

Co *A*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638659	26
2	5638749	27
3	5638842	28
4	5638935	29
5	5639023	30
6	5639108	31
7	5639195	32
8	5639278	33
9	5639362	34
10	5639444	35
11	5639523	36
12	5639604	37
13	5639676	38
14	5639706	39
15	5639775	40
16	9075395	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



Rep 456766

L1784076 ROQm 2m

A1799315. PO aff

Qm - Hdr. app - 3/1/38. 22p

H. Struiv

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years ; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Bro

Eyes

Bro

; hair

Blk

Where born

Montgomery Co. Tenn.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Oct. 26

, 1863 .

Where

Clarksville

By whom

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Wounded in action  
at Nashville, Tenn. Dec. 16

1864.

Appointed Corp. Nov. 1, 1865.

G. W. Chase

(8889)

Copyist.



§ | 13 | U. S. C. T.

Moses Slaughter  
Sgt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 24 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 24, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector

§

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reitor

(858)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick

Book mark:

Director

§

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.Present or absent PresentStoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Rector

Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Slaughter*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *?*

Book mark:

*Reuter*  
Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

But., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reuter



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter.  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one Bayonet

Book mark:

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5. <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for B & G. E.

Remarks: Was. Nashville  
Wounded Dec. 16.

Book mark:



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. &amp; Feby., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Mos. Nashville,  
Wounded Dec. 16. 64.

Book mark:

(358)

A. S. H.  
Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6.  $\frac{87}{100}$  for 67 & 8.

Remarks:

Book mark:



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 6. <sup>87</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for C & G. E.Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. L. V.  
Copyist.

S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter  
Pat, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: stop for 1 can 1/2  
D. tent \$ 5.55

Book mark:

(358)

Posey

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

Pot, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept 17, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

55  
100 forCashDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Posey

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter  
Cnpl, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Posey

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Moses Slaughter

capl, Co A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 2<sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed corporal

Nov 1/65 per R. O. same date.

Due us for co's &c. \$ 14

Book mark Vito P. 147/67.

(861)

Posey  
Copyist.

*Slaughter Moses*

*K 13* Co. *MS* Reg't

*2*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Moses Slaughter* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Nineteen* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clarksville Tenn*  
The *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*John Brant*

*his*  
*Moses Slaughter*  
*mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

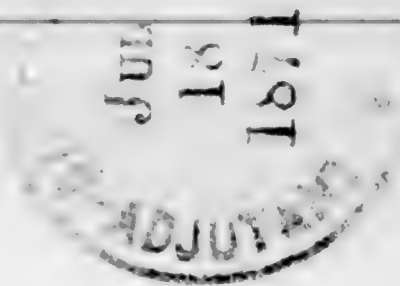
Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

No.

*Clarksville Tenn*  
*October 24<sup>th</sup>* 186*3*  
*John Brant*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a Soldier in the Army of the United States for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Clarksville*

I, *Moses Slaughter* born in *Montgomery County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Moses Slaughter*  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

}

*Moses Slaughter*  
*mark*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Brown* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Moses Slaughter* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Nineteen* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*Clarksville Tenn*

day of

*October*186*3*

WITNESS:

*J. M. Brunt*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*C. M. Moore*

Volunteered at

*Clarksville Tenn*186*3*

No.

*11 13 11 3 11 7**4*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:

1289  
**United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.**

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Clarksville*

I, *Moses Slaughter* born in *Montgomery County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged \_\_\_\_\_ years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Moses Slaughter*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*,

BEFORE

} *Moses Slaughter*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Moses Slaughter*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Brown* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



*Slaughter Moses*

Co *A*, **13** U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private*

*Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1141  
*Small, Henry*  
 Co *K*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.  
*Private Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638660	26
2	5638750	27
3	5638843	28
4	5638936	29
5	5639024	30
6	5639111	31
7	5639198	32
8	5639301	33
9	5639831	34
10	9075393	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small

Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years ; height 3 feet 8 inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Todd Co. Ky.

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Oct. 26

, 1863.

Where

Clarksville

By whom

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Killed in action

near Nashville Dec. 16, 1864.

G. W. Chase

S

13

U. S. C. T.

Henry Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 26, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector



\$

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small

Sgt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small

Sgt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector

(858)

Copyist.



\$

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one canteen

Book mark:

Rector

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reed



§

18

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for me Bay Sea-  
board.

Book mark:

Rector

(858)

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small.  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Henry Small.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Killed in action near  
Nashville Dec. 16.  
Stop for one knapsack.

Book mark:

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Small**Pvt*, Co. *A*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Nashville Tenn Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *2 36* 100Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100Remarks *Killed in battle at**Nashville Tenn Dec 16/64**F.S.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

*Posley*

Copyist.



*Small, Henry*

*P*, Co. *K*,

**13** Reg't **U. S. C. Inf.**

*3*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements *1*

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

*Enlistment Papers, 2*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Small* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*6 weeks with term*  
*26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186 *3*,

WITNESS:

*Arthur W. Elliot*

*Henry Small*  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*6 weeks with term*  
*26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186 *3*,

Volunteered at

No.

*Co. H 13 11. 5. 6. 7*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Memphis

Clarksville

I, *Henry Small* born in *Todd Co*  
 in the State of *Kentucky* aged *26* years,  
 and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
 Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
 authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
 be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Henry Small*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
 the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
 all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
 of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
 according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

Before

}

*Henry Small*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Mose*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Small*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
 bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
 This soldier has *Blk* eyes. *Blk* hair. *Blk* complexion, is *free* feet *eight* inches  
 high

*C. B. Mose*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Small* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clarksville Tenn*  
The *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*,

WITNESS:

*Arthur W. Childs*

*Henry Small*  
mark

Discharged *186*

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

*Volunteered at Clarksville Tenn*  
*October 26<sup>th</sup> 1863*

No.



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* of *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
said *—* do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *—* day of *—* 186*3*.

WITNESS:



1306

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Missouri*



TOWN OF

*Blacksville*

I, *Henry Small* born in *Good Co*  
in the State of *Spencer* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Henry Small*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1863

BEFORE

}

*mis*  
*Henry X Small*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Small*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service. /  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

✓

156

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Henry Small

13 Reg't of W. I. C.

VOLUNTEERS.

Capt. W. I. C.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*[Handwritten signature and stamp]*



1388

I certify, on honor, that Henry Small a Private of  
Captain Park's Company (K) of the 13 Regiment of Light Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Louis Co., State  
of Kentucky, aged 20 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Clarksville, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp McCraus, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of Oct., 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 13<sup>th</sup> Regt to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death killed in battle  
near Nashville. Dec 16 1864

The said Henry Small was last paid by Paymaster  
J. Harris to include the 31 day of October, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 2 36 dollars, since the 31 day of Oct,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Bnapack & straps

2 00 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Nashville Tenn, this 28 day  
of Jan, 1865.

Emilio H. Paul  
Captain  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Company.



*Small, Thomas*

Co *K*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638661	26
2	5638751	27
3	5638844	28
4	5638937	29
5	5639025	30
6	5639110	31
7	5639199	32
8	5639280	33
9	5639364	34
10	5639446	35
11	5639525	36
12	5639606	37
13	5639677	38
14	5639761	39
15	5639858	40
16	9075392	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Small*

, Co. *K*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years ; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Todd Co. Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 26*, 186*3*.

Where *Clarksville*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Was in battle of Nashville Dec. 15 & 16, 1864, Died Dec. 21, 1865,*

*G. W. Chase*

D

13

U. S. C. T.

Thomas Small

Bvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 26, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reactor

(356)

Copyist.



D

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

But., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick

Book mark:

Reuter

(858)

Copyist.

8 | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

But., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Rector

Copyist.



J

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mch &amp; Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one canton

Book mark:

Pector

(358)

Copyist.

S | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Small  
Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 186 4

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Butler  
(858) Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector

(858)

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. &amp; Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

As L.

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. &amp; Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5.  $\frac{22}{100}$  for B. & G. E.Remarks: Sick in Hos. Nash-  
ville since Dec. 13.

Book mark:

(858)

A. L. H.  
Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Small.*  
*Pat.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y. & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Ash.*

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Small*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *57* <sup>*92*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Gov't & Co.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Aoh*  
 Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small.

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 5. 92 100 for C & G E.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Small*  
*Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for 2 can \$ 1.30*

Book mark:

(858)

*Posley*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

Pat, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *v.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*130*  
*100* for *crs & c*

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Small*  
*Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Died in U.S. Gen*  
*Hospital at Nashville*  
*Tenn. Dec 21, 1865*

Book mark:

*Wasey*  
Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Small

Pot, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 26 <sup>38</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died at Nashville  
Tenn Dec 21/65 of disease

Book mark F.S.N. 98 R. 147:69-860-1879

(361)

Posey

Copyist.



*Small, Thomas*  
*P. K.*, Co. *13* Reg't *1st I.*

*6*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

*Enlistment Papers* *2*

Other papers relating to—

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Small* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty six* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clarksville Tenn*  
The *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*,

WITNESS:

*Arthur R. Curtis*

*Thomas X Small*  
mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_

186 .

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

*Volunteered at Clarksville Tenn*  
*October 26<sup>th</sup> 1863*

No. \_\_\_\_\_



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

186 .

WITNESS:



1328

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

15  
Missouri

Clarksville

I, Thomas Small

born in Todd, Mo

in the State of Kentucky

aged twenty six years,

and by occupation a Farmer

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 26<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863, to serve as a Soldier in the

Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, Thomas Small

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1863

BEFORE

}

Thomas Small  
marks

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Thomas Small previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five feet six inches high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Small* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty six* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clarksville Tenn*  
The *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*,

WITNESS:

*Arthur W. Elliot*

*Thomas X Small*  
mark

No. <i>1113 U.S.A.</i>	
Volunteered at <i>Clarksville Tenn</i>	
By <i>6. 13. 1863</i>	
Regiment of _____	
enlistment; last served in Company ( )	
Reg't of _____	Discharged _____
	186 .

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:

*[Signature]*



1330

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Clarksville*

I, *Thomas Small* born in *Gods, Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty six* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Thomas Small*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*in*  
*Thomas X Small*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR. That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR. That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Thomas Small*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age: and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Blue* complexion, is *five feet* inches  
high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.

## COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.





No. 2.  
RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....  
 Number and locality of the grave.....  
 Hospital, No. of the deceased.....  
 Regiment, rank, and company.....  
 Residence before enlistment.....  
 Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow).....  
 Cause of death.....  
 Age of the deceased.....  
 Nativity.....  
 Remarks and references.....  
 Date of death and burial.....

Thomas Small  
 West Hospital Cemetery  
 1042  
 1st Co. 78th Inf. Regt.  
 Single  
 Small Pox  
 22 years  
 Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Shirts.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsack.....	
Cups.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Tea or coffee cups.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Coffee can.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Pair of sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blankets.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of  
 deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of.....

at..... to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

STATION: Nashville Tenn  
 DATE: December 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Det "Maj" W. E. Goddard  
 Adj't - Surgeon U. S. A. in Charge.

# Hospital Record

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

*Charles H. Frost*

*James S. Small*  
*Dec 13 24 65*  
*Dec 21 65*  
*Dec 18 65*  
*W. D. Small*



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by pretermitt or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Thomas Smail*

Late of Company *B*

*13* Reg't of *46th Inf.*

Volunteers, who died at *Nashville Tenn*

on the *21* day of *December* 186*5*.



1335

Inventory of the effects of Thomas Small late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company K of  
the 13 Regiment of 26th Inf Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in U.S. Gen's Hospital No. 11, at  
Nashville Tenn on the 21 day of December 1865, by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Thomas Small, Privt Co K 26th Inf, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
No Description is furnished

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Nashville Tenn

DATE: Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

But "Maj" C. G. Goodard  
Asst Surgcon U.S.A.  
Commanding the Company  
in charge



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained: and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July (fourteenth,) eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Thos Small*  
*13 Reg't of U.S. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service; that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay &c. due him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The charge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sattler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "veteran," (or RECRUIT) the words *as a veteran* (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Jan 2 1866*

Duplicate w/ inventory to 1st Aug 66

*Thos Small*



1337

I certify, on honor, that Thomas Small, a Private of  
Captain V A Tambling Company (K) of the 13 Regiment of U S Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Todd Co, State  
of Kentucky, aged 26 years; 5' feet 10 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 26 day of October, 1863, at Nashville Tenn  
by L B Morse, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 19 day of November, 1863, at  
Camp Rosecrans, by Capt. Mussey; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Declass from small Box in U S  
A Genl Hopt at Nashville Tenn

The said Thomas Small was last paid by Paymaster  
May Heum, to include the 31 day of October, 1863, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 26<sup>38</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31 day of October,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to Hugo Stockstadter, **SUTLER**, 20/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Nashville Tenn, this 26 day  
of December, 1863.

V A Tambling

1st Lt Col 13th U S C

Commanding Company.



*Smith, Alexander*

Co *D*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5637365  
2 5637403  
3 5637494  
4 5637583  
5 5637668  
6 5637746  
7 5637820  
8 5637890  
9 5637965  
10 5638044  
11 5638118  
12 5638194  
13 5638284  
14 5638381  
15 5638444  
16 9075-260

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*I*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Smith*, Co. *I*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4½* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Morgan, Ala.*

Occupation

*Laborer***ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Oct. 19*, 186 *3*.

Where

*Stevenson*

By whom

*J. B. Wigfall*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Appointed nursing  
man.**A. C. Taylor*



S

13

U. S. C. T.

Alexander Smith

Co., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn., Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 19, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct, 19, 1863

Where

Stevenson, Ala

Period

3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Mus., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 1 to Dec, 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Smith**Mus*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hanson*

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Mus, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar &amp; April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Stop for one Haversack  
lost 33¢

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Mus, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Mus., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

muson, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cardozo

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Smith*~~must~~ Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cardozo*

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Miss., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one  
N.C. O. wash belt  
& plate.

Book mark:

Cardozo

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Muse, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *McCraper*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks *Stop for one N.C. @*  
*Waish, belt & plate*

Book mark:

*Cardozo*



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Smith*

*misc*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks

*Stop for one  
N. C. O. waist belt  
& plate*

Book mark :

(358)

*London*

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Smith*  
*Mus*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

/  $\frac{60}{100}$ 

for

Due Gov't, \$

 $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. J. Miller*

Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith

Mus, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Sick in Gen Hospt  
at Nashville Tenn since  
Sep 24/65

Book mark:

H. S. Miller

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Smith  
Mus, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. J. Miller

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Smith*

*Mus, Co*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville, Tenn, Jan 14*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Jan 10*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Apr 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *42* <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: *1234 PM-G Feb 8/66. S12 V11*

*C.T. 73 V 185 P227-74*

*H. S. Miller*

(361)

Copyist.

*Smith Alexander,*  
 Co. *C*, *13* Reg't *M.S.C. Inf.*  
*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Alexander Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *20* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Stevenson*  
The *19th* day of *October* 186*. 3*

WITNESS:

*A. E. Frydenlund*

*Alexander Smith*

*Co. 13th Wt. Co. Inf.*  
*Don*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Alexander Smith*  
Volunteered at *Stevenson*  
*October 19th* 186*2*  
By *J. B. Wright*  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_  
*Rec'd at*  
*Co. 13th*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186*2*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186*2*

WITNESS:



1357  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Alabama*



TOWN OF  
*Stevenson*

I, *Alexander Smith* born in *Morgan Co*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *20* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *19th* day of *October* 186*2* to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Alexander Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*2*

BEFORE

}

*Alexander Smith*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Alexander Smith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted: that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age: and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Alexander Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *20* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*Stevenson*  
*19th* day of *October* 186*. 3*

WITNESS:

*A. C. Frydenlund**Alexander Smith*  
*Mark**Co. D 13th Wt & L Co*

No.

Volunteered at

*Stevenson**October 19th*186*3*

By

*A. C. Frydenlund*

Regiment of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

186

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the

I,

of

; that the

is

years of age; and I

said

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

1359

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Alabama*



TOWN OF  
*Stevenson*

I, *Alexander Smith* born in *Morgan Co*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *20* years,

and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Alexander Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

}

*his*  
*Alexander Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Alexander Smith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *4 1/2* inches  
high

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



*Smith, Benjamin*

Co *K*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638655
2	5638755
3	5638848
4	5638940
5	5639028
6	5639114
7	5639202
8	5639283
9	5639367
10	5639449
11	5639528
12	5639609
13	5639680
14	5639749
15	5639821
16	9075388
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years ; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Todd Co. Ky.

Occupation

Farmer

## ENLISTMENT.

When

Oct. 26

, 1863.

Where

Clarksville

By whom

term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Was in battle of  
Nashville, Dec. 15. & 16, 1864

G. W. Chase

(383g)

Copyist.



\$ | 13 | U. S. C. T.

Benjamin Smith  
Priv, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.  
Muster-in to date Oct 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 26, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Rector

§

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

Sgt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rector



1364

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

But, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reuter

(858)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ~~Mar~~ & ~~Apr~~, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Rector

Copyist



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Stop for one hour

Book mark:

Rector

(858)

Copyist.

\$

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reuter



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Smith.

Pot., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. &amp; Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5.  $\frac{22}{100}$  for B. & G. E.Remarks: Sick in Hos. De-  
catur since Dec. 28.

Book mark:

(858)

Aoh.  
Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith*  
*Pat.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Ash.*  
Copyist.

S. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith.*  
*Pr.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5.*  $\frac{92}{100}$  for *B. & G. S.*

Remarks:

Book mark:



*S.*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.Present or absent *Present.*Stoppage, \$ *5.* <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *C & G E.*Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *✓*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith*

*Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for 1 can \$0.65*

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith**Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *v.*Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *65* <sup>*100*</sup> for *copy*Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith**Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*November*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Pasey*

Copyist.



*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Smith*  
*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Nashville, Tenn Jan 10* 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan 10* 1866.

Last paid to *Oct 21*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *6* <sup>*96*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for CA*  
*9 E \$ 114*

Book mark: *V.44 P 126-69*

(861)

*Pasly*  
 Copyist.

*Smith Benjamin*

Co. *K*, *13* Reg't *U. S. C. Inf.*

*2*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



1378

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Benjamin Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am — *18* — years and — — — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years. *Charles W. Smith*

GIVEN at *Starksville*  
The *26* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*E. J. Bartlett*

*his*  
*Benjamin Smith*  
*mark*

No. *Benjamin Smith*  
Volunteered at *Starksville*  
*October 26* 186*3*  
By *E. J. Bartlett*  
Regiment of  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186*3*

*No 13 14 5 6 7*


CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *[Signature]* Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The day of 186*3*

WITNESS:

1379  
United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  TOWN OF  
*Y*ennessee *Clarksville*  
I, *Benjamin Smith* born in *Todd Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *26* day of *Oct* 1863, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the  
Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Benjamin*  
*Smith* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

Before

*W*  
*Benjamin X Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. [Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Benjamin Smith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *Six* inches  
high

*C. B. [Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Benjamin ~~Clark~~ Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am 20 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*Clarksville*  
*28* day of *October* 186*3*

WITNESS:

*E. J. Bartlett**Benjamin ~~Clark~~ Smith*  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

*Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1863*  
*E. J. Meran, Capt.*

Volunteered at

*Clarksville Tenn*

No.

*Benjamin Smith*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



1381

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Missouri*



TOWN OF

*Charlottesville*

I, *Ben Smith* born in *Loda Co.*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the  
**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
Act of Congress of the U.S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Ben Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

}

*Ben X Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Brown*

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Ben Smith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *five feet six inches*  
high

*B. B. Moore*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



*Smith, Charles*

Co *I*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5637301
2	5637391
3	5637482
4	5637530
5	5637565
6	5637741
7	5637815
8	5637887
9	5638011
10	5638103
11	5638520
12	9075262
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

I

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

## DESCRIPTION.

Age 49 years; height 6 feet inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Lincoln, Tenn.

Occupation

Teamster

## ENLISTMENT.

When

Oct. 19

, 1863

Where

Stevenson

By whom

T. B. Wigfall

; term

3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Promoted Sergt.

Nov. 20, 1863. Reduced  
March 5, 1864.Promoted Corp'l May 1, 1864  
reduced Feb. 1, 1865.  
Died of disease  
March 27, 1865.

P. C. Taylor



S

13

U. S. C. T.

Charles Smith

Sgt., Co. D, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 49 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans, Tenn, Nov 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 19, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 19, 1863.

Where Stevenson, Ala

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hawoon

(856)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

Serjt, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec, 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: App'dt, from private,  
Nov. 20/63. by Gen. Order No.  
Col. Hottenstein.

Book mark:

Hanson

(358)

Copyist.



1386

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Smith*

*Sgt*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hanson*

(358)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

Priv, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Reduced from Srgt  
for O.O. No 16. dated Hd. Qrs.  
13 U.S.C.T. Mar 5/64

Book mark:

Hanson



S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Smith*  
*Cpls*, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Appointed Cpl May 1/64,*  
*pr Reg'l order No 27 dated Hd*  
*Qrs 13 U S Infantry, Cpl*  
*Thomas, May 1/64,*

Book mark:

*Hanson*

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

Corp, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Absent on Det. Ser. as  
Guard at Water Park since  
Aug 30/64.

Book mark:

Hanson



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith  
Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

Cpl., Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Cardozo

Copyright



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

Priv, Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan &amp; Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Reduced from Capt  
Feb 1/65 per Regt Order  
5, sick at Chattanooga  
since Jan'y 2/65

Book mark:

(858)

Cordner

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Charles Smith

Co. I, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich* *Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: *Heed of disease*  
*Mich 27. 65*

\* *Inserted by sampler.*

Book mark: *438 2" Aud. Apl. 2/66*

(858)

*Cardozo*

Copyist.



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Smith*

*Pvt-*, Co. *D*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn, Jan 10*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *6*<sup>*11*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Died at Nashville Mar*  
*27/65*

Book mark: *V. 89 P 36-69. V 185 P 239, 74*  
*V 220 P 70-75 801-1881*

*H. S. Miller*

(861)

Copyist.

Smith, Charles

P, Co. I, 13 Regt U. S. C. Inf.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards.....	Descriptive Lists.....
Burial Records..... /	Final Statements..... /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Furloughs.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
Med. Certificates.....	Orders.....

~~Existence~~ Papers, 2  
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough.....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's).....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects.....	Personal Reports.....
Desertions.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hosp'l.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to V. R. C.....
Duty.....	Transportation.....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Charles Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *49* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

*Sturtevant*  
*19* day of *Oct* 186*3*  
*Charles Smith*  
*Corp*

WITNESS:

*J. D. Myer*

*Co 1st 13th Me Bregt*  
*93*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Charles Smith*  
Volunteered at *Sturtevant Me*  
*Oct 19th* 186*3*  
By *J. D. Myer*  
Regiment of *100th*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186*3*  
*(J. D. Myer)*  
1891  
10  
7th  
ADJUTANT

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186*3*

WITNESS:

1397

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Alabama*



TOWN OF

*Stevenson*

I, *Charles Smith*

born in

*Lincoln Co*

in the State of *Mississippi* aged

*49*

years,

and by occupation a

*Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

*19*

day of

*Oct*

186

*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Charles Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

}

*Charles Smith*  
*mk*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

*Charles Smith*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has

*dark*

eyes.

*dark*

hair.

*dark*

complexion, is

*6*

feet

*0*

inches

high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Charles Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *49* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

*Sturtevant*  
*19* day of *Oct* 186*3*  
*Charles Smith*  
*Mr*

WITNESS:

*J D Mayfield*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

*Oct 19th*

186*3*

No.

*Charles Smith*

*Co 13th W.B. Co*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Nebraska*



TOWN OF

*Stevenson*

I, *Charles Smith*

born in

*Lincoln Co*

in the State of

*Nebraska*

aged

*49*

years,

and by occupation a

*Wagoner*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

*19th* day of

*Oct*

186

to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Charles Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*his*  
*Charles Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. Mearns*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

*Charles Smith*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment

and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-

bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has

*dk*

eyes,

*dk*

hair,

*dk*

complexion, is

*6*

feet

— inches

high

*E. D. Mayfield*

Recruiting Agent. U. S. Colored Troops.



COPY OF RECORD  
FOR THE  
ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

*Chas. Smith*



*Charles Smith  
Co. 2d  
15th U.S. Infantry  
Dec 17th 1893*

No. 2.

## RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.....

*Charles Smith*

Number and locality of the grave.....

*12958*

Hospital number of the deceased.....

*16*

Regiment, rank, and company.....

*Priv. Co "D", 13<sup>th</sup> Regt. U.S.C.*

Residence before enlistment.....

Conjugal condition, (and if married the residence of }  
the widow) .....

Cause of death.....

*Pneumonia*

Age of the deceased.....

Nativity.....

References and remarks.....

*Said soldier had no Description  
at this Hospital at time of death*

Date of death and burial.....

*March 27<sup>th</sup> 1863*

## INVENTORY.

*No effects*

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

MONEY.

Specie.....

Notes.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that ~~the above inventory comprises all the effects of~~*Private*~~deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of~~*Charles Smith*  
*had no effects*at *this Hospital at time of death*~~to be disposed of by a Council of Administration~~STATION: *Nashville Tenn**A. H. Comfort**First Surgeon U. S. V., in Charge.*DATE: *March 27<sup>th</sup> 1863*



116

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Wm Charles Smith*  
13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of *U. S. Infantry*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Wm Charles Smith*  
*Co. 1st Reg't*



Price received of no effect

I certify, on honor, that Charles Smith a Private of  
Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company (4) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of 11<sup>th</sup> Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Lincoln County, State  
of Georgia, aged 49 years; 6 feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a carpenter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Stevenson Ala, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Rosecrans Tenn on the 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 13<sup>th</sup> Co to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death March 27 1865

The said Private Charles Smith was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Hains to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Six 6 <sup>100</sup> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Stevenson Tenn, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of April, 1865.

H. M. Mc  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 13<sup>th</sup> Inf  
Commanding Company.



*Smith, Christopher*

Co *K* 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5638662
2	5638752
3	5638845
4	5638938
5	5639026
6	5639112
7	5639200
8	5639281
9	5639365
10	5639447
11	5639526
12	5639607
13	5639678
14	5639747
15	5639819
16	9075391

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Christopher Smith*

Co. *K*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Todd Co. Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct. 26*, 186*3*.

Where *Clarksville*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Sent to Mil. Prison  
Nashville, Nov. 25, 1864,  
per sentence Gen. Court Martial  
on charge of mutiny.  
Reported for duty with  
Co. May 28, 1865, expiration  
of sentence.*

*G. W. Chase*



8

13

U. S. C. T.

Christopher Smith

Bvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Rosecrans Tenn, Nov. 19, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 26, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 26, 1863.

Where Lawrenceville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reactor

(856)

Copyist.

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith

Pvt., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reiter



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Rector

Copyist.

\$

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith

Pr., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Peter

Copyist.



§

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith

Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reiter

8

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In confinement under charge of military from Aug 6.

Book mark:

(858)

Reuter

Copyist.



S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith

Pat., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In confinement  
under charge of Mutiny  
since Aug. 6.

Book mark:

Ash

Copyist.

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

*Christopher Smith.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5. 92* for *C & G. E.*

Remarks: *In Mil. Prison*  
*Nashville per Sentence*  
*Gen. G. Martial.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*Ash.*  
 Copyist.



S. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith  
Priv., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 7 Feby., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: In Mil. Prison  
Nashville for Sentence  
Gen. Court Martial.

Book mark:

S.

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith.

Pat., Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. &amp; April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5. <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for B. & G. E.Remarks: In Mil. Prison  
Nashville per Sentence  
G. C. M.

Book mark:

(858)

A. C. H.  
Copyist.



S. | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Christopher Smith*  
*Pat.*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *5* <sup>*92*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *6 & G. E.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Christopher Smith*  
*Pot*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1865*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Stop for 2 can \$1.30*

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Christopher Smith**Pat*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*v*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*130*  
100

for

*Cr & Eq*

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*

Copyist

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Christopher Smith*  
*Pot*, Co. K, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*v*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Posey*  
 Copyist.



S

13

U.S.C.T.

Christopher Smith

Pot, Co. A, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville, Tenn. Jan 10, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 10, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 16 <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for cash &amp;

\$ 84. Sent to mil

Prison Nashville Nov 25/64

for sentence 2 cm. Charge of

mutiny. Reported for duty

on expiration of sentence May 28/65

Book mark: 23 - 1881

(861)

Posey

Copyist.

*Smith Christopher*

Co. *K*, *13* Reg't *M. S. C. Inf.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

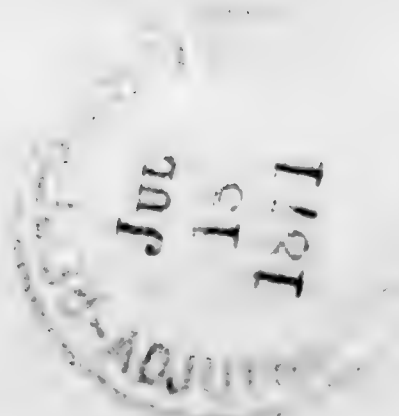
I, *Christopher Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *32* years and *—* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clarksville Tenn*  
The *26* day of *Oct* 186*3*  
*Christopher Smith*  
*mark*

WITNESS:

*E. J. Bartlett*

No. *31*  
*Christopher Smith*  
Volunteered at *Clarksville*  
*October 26th* 1863  
By *E. J. Moore Capt*  
Regiment of *—*  
enlistment; last served in Company ( *—* )  
Reg't of *—*  
Discharged *186*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *—* of *—* ; that the  
said *—* is *—* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *—*  
The *—* day of *—* 186*3*

WITNESS:

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Memphis*

*Clarksville*

I, *Chris Smith*

born in *Wadley Ga*

in the State of *Georgia* aged *thirty five* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *October* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Chris Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

BEFORE

*Chris X Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Chris Smith* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five feet eight inches* high

*[Signature]*

Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Christopher Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *22* - years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clarksville*  
The *26* day of *October*, 186*3*

WITNESS:

*E. J. Bartlett*

*Christopher X Smith*  
*mark*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

By *W. D. Moore Capt*

*October 26th* 186*3*

Volunteered at

*Clarksville*

No.

*No 1113 U. S. A. 7*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at


The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:

# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF *my Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Clarksville*  
 I, *Christopher Smith* born in *Lodd Co*  
 in the State of *Kentucky* aged *thirty two* years,  
 and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *26* day of *Oct* 186*3* to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the  
 Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper  
 authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
 be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *Christopher*  
*Smith* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to  
 the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against  
 all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
 of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,  
 according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

Before

*Wes*  
*Christopher Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. Hubner*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the *Christopher Smith*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
 bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.  
 This soldier has *Black eyes Black hair Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
 high

*C. B. Moss*  
 Recruiting Agent, U. S. Colored Troops.



*Smith, Gustus*

Co *C*, 13 U.S. Col'd Inf.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 56 29861  
2 56 29951  
3 56 30039  
4 56 30122  
5 56 30203  
6 56 30285  
7 56 30364  
8 56 30434  
9 56 30506  
10 56 30580  
11 56 30654  
12 56 30727  
13 56 30789  
14 56 30852  
15 56 30906  
16 9074636

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches.  
Complexion *black*  
Eyes *black*; hair *black*,  
Where born *Woodford Co, Ky*  
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug 31*, 186 *3*  
Where *Estell Spr, Tenn,*  
By whom *The Hancock*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *in Skirmish at  
Johnnville in Battle  
of Nashville, wounded  
in arm.*

*J M Moore*



S

13

U. S. C. T.

*Curts Smith**Pri*, Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Comp. Hecraus June 19, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug 31, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 31, 1863.*

Where

*O still springs*

Period

*0* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. W. Moore*

(856)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*  
*Pi*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Moore*



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*  
*Ori*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. M. Morse*

S

13

U.S.C.T.

Burtis Smith

Pi, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. Moore

(858)

Copyist.



S | 13 | **U.S.C.T.**

Buntis Smith

Pi, Co. C, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. H. Moore

(858)

Copyist

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*

*Pi*

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. H. Moore*



*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith**Plt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*Sep. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Charged to ram rod  
complete.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Kitch*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Wounded in Action  
Sent to Hospital in Nash-  
ville Dec. 16/64.*

Book mark:

*S. A. Hitch*

(858)

Copyist.



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*

*Pvt*

, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. A. Hitch*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*Curtis Smith*

*Plt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Charged to one Haversack & one canteen*

Book mark:

*S. A. Hitch*



*S* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Curtis Smith*  
*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *ardnance & b*

*W. G. E.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. A. Kitch*

*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Curtis Smith*

*Port*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*M. A. Glee*

Copyist.



*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Curtis Smith*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*60*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *O. b. & G. E.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Magee*

Copyist.

*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Curtis Smith*

*Port*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Magee*



*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Custis Smith*  
*Pot, Co. B;* 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Nashville Tenn. Jan'y. 10*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Jan'y 10*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$   
Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *17*  $\frac{03}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$   
  
Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{14}{100}$   
Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....  
.....

(861) *Magee* Copyist.

*Smith. Curtis*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Burial Records \_\_\_\_\_

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Enlistment Papers *2* \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Des. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pris. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Casualty Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Confinement \_\_\_\_\_

Contracts \_\_\_\_\_

Death or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Desertion \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Duty \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to V: R. C. \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Levitt Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *19* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Estell Spring*  
The *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *August* 186*8*  
*Levitt Smith*  
*Wm. Smith*

Witness:  
*J. A. Tracy*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Levitt Smith*  
Volunteered at *Estell Spring*  
*31<sup>st</sup>* 18*68*  
By *Wm. Smith*  
*2<sup>nd</sup>* Regiment of *Cal. Inf.*  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

*1444 1868*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Estell Springs*

I, *Curtis Smith* born in *Woodbury*  
in the State of *Ky.* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *thirty first* day of *August* 186*3*.

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
acknowledge that I have received, or may receive, the bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Curtis Smith* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186

} *Curtis his Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Sumner*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Curtis Smith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *—* inches  
high.

*Second* Regiment of *Un Colored* Volunteers,



## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Curtis Smith desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of, THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

31<sup>st</sup> day ofAugust 1863

Witness:

Wm TracyCurtis Smith

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Coe Regt

Volunteered at

Wm Tracy 1863

No.

85

226. 200

33  
duply

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Estell Springs*  
I, *Curtis Smith* born in *Woodford County*

in the State of *Ky.* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *thirty first* day of *August* 186*3*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Curtis Smith* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this day of  
BEFORE

186 } *Curtis Smith*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Charles H. Bacon*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Curtis Smith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet — inches  
high.

*James* Regiment of *Colored* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.



## CARD NUMBERS

120728	1
120728	2
120728	3
120728	4
120728	5
120728	6
120728	7
120728	8
120728	9
120728	10
120728	11
120728	12
120728	13
120728	14
120728	15
120728	16
120728	17
120728	18
120728	19
120728	20
120728	21
120728	22
120728	23
120728	24
120728	25
120728	26
120728	27
120728	28
120728	29
120728	30
120728	31
120728	32
120728	33
120728	34
120728	35
120728	36
120728	37
120728	38
120728	39
120728	40
120728	41
120728	42
120728	43
120728	44
120728	45
120728	46
120728	47
120728	48
120728	49
120728	50
120728	51
120728	52
120728	53
120728	54
120728	55
120728	56
120728	57
120728	58
120728	59
120728	60
120728	61
120728	62
120728	63
120728	64
120728	65
120728	66
120728	67
120728	68
120728	69
120728	70
120728	71
120728	72
120728	73
120728	74
120728	75
120728	76
120728	77
120728	78
120728	79
120728	80
120728	81
120728	82
120728	83
120728	84
120728	85
120728	86
120728	87
120728	88
120728	89
120728	90
120728	91
120728	92
120728	93
120728	94
120728	95
120728	96
120728	97
120728	98
120728	99
120728	100

*S* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*David Smith*

....., Co. *C*, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *6* feet *1/2* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *blue*; hair *dark*

Where born *Wilson, E. Ky.*

Occupation *Barber*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 14*, 186 *4*

Where *Marion Ind*

By whom *Capt Cornell*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Grace Carter*

*G. M. Rowe*



8113 U.S.C.S.

David Smith

Appears with rank of Pr. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of detachment Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded by Brig. Gen. Carrington. Unassigned Recruits. Roll dated

Indianapolis, Ind., Nov. 4, 1864.

Where born Starland Ky.

Age 22 years; occupation barber

When enlisted Oct. 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Wabash, Ind.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk; hair dk

Complexion Colored; height 6 ft. 1 1/2 in.

When mustered in Oct. 14, 1864.

Where mustered in Wabash

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \$ 18 64, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster

Regiment to which assigned

Remarks: Not entitled to bounty. A  
Substitute for Isaac Carter, Liberty  
Tp. Grant Co. Ind. 11 Cong.  
Dist.

Book mark:

A. H. Davis

*J*

13

U.S.C.T.

*David Smith*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks: *Charged to one Har-  
ersack*

*Substitute M. J. Oct  
14/64 for 1 year at  
H abach. Ind.*

Book mark:

*L. A. Hitch*



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*David Smith*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *75* ~~100~~ for *ordnance & b. Co.*

*& G. Co.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. A. Fitch*

*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Smith*

*Pot*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Magee*

Copyist.



*S.* | 13 | U.S.C.T.

*David Smith*

*Pvt*, Co. C. 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

*Discharged Oct 21*  
*1863. by reason of expiration*  
*of term of service*

*(Substitute)*

Book mark:

*Magee*

(358)

Copyist.

J

13

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Smith

Pvt, Co. 13 Reg't U. S. Colored Inf.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jun 1865, Garm Jun 21  
 1865 Nashville Tenn  
 Recruit from depot  
 Oct 1865, Less Oct 21  
 Nashville Dis chgd  
 by reason of expiration  
 of term of service

Book mark:

(546)

J. W. Wise

Copyist.



*S.* | **13** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Smith*

*Port*, Co. *C.*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nashville Tenn Jan'y. 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

*Settled up to date of discharge*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks:

*Discharged Oct 21-1865*  
*at Nashville Tenn.*

*Age 20*

Book mark:

*422.719. M.O. on file*

(361)

*Magu*

Copyist.

*S**13.*

U.S.C.T.

*David Smith**M.*, Co. *C*, *13* Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Nashville Tenn*, *Oct 21*, 1865.Muster-out to date *Oct 21*, 1865.Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1865**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *5* <sup>*14*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Substitute for Isaac**Center* Mustered out by*reason of expiration of term of**service* Entitled to*transportation and subsistence**to place of Enrollment*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Quay*



S | 13 | U.S.C.T.

David Smith  
M-, Co. C, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nashville Tenn, Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 21, 1865.

Last paid to Apr 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 5 14 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute for Isaac  
Center. Mustered out  
by reason of expiration of term  
of service. Entitled to  
transportation & subsistence to  
place of enrollment

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Center  
Copyist.

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1855

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
13TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



*Smith, David*

*P*, Co. *C*, *13* Regt *U. S. C. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, David Smith desiring to ENLIST in the ARMY ON THE UNITED STATES for ONE YEAR, DO DECLARE, That I am Twenty two (22) years and five (5) months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for one year.

GIVEN at Wabash, Ind., the fourteenth day of October, 1864

WITNESS:

C. E. Conzile

David Smith

No. ....

28/24

David Smith

Enlisted at Wabash Ind as

Substitute for

Joao Carter

on the fourteenth day of Oct 1864

By

C. E. Conzile  
Notary Public

C. E. Conzile

Board of Enrollment, 11<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Ind.

To be credited to Wabash

Township Grant County,

Prefers Co. .... Reg't Ind. Vols.

C. E. Conzile

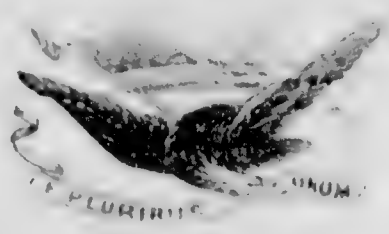
Capt. & Provost Marshal (11<sup>th</sup>) Dist.



(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
INDIANA



TOWN OF  
HABASH

I, David Smith born  
in the State of Kentucky Forland aged Twenty-two years,  
and by occupation a Barber Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
agreed with Isaac Carter Esq., of Liberty Sp  
Grant Co Ind 11th regt Ind  
to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient considera-  
tion paid and delivered to me, on the fourteenth day of Oct 1864  
and having thus agreed with said Isaac Carter I do  
HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE TO HAVE enlisted this fourteenth day of Oct 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **ONE YEAR**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear, that I will bear true and faithful  
allegiance to the **United states of America**, that I will serve them hon-  
estly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that  
I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the  
orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at Habash Ind  
this fourteenth day of Oct 1864 David Smith  
BEFORE C. Conger  
Capt. and Provost Marshal 11th Dist.

WE CERTIFY ON HONOR. That we have carefully examined the above named Volunteer Substitute,  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that in our opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirm-  
ity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely  
sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, and under 18 years; and that, in accepting him as duly  
qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Isaac  
Carter drafted in Subject to 22 11th regt Ind  
September, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such  
cases. The soldier has black eyes, dark hair, colored complexion; is six feet  
2 inches high.

C. Conger Capt  
Provost Marshal.

J. S. Stilwell  
Commissioner of Board.

C. Somers  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 11th Dist. of Indiana.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company.....  
the day of ..... 186 , at ..... Ind  
Regiment of Indiana Volunteers, on

Harmon S. Wallace V (2)  
Private of Co. H. 13th U.S. Inf.

Was enrolled Sept 21/64 at  
Hatch, Ark. by Capt. Correll,  
and mustered in at the same  
place on the same date, by the  
same officer. First reported  
on roll for May & June 65 present.

David Smith, a Private of  
the same Co. was enrolled  
Oct 14/64 at Hatch, Ark. by  
the above named officer, and  
mustered in by him on the same  
date, at the same place. First  
reported on roll for Nov. 65  
present.

Tranted their whereabouts between  
dates of enrollment and the date  
they joined their company.

2d V.R.R. York St. Cal. O.D.  
Mar. 11/69

Chas. Smith (2)  
These men were

both forwarded  
from Draft City.  
Indiana Nov. 14/64  
as mentioned above.  
2nd det. sent Feb. 6/65  
at Washburn, Minn.  
to Col. Murray Com.  
for reg. of Col.



to the same extent  
as the report to  
the market.

And by 200 V. R. R.

Very Respectfully

Wm. H. H. H.

Mr. Butler

Names not borne on  
records of Exchange (the  
Washington Times) which are  
not in the records.

referred to in the  
from Nov 1894 to date of  
joining Rpt.

3/29/99

491

W. H. H.

144



13 U.S. Corp Ltd

*Private Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5633585	26
2	5633689	27
3	5634766	28
4	9074859	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50



8

13

U.S.C.T.

George Smith

Co. 2, 13 Reg't U.S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Murray Co Tenn

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept 24, 1863.

Where Nashville

By whom Capt Croth; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of Measles

Dec 18 / 63

J. W. Dyer

*S* | **13** | **U. S. C. T.**

*George Smith*

*Priv.*, Co. *F*, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Rosecrans, Tenn. Nov. 19 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Sept. 24*, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 24*, 1863.

Where *Nashville, Tenn.*

Period *3* years.

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Tobman*



*S*

13

U.S.C.T.

*George Smith**Priv*, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forRemarks: *Died at Reg'tl**Hospital at Camp**Mussey, Tenn. Dec.**18-1863 of measles.**Due Duties \$2.00*

Book mark:

*John*

(368)

Copyist.

S

13

U.S.C.T.

George Smith

Pvt, Co F, 13 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 10, 1866

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to Pay due from Enlist 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Camp

Mussey Tenn Dec 18,

1863 of Measles

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

C. A. Harper

(861)

Copyist.



Smith, George

P, Co. F, 13 Reg't U. S. C. Inf.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements /

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Papers, 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects /

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

1471

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *nineteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

*Nashville Tenn.*  
*24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.* 1863

WITNESS:

*Edward J. Bassett*

*George* *Smith*  
his mark

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*George Smith*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*Sept. 24<sup>th</sup> 1863*  
By *Capt. John C. Smith*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. 20<sup>th</sup>*

No.

*97*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186 .

WITNESS:



# United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Nashville*

I, *George Smith* born in *Murry County,*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer*  
volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept* 186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *George Smith*, do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*

Before

*his*  
*George X Smith*  
*mark.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Matthew M. M.*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Smith* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *black* hair, *brown* complexion, is *five* feet *three* inches high

*John E. Kerlth*  
*2<sup>d</sup>* *U. S. Col.*  
Regiment Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, *George Smith* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *nineteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Nashville Tennessee*  
The *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 186 *3*

WITNESS:

*Edward P. Pettit,*

*George* <sup>*his*</sup> *Smith*  
*mark*

Discharged

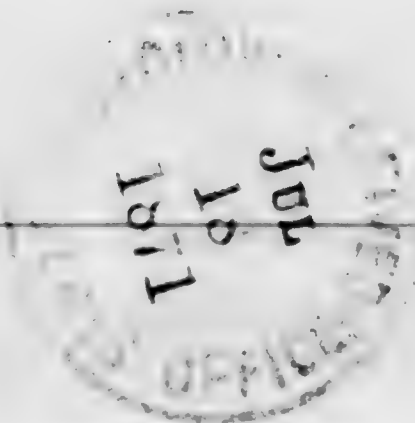
Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

*George Smith,*  
Volunteered at *Nashville Tenn.*  
*September 24<sup>th</sup> 1863*  
By *Ensign John E. Smith,*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. S. Williams*

No. *97*



CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

WITNESS:



1474  
**United States' Colored Troops' Enlistment.**

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Nashville*

I, *George Smith*

born in *Murray County*

in the State of *Tennessee*

aged *nineteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.*

186*3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the

**Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, under the

Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper

authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may

be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, *George Smith*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to

the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against

all their enemies and opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,

according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*3*,

BEFORE

*George Smith*  
his mark.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. H. Hunter*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Smith* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *black* hair, *brown* complexion, is *five feet three* inches high

*John E. Lovell*  
*2<sup>d</sup>* *U. S. Col*  
Regiment *Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

✓ 31  
**FINAL STATEMENT**

OF

George Smith late of Co. B

13<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass.

**VOLUNTEERS.**

Filed Dec. 8, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutter and Laundress must be entered on the Master Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 4<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 Duplicate with Forester, sent 21 Aug. 1864.

George Smith



I certify, on honor, that George Smith a Private of  
 Captain W. H. Smith Company (—) of the 13<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Regular  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Illinois, born in Springfield, Mo., State  
 of Illinois, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 inches high, Dark complexion,  
dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Washington, Mo., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Washington, Mo., on the 11<sup>th</sup> day  
 of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;  
 and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_

to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharge by order of the President of the United States at  
Dec. 15, 1863

The said George Smith was last paid by Paymaster  
James H. Smith to include the 11<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1863, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Whit & Co. 29  
100 dollars,  
 advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; also,  
 for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
 amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
 stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars;  
 and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Springfield, Mo., this 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1863.

W. H. Smith

Captain  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanding Company.

Inventory of the effects of George J. Smith, late  
 Private of Capt. C. W. Bennett's Company, 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Regt. U. S. Colored Troops, who was enrolled as a Private at Wash-  
 ington, in the State of Tenn., on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September,  
 1863, and mustered into the service of the United States as  
 a Private on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1863, at Camp Red-  
 cross, Tenn., in Company "F", 13<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. Colored Troops,  
 to serve 3 years or during the war; he was born in Turner Co.,  
 in the State of Tenn.; he was 19 years of age, five feet  
 three inches high, ruddy complexion, dark eyes, black  
 hair, & by occupation when mustered, a Farmer; he died  
 in Regimental Hospital at Camp Murrey, Tenn., on the  
 18<sup>th</sup> day of Dec., 1863, by reason of measles.

I certify that the deceased left no effects.

C. W. Bennett

Capt. 10<sup>th</sup> Company.

Station: Camp Murrey, Tenn.

Dated: January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

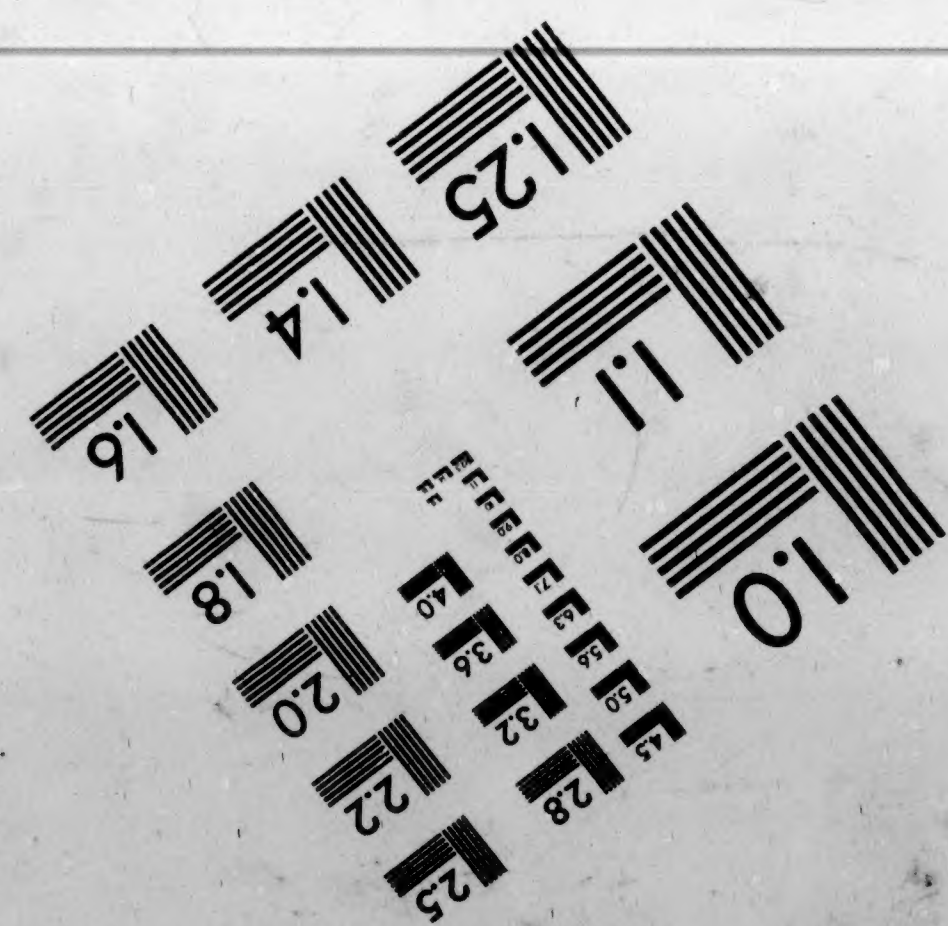
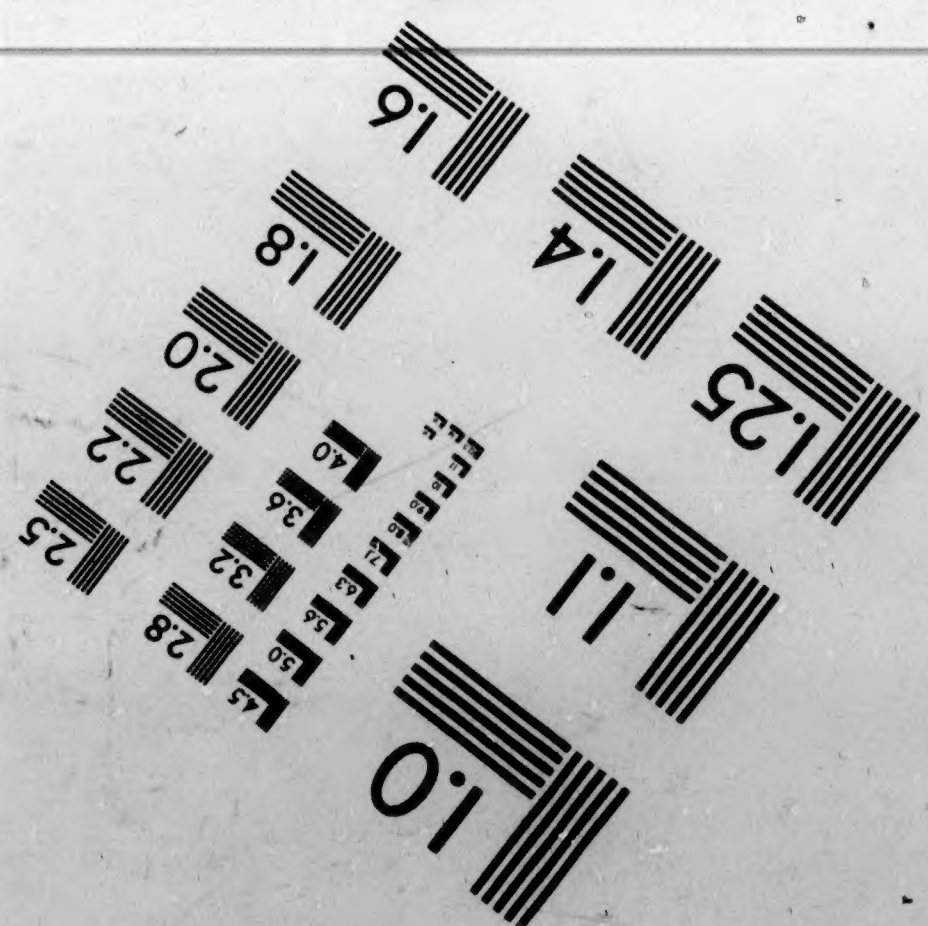
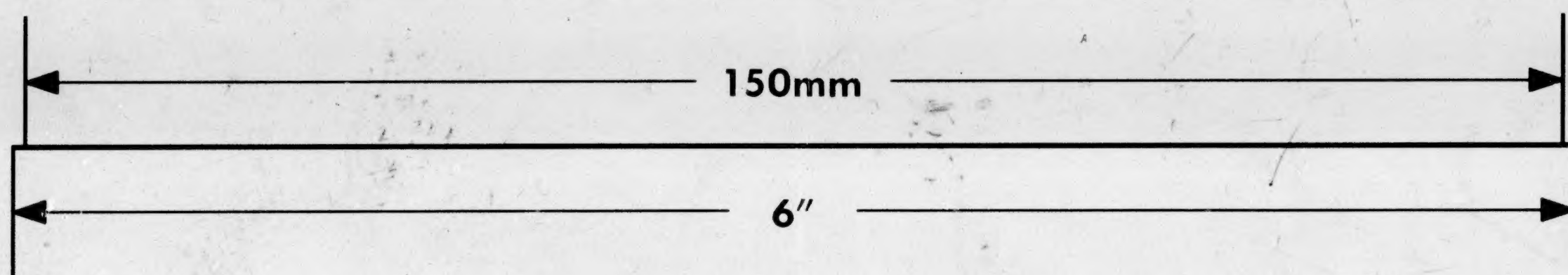
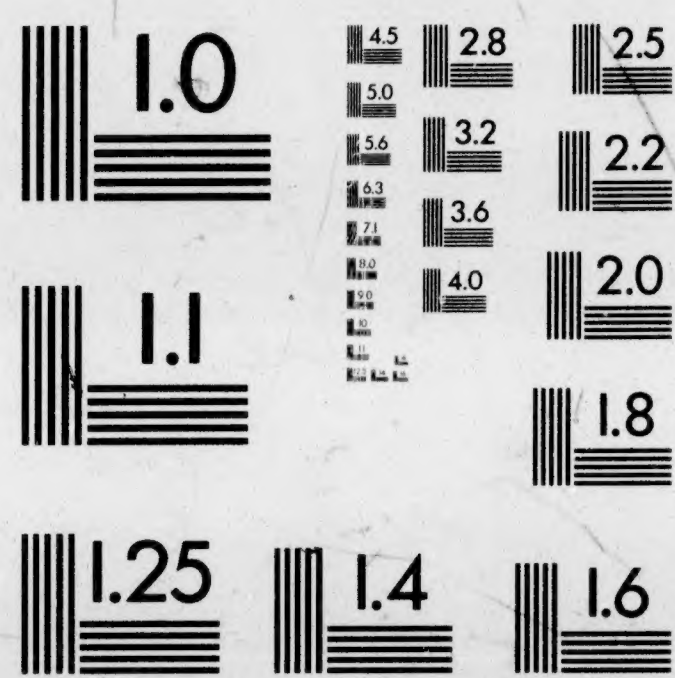
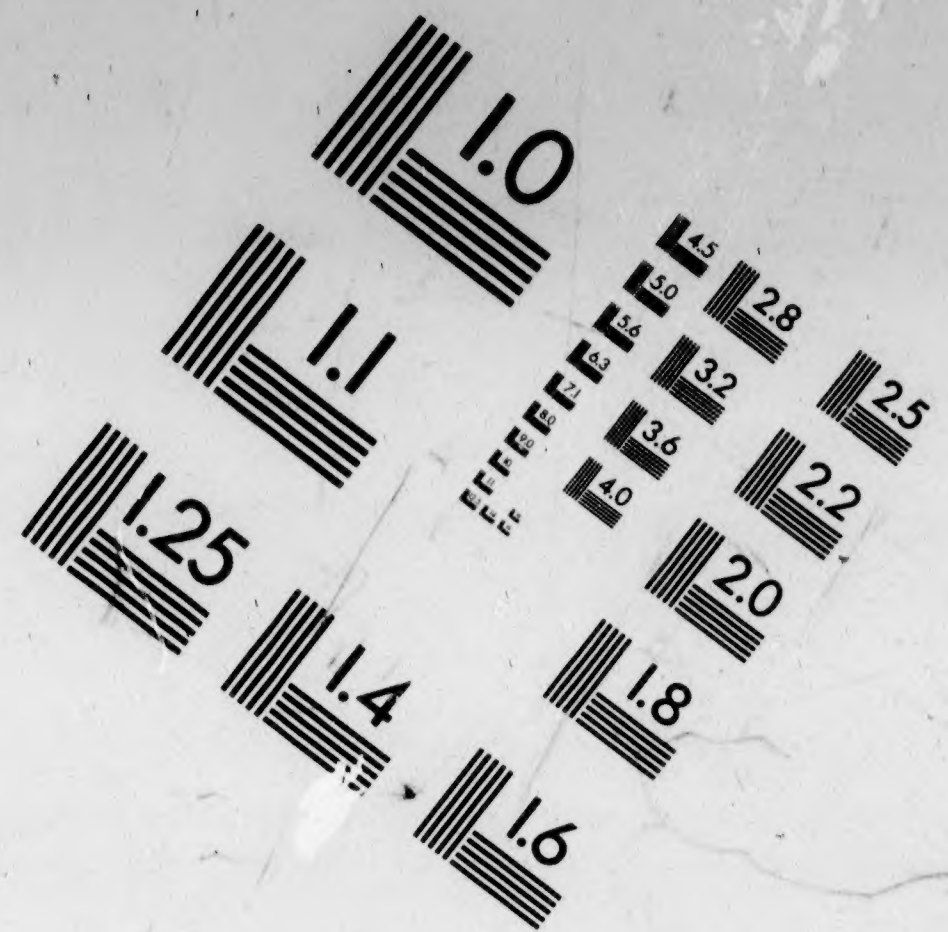
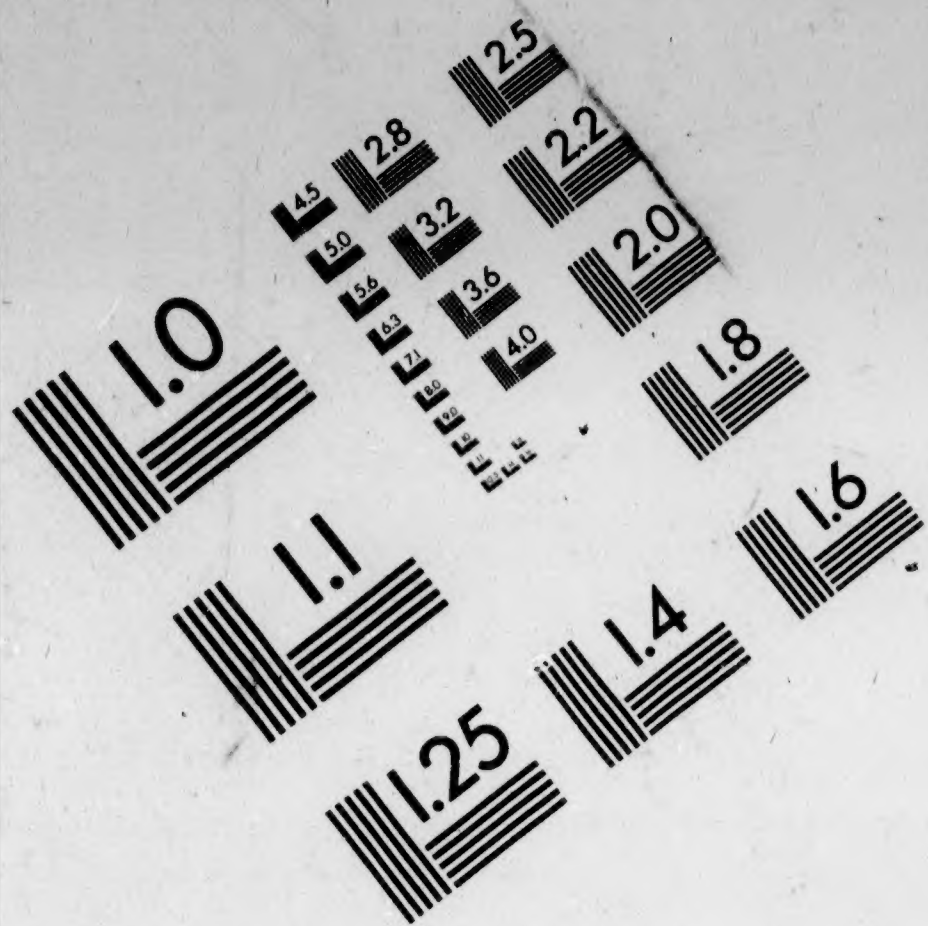


Inventory of the Effects  
of  
George Smith  
Lieut. of Co. F  
13<sup>th</sup> Regt of Ills Cavalry  
Who died at Camp  
Perry, Tenn, on the 18<sup>th</sup> day  
of December, 1863.





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**